



RF designTM

engineering principles and practices

January 1996

design

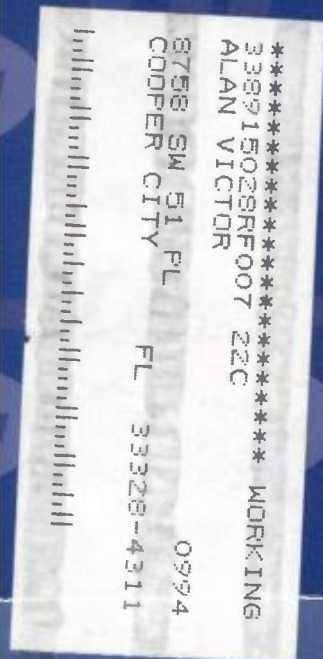
SEMINAR SERIES

Dallas Event Has:

- Educational Courses
- Technical Papers
- Key RF Companies

Featured Technology —
DECT and PCS

Plus —
RF Capacitor Tutorial
RFIC Applications



AIRONET™ HAS MORE THAN 300,000 WIRELESS LAN DEVICES INSTALLED WORLDWIDE



Nobody has more spread spectrum radios installed worldwide than Aironet. And nobody offers a broader line of products for creating wireless local area networks.

From OEM radios for your wireless devices to our patented ARLAN® network architecture, Aironet can be your full line supplier of quality components for a complete, seamless wireless LAN solution.

AIRONET'S WIRELESS OEM PRODUCTS

OEM RADIOS

- ▲ 2.4 GHz Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum
- ▲ 900 MHz Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum
- ▲ 2.4 GHz or 900 MHz Low Power MicroRadios™

OEM WIRELESS LAN MODULES

- ▲ 2.4 GHz Frequency Hopping PCMCIA at 1&2 Mbps
- ▲ 2.4 GHz Direct Sequence at 1&2 Mbps
- ▲ 900 MHz Direct Sequence at 860 Kbps

WIRELESS LAN INFRASTRUCTURE PRODUCTS

- ▲ ARLAN® Patented Wireless LAN Network Software
- ▲ Access Points for Ethernet, Token Ring, and LocalTalk
- ▲ ISA, Microchannel and PCMCIA LAN Adapters
- ▲ Wireless Bridges and Repeaters



AIRONET WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Call: 1-800-3-WIRELESS ▲ Information via fax at 818-837-4341 ext. 291 ▲ Visit our Web site at <http://www.aironet.com>

ARLAN is a registered trademark. MicroRadio and the Aironet logo are trademarks of Aironet Wireless Communications, Inc.
All other product or trade references are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1995 Aironet Wireless Communications, Inc.

Wireless Designs Come Together With Microwave Success®!

Analysis Types

- Single-Sweep Analysis
- Dual-Sweep Analysis
- Intermodulation Analysis
- Mixer Spur Analysis
- Budget Analysis
- Waveform Analysis
- Spectrum Analysis
- BER Analysis

Output Capabilities

- Budget Plots/Tables
- Constellation Plots/Tables
- Eye Diagrams
- Frequency-Domain Plots/Tables
- Time-Domain Plots/Tables

Channel Models

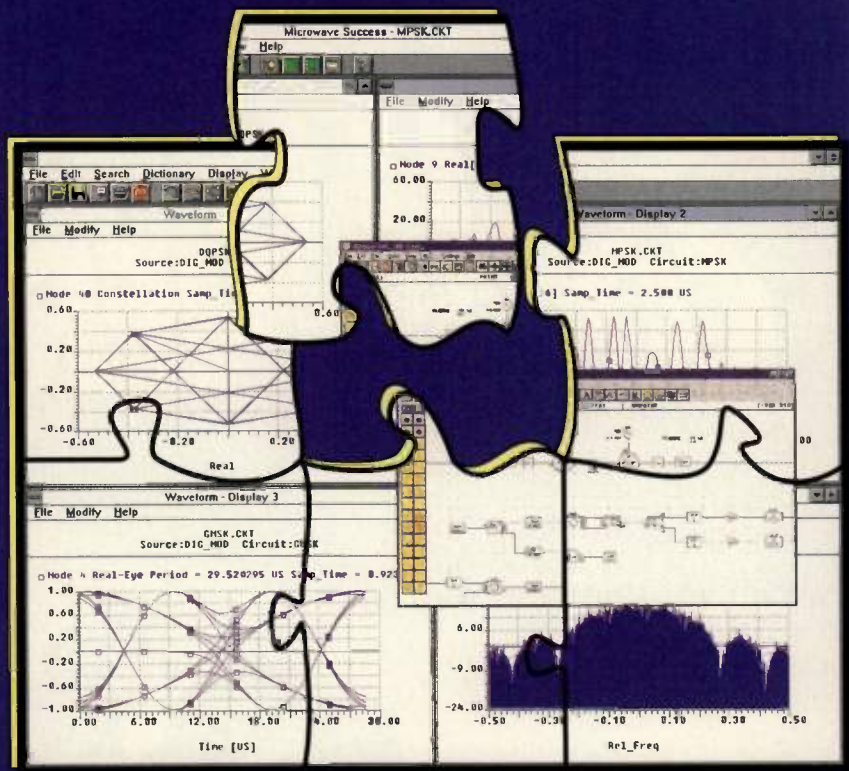
- Multipath Rayleigh Fading
- Additive & Bandlimited Gaussian Noise

Analog Components

- Amplifiers
- Antennas
- Circulators
- Filters
- Lumped Elements
- Mixers
- Multipliers
- N-port Elements
- Oscillators
- Path Loss Elements
- Transmission Line Elements
- Waveguides

Digital Components

- Adders/Subtractors
- BER Counters
- Complex/Real Equalizers
- Data Generators
- Encoders/Decoders
- Filters
- Miscellaneous
- Modulators/Demodulators



Microwave Success provides PC-based system simulation for Analog/Digital wireless communications systems. Microwave Success is part of Compact's Serenade family including schematic capture, frequency and time-domain circuit simulation and physical layout. Only Compact Software can turn your PC into a complete solution for wireless system and circuit design!



**Compact
Software®**

MICROWAVE, RF and LIGHTWAVE CAD SOLUTIONS

201 McLean Boulevard • Paterson, NJ 07504
Tel: (201) 881-1200 • Fax: (201) 881-8361
<http://www.comsoft.com>

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

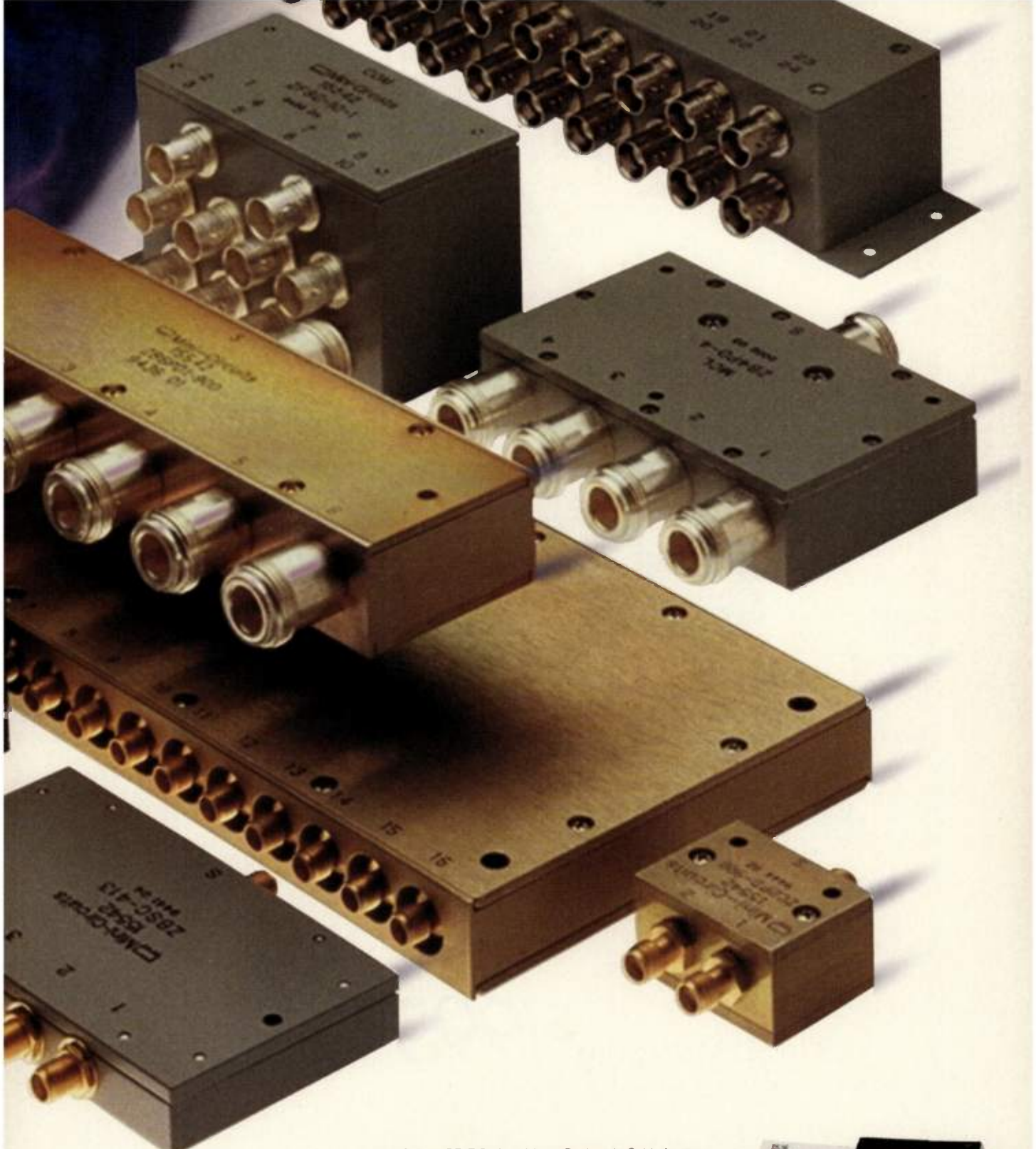
POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS



2kHz-10GHz from **\$2⁹⁵**

Choose from over 480 standard off-the-shelf models from 2-way to 48-way; 0°, 90° and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms; covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss, and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Models include surface mount, plug-in, flat-pack and standard connectorized designs such as SMA, N, TNC, C, and F connectors as well as custom designs. Ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems and countless wireless applications. All units come with a 1 year guarantee and "skinny" 4.5 sigma repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Catalog models are guaranteed to ship within one week.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



Mini-Circuits RF/IF Surface Mount Designer's Guide features 48 pages of the most up-to-date and complete product and specification information about Mini-Circuits surface mount components. The RF/IF Microwave Handbook is packed with 740 pages of articles, selection guides and detailed specifications for Mini-Circuits components.

Call, write or fax for your free Surface Mount Designer's Guide and Handbook today!



INFO/CARD 3

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 194 Rev Orig

ULTRA-LINEAR 25W AMPLIFIERS



20 to 512MHz only **\$1995** (1-9)

Worry free operation and a mountain of advanced features make Mini-Circuits high power LZY-1 amplifiers incredibly easy to use! Unconditionally stable, these amplifiers have their own heat sink and fan for cool operation while automatic electronic cutoff protects against overload and burnout. At 20W output, non-linearity is 0.3dB (typ) and harmonic distortion is better than -32dBc (typ). These ultra-linear LZY-1 amplifiers are very versatile too. Applications include land mobile, FM broadcast, amateur and military radio, paging, and high power testing of components. Compare this \$1995 amplifier to units costing much more. You'll see why Mini-Circuits LZY-1 is the powerful choice!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



LZY-1 SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency (MHz).....	20-512
Gain (dB)	
Minimum.....	39
Flatness Max.....	±1.5
Power (dBm)	
Min. Output (1dB Comp).....	+44
Max. Input (no damage).....	+10
Dynamic Range (Typ)	
NF (dB).....	8.6*
IP3 (dBm).....	54
VSWR Input.....	2.0:1
DC Power	
Volt V.....	+26
Max. Current (A).....	7.3**

*50-512MHz, 11.6dB typ. at 20MHz
**At 25W output; includes fan

Mini-Circuits®

CIRCLE 1
ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 740- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 217 Rev Orig

featured technology

30 Isolator for DECT Open-Loop Modulation

This article outlines the problems associated with frequency synthesizers in open-loop modulation systems such as DECT radio, and provides comprehensive solutions for low-cost designs.

— Rishi Mohindra

cover story

44 Preview of the Dallas RF Design Seminars

The first of the new RF Design Seminar Series will be held January 16-18, 1996 in Dallas, Texas. Here is a description of the short courses to be offered, the technical papers to be presented, and a schedule of events.

tutorial

58 Capacitor Behavior at Radio Frequencies

This tutorial outlines the reasons why capacitors cannot be treated as ideal components when operation is at radio frequencies. The equivalent circuit is discussed, including behavior near series-resonance.

— Gary A. Breed

engineer's notebook

62 Build a One-Tube Regenerative Receiver

Our "ideas for engineers" column makes a return, this time with a circuit from the history of radio — a regenerative receiver.

— Mark Starin

64 RF Transformers Part 2: The Core

A follow-up to the author's first article in June 1995, this installment discusses the criteria for selecting transformer core shapes and materials.

— Nic Hamilton

74 RF Circuits for Communication Applications

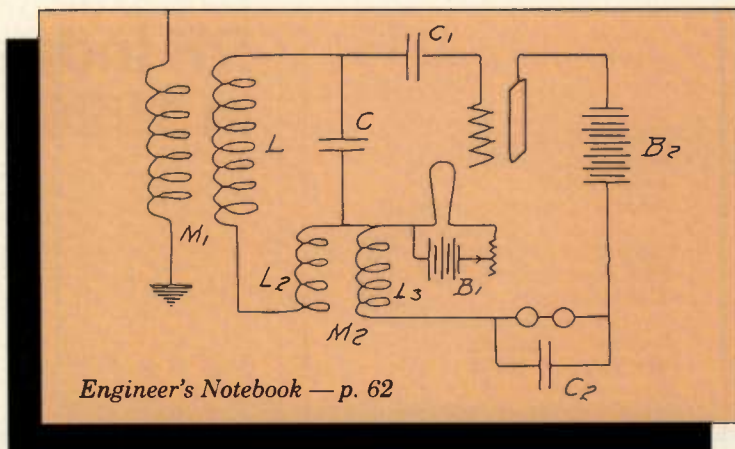
RF integrated circuits are the building blocks for wireless communications equipment. This article describes how the Harris family of amplifier and mixer circuits are applied to wireless device design.

— Steve Andrezyk and Raphael Matarazzo

82 Using RF Channel Sounding Measurements to Determine Delay Spread and Path Loss

This article describes the parameters used to characterize time dispersion and path loss in a 902-928 MHz RF channel, based on data obtained from channel sounding measurements.

— Willaim G. Newhall, Kevin Saldanha, Theodore S. Rappaport



departments

- 8 Editorial
- 14 Letters
- 18 Calendar
- 19 Courses
- 22 News
- 26 Industry Insight
- 50 New Products
- 92 Product Forum
- 97 Marketplace
- 111 NewSoftware
- 112 New Literature
- 114 Advertiser Index
- 114 Company Index
- 118 Info/Card

RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in October. January 1996, Vol.19, No. 1. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of Argus Inc. Copyright 1996 by Argus Integrated Media, a division of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Atlanta, GA 30339, (770) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Second-Class Postage paid at Atlanta, GA and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: *RF Design*, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Subscriptions are \$48 per year (\$82 for two years) in the United States; \$68 (surface mail) or \$108 (Air Mail) per year for foreign countries. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are \$8.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal or educational classroom use is granted by *RF Design*, provided the appropriate fee is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 and provided the number of copies is fewer than 100. For authorization, contact the Copyright Clearance Center at (508) 750-8400. The Transactional Reporting Service fee code is: 0163-321X/96/\$3.00. For those seeking 100 or more copies, please contact the magazine at (303) 220-0600.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.
POSTMASTER & SUBSCRIBERS: Please send address changes to *RF Design*, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076.

Sprague-Goodman



**Airtrim®
Air Dielectric
Multiturn Trimmers**

- Q (min): 5000 at 100 MHz
 - Nine mounting styles including surface mount
 - Designed to meet MIL-C-14409D
 - Operating temp: -65°C to +125°C
 - Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF, 0.6 to 6 pF, and 0.8 to 10 pF
 - Multiturn resolution
 - Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.
 - Rated voltage: 250 VDC
 - Self-resonant frequency: >5 GHz
 - Insulation resistance: >10⁹ MΩ
- Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-660.

**SPRAGUE
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 5



**Surftrim®
Surface Mount
Trimmer Capacitors**

- 4 sizes:
 - 3.2 x 4.5 x 1.7 mm
 - 3.2 x 3.8 x 1.5 mm
 - 4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)
 - 5.2 x 4.3 x 3.2 mm (sealed-split stator)
- 6 mounting configurations
- Carrier and reel or bulk pack
- 0.4 to 50 pF in 17 cap ranges
- Operates to 85°C

Phone, fax or write today for Bulletins SG-305 and SG-310

**SPRAGUE
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 6

RF editorial

Predictions for the RF Industry in 1996



*By Gary A. Breed
Editor*

I'm really not psychic, but there are a few things that will be big news in 1996 in our industry. A few other things aren't so big, but they promise to be interesting, as well.

The start of PCS — The first systems in the Personal Communications Services will begin operations. The interesting part will be watching customer reaction. Will PCS be perceived to be just like cellular service, or will its differences be the attraction? I think the early PCS systems will be the former, another service option for prospective cellular subscribers. Interest in new features will come along later. I also predict a slow start for PCS in any market that has unused cellular capacity. In places where analog cellular service is saturated, we will see strong head-to-head competition between PCS and digital cellular for new business.

Interactive cable — One of the cable giants (TCI or Time-Warner) will begin a large-scale project in a major market. Various trials have been completed, and more trials are underway to refine new technology. The companies' motivation is to get a two-way infrastructure in place to take advantage of the new Communications Act. Then, when will we see fiber-to-the home implemented?

The New Communications Act — After a lot of initial hoopla, the Act did not pass in 1995. Some supporters are having second thoughts — Will a more open market really create competition, or will the wealthiest players end up as de facto monopolies after a short period of increased competition? What are the appropriate levels of regulation and free-market factors? I don't

think we'll get a new Communications Act until June or July — in time for its supporters to tout it in their fall campaigns, but late enough so no one can see the effects of its changes on the communications business.

The "one-chip" solution — My friends in the RF integrated circuit business tell me that only a few applications should be put on one chip. Cordless phones, wireless LANs and other devices with low transmitter power are the best candidates. I think the three-chip solution for PCS or cellular will become the standard in 1996, and will be the most common arrangement for two to three more years. I also expect multichip module (MCM) technology to be implemented that will create products much like single-chip radios. To make one-chip radios feasible, advances are needed in filter technology, allowing them to be integrated either on a chip, or in a hybrid or MCM. As long as filters are external to the chips, the advantage of a one-chip design is minimal.

The RF job market — Rapid business growth will continue for at least ten more years, so prospects look rosy. The thorn in the rose is industry's demand for very specific job skills and design objectives. The opportunities to design technically elegant, high-performance products are limited to instrumentation and perhaps some base station designs. The new challenge for RF engineering is delivering designs quickly that can be easily manufactured for low consumer cost.

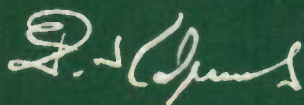
1996 promises to be another year of growth for RF products. I predict a great year for *RF Design* readers and their companies!

Over the last couple of years, we've seen EMC issues evolve from technical "what" questions to regulatory "when" statements. EMC is now, and at Kalmus we're addressing it head on."

"Our new Model 7100LC 100 watt RF power amplifier is a case in point. It has been designed specifically for EMC test applications. And, true to the Kalmus tradition of manufacturing highly functional, yet extremely cost competitive amplifiers, the 7100LC, we believe, is the smallest, lightest and least expensive 100 watt RF amplifier for EMC testing on the market."

"Another very important way we're addressing EMC is through our new affiliation with Thermo Voltek Corporation, a company focused upon all aspects of EMC. As a member of the Thermo Voltek family, we share their mission and can now offer our customers enhanced sales and service capabilities through Thermo Voltek's worldwide organization."

"As we move closer to global EMC regulations, Kalmus remains steadfast to its engineering heritage and is committed to producing reliable and cost effective RF amplifiers for EMC testing. Call Kalmus or your Thermo Voltek distributor for complete information."



Frank Kalmus
Technical Director

Frank Kalmus is the founder of Kalmus (formerly Kalmus Engineering Inc.), a division of Thermo Voltek Corporation. As Kalmus' principal design engineer, he has designed over 200 RF amplifiers used for EMC test, medical/MRI, general laboratory, and communications applications.



STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT EMC AMPLIFIERS.



Designed specifically
for EMC testing,
we believe Kalmus

Model 7100LC is the smallest, lightest, and least expensive 100 watt RF amplifier on the market. All functions can be remotely controlled via the optional Kalmus Model IF488, pictured (IEEE-488/RS-232 Interface), or hardwired.

MODEL 7100LC 100 Watt Broadband RF Power Amplifier

- Frequency range: 80-1000 MHz Broadband
 - MOS-FET circuitry
 - Power output: 100 watt CW minimum
 - Remote capability and outputs
 - Remote functions: all front panel controls - AC, Gain, Output Limit, ALC Speed, Blanking, VSWR Protection
 - ± 0.8 dB typical ALC gain flatness
 - VSWR tolerance: infinite, without damage
 - Protection: open, short, temperature, excessive drive power
- Forward and Reflected Power meter
 - Automatic Level Control (ALC): output level may be set to a fixed level of $\pm 1/2$ dB, with input variation up to 10 dB; selectable response time
 - Size: 48 cm x 48 cm x 17.8 cm

All Kalmus products are supported through Thermo Voltek's exclusive worldwide network of service and calibration facilities. Please call Kalmus or an authorized Kalmus distributor for complete information on this model, as well as other EMC test systems for EFT, SURGE, ESD, and PQF. 1-800-344-3341



Kalmus • 21820 - 87th S.E. • Woodinville, WA 98072 USA
Tel: (206) 485-9000 • Fax: (206) 486-9657

Distributor:

KeyTek • 260 Fordham Road • Wilmington, MA 01887 USA
(800) 753-9835 • Tel: (508) 658-0880 • Fax: (508) 657-4803

Kalmus and KeyTek are divisions of Thermo Voltek Corporation and Thermo Electron Corporation. Offices and service centers worldwide. ©Thermo Voltek Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Thermo Voltek

COMTEST BENELUX • COMTEST ITALIA • COMTEST UK • KALMUS • KEYTEK • VERIFIER • UVC

INFO/CARD 7

Q-TECH Corporation
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
tel. (310) 836-7900
fax. (310) 836-2157

**30 times lower power than
ovenized oscillators.**

The Q-TECH MCXO is a new
development in precision oscillators.

With a stability of 0.03 ppm, the MCXO

Please call us for details.

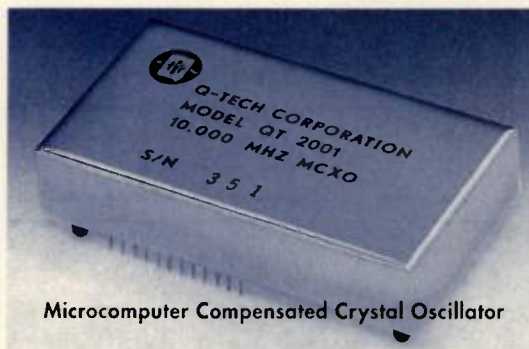
is 30 times more accurate than the best TCXOs.

STRETCHING

Finding just the right solution to low power and high accuracy.

Features

- **Stability-**
+/- 3×10^{-8}
-55°C. to +85°C.
- **Power Mode-**
Frequency: 75 mW
Timing: 25 mW
- **Standard Outputs-**
10 MHz, 1 PPS
- **Aging Correction**
- **Synchronization**



Microcomputer Compensated Crystal Oscillator



MCXO
a leap in oscillator technology

*High Reliability
High Accuracy
Fast Start-Up
Low Power*

INFO/CARD 8

XTAL
TECHNOLOGIES LTD

OVER THIRTY YEARS

EXPERIENCE IN

THE MANUFACTURE OF

MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

PACKAGE FILTERS

CRYSTALS

- PERFORMANCE • QUICK DELIVERY • PRECISION • RELIABILITY •
- COMPETITIVE PRICING • SERVICE •

- MADE IN THE USA • CUSTOM & STOCKING ORDERS •

APPLICATIONS FOR REGIONAL REPS NOW BEING ACCEPTED

28 MILLRACE DR • LYNCHBURG, VA 24502 • TEL 804-385-8300 • FAX 804-385-8100

INFO/CARD 9

RF design

Established 197

President — Argus Integrated Media
Stephen Stoneburn

Editorial and Advertising Offices
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 220-0600 Fax: (303) 267-0234

Vice President and Group Publisher
David Premo

Editor and Associate Publisher
Gary A. Breed

Technical Editor
Andrew M. Kellett

Consulting Editor
Andy Przedpelski, *The Shedd Group*

Editorial Review Board
Madjid A. Belkaid, *Univ. of Central Florida*
Alex Burwasser, *RF Products*
Dave Krautheimer, *MITEQ, Inc.*
Ed Oxner, *InterFET Corporation*
Raymond Sicotte, *American Microwave Corp.*
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., *IBM*

Director of Editorial Development
Robin Sherman

Director of Editorial Administration
Paula Stephens

National Sales Manager
Janell Count

Account Executives
Gordon Henderson
Mike Henry
Tisha Hill
Cindy Solomonson

Classified Advertising Manager
Shannon Shuman

Vice President — Special Advertising
Drew DeSarle

Vice President — Production and Promotion
Cherryl Greenman

Production Manager
Jenny Black

Reprints Manager
Vivian Peterson

Vice President — Marketing Research Director
Tina D'Aversa-Williams

Vice President — Circulation
Doug Florenzie

Creative Director
Brian Buxton

Staff Artist
Susumu Komatsu

List Rental Manager
Etta Davis

Argus Integrated Media Corporate Offices
6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30339-2941
Tel: (770) 955-2500

ARGUS
INTEGRATED MEDIA
A Division of Argus Inc.

BPA
INTERNATIONAL

President — Argus Inc.
Scott Smith

Vice President, Finance — Argus Inc.
Wayne Otterbourg, C.P.A.

Senior Vice President — Argus Inc.
Arthur E. Sweum

President — Argus Trade Shows
Joe Randall

Subscription inquiries: (708) 647-0756

Our new RF-IC lets you handle wireless standards with ease.



Telefunken Semiconductors now offers the first RF-IC that can be used across different frequencies, from cordless phones to wireless LANs.

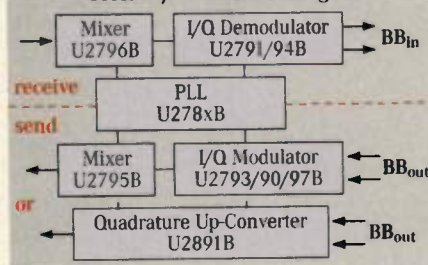
Telefunken just made your job a lot easier. Because now, instead of specifying different RF-ICs for each bandwidth standard, you only need one – the Telefunken U2891B Quadrature Up-Converter. The U2891B has an output frequency up to 2.5 GHz and the modulating and mixing performance you need for digital cellular radio, wireless LAN, and wireless local loop applications.

SSO-24 package, the U2891B integrates quickly and easily into your designs.

Telefunken can help you handle other designs, too. We're a world leader in RF and mixed signal ICs for receiver and transmitter channels, including modulators, demodulators, mixers, and PLLs up to 2.5 GHz.

For more information on the U2891B RF-IC, call 1-800-554-5565, ext. C71.

TEMIC also offers RF chip sets as complete solutions for your receiver/transmitter designs



The U2891B has a voltage range down to 2.7 V and consumes a scant 24 mA. So it's the ideal IC for battery-powered applications where you need to maximize

efficiencies on those ever-shrinking PC boards. And with its standard

TEMIC

TELEFUNKEN Semiconductors

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Silliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European and Asia/Pacific Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 01344 485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1-30 60 71 87.
ITALY: 02-332 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. SINGAPORE: 65-788 6668, ext. 249. HONG KONG: 852-23789 789. JAPAN: 3-5562 3321.
©1995 TEMIC. All rights reserved.

For millions of people
around the world,
wireless communication
is changing
the climate
of business and
everyday life.

At M/A-COM, we're
providing innovative
RF/microwave technology
for wireless phones and
infra-
structure.

Bringing the
industry's broadest line
of wired and unwired
connectivity solutions to
cellular, PCN, SMR and
WLL. So no matter what
network or modulation
scheme you're working
with, pick up your phone
and call M/A-COM.

And just
ask us how.



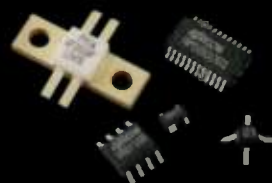
Cool customers use PCN, SMR and analog cellular systems
to plan a much needed change of climate.

Application #

231:

Calling off
winter.

RF/microwave connectivity
solutions for wireless voice
communications.



Leading edge surface mount discrete
and integrated circuits for active
passive and control functions.



The industry's widest range of
coaxial interconnect solutions for
handsets and base stations.



Our high power amplifiers
for PCS provide excellent
linearity and efficiency.

MACOM
an AMP company

RF letters

Looking for Current Spectrum Usage Information

Many of us would love to see an article describing the current use of the RF spectrum. Where are the garage door opener frequencies now? Where are the taxis and truckers? At one time the military took all of 225-339.95 MHz; now FCC Part 15 says

unlicensed folk can use a large part of that. Spread spectrum is assigned to 902-928 MHz, but as an ISM band, it can have some very powerful CW users. Where are automotive keys transmitting? This information would be helpful to entrepreneurs.

Pete Lefferson, P.E.
St. Petersburg, FL

Who Knows About HARP?

I would like to see something written about the monster RF activity taking place, HARP. This giant system, from what I've heard, is located some 240 miles from Anchorage, Alaska. It is reported to start out with a billion watts, with plans to go up to maybe 100 billion watts. Instead of the signal spreading out, it is beamed up to a point where it affects the ions. I have heard quotes from a book *Angels Don't Play This HARP* that say such a transmitter could change the weather, and make animals and people act strangely, and do other things.

I am sure many people would like to hear what is really happening with this system!

And, keep up the good work at *RF Design*.

G. Eldon Wright
Norton, KS

Over the past 25 or more years, there have been several "ionospheric heating" experiments to analyze behavior of the ionosphere, and to investigate man-made influences on ionospheric radio propagation. The HARP system in Alaska is the only active U.S. project I am aware of. I will contact engineers who have had involvement with this project, and perhaps other readers will offer information, as well. — Editor

Another Note on Experience vs. Credentials

As a further comment to the letter by reader Klaus Spies — [October 1995 Letters, noting the difficulty companies have in evaluating applicants with excellent track records but few on-paper credentials — ed.] — I may add that most paper qualifications have a "best used before...date," and, hence, need constant updates not only to replenish one's neuron cells with active ones, but also for creating new ones!

J. Ayer, P. Eng,
Victoria, BC

Letters should be addressed to: Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111; fax: (303) 267-0234. Letters selected for publication may be edited for length or clarity.

Crystals for GPS, Pager, Telecommunication

■ Crystals ■ Frequency range 1 MHz to 360 MHz ■ Low aging ■ Tight temperature stability ■ High shock and vibration resistance ■ Special glass enclosures ■ SMT solutions ■ Reliable and produced under ISO 9001 certified QS-System.

Crystal Components for Telecommunication Networks

■ Oscillators ■ Frequency range 3 kHz to 622,080 MHz ■ Low aging ■ Tight temperature stability ■ SMT solutions ■ Reliable and produced under ISO 9001 certified QS-System.

Frequency (MHz)	PXO	VCXO	TCXO	VCTCXO	DTCXO	OCXO
1.544	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	—
12.352	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	T-1 (DS 1)	—
16.384	SDH SONET ISDN	SDH SONET ISDN	SDH SONET ISDN	SDH SONET ISDN	SDH SONET ISDN	SDH SONET ISDN
38.880	SDH/STM-1	SDH/STM-1	SDH/STM-1	SDH/STM-1	—	—
44.736	ATM T-3 (DS 3)	ATM T-3 (DS 3)	ATM T-3 (DS 3)	ATM T-3 (DS 3)	—	—
51.840	SONET/STS 1	SONET/STS 1	SONET/STS 1	SONET/STS 1	SONET/STS 1	—
155.520	ATM STM-1/STS-3c SONET/OC-3c	ATM STM-1/STS-3c SONET/OC-3c	ATM STM-1/STS-3c SONET/OC-3c	ATM STM-1/STS-3c SONET/OC-3c	—	—
622.080	—	SDH-STM 4 SONET/STS-12	—	—	—	—

■ Filter ■ Frequency range 1 MHz to 200 MHz ■ Discrete and monolithic types ■ Reliable and produced under ISO 9001 certified QS-System.

■ For superior quartz crystals, oscillator and filter products from the ISO 9001 certified source, talk to us.

KVG North America Inc.
Together for quality.



The oscillators with the quartz crystals from KVG measure absolutely everything, even before you'll see or hear it.



Oscillators with quartz crystals deliver the quality you need, quartz-precise.



Communication and measurement technique. Worldwide. KVG.



KVG North America Inc.
Werner Mueller
2240 Woolbright Rd.
Boynton Beach
FL 33426-6325
Tel. (407) 734-9007
Fax (407) 734-9008

The Giga-tronics 8540B is the World's Best Power Meter for Communications Testing. But Don't Take Our Word for It.

“Power meters generally fare well when characterizing simple continuous wave (CW) or pulsed RF/microwave signals. But modern communications signals, with digital information on phase-, frequency-, and amplitude-modulated carriers, pose problems for most power meters. The exception is the 8540B from Giga-tronics. The latest version of this high-speed measurement tool performs true average power measurements even on multitone signals with digital modulation.”

*Microwaves & RF
June 1995*



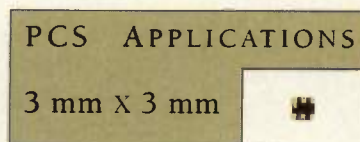
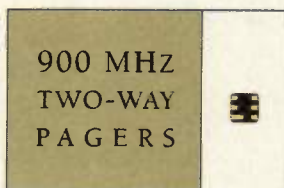
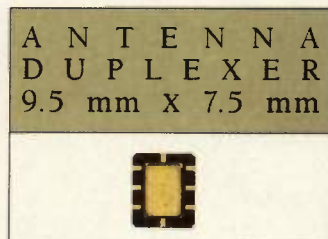
Call 800-726-GIGA (4442)

or fax 510-328-4700 for more information for a demonstration.

Giga-tronics

Giga-tronics Incorporated ■ 4650 Norris Canyon Road ■ San Ramon, California 94583 ■ Telephone: 800-726-4442 or 510-328-4650 ■ Telefax: 510-328-4700

WHEN IT COMES TO RF SAW FILTER TECHNOLOGY, THE CHOICE IS CLEAR.



You want your wireless designs to outperform the competition, so you need a wide range of superior RF SAW Filter technologies. That's why Fujitsu delivers the most comprehensive selection of unparalleled, low loss, subminiature SAW Filters in the industry—internally matched to 50 Ω for system design simplicity.

Fujitsu's extensive research and development supports the integration requirements of increasingly smaller, lighter, and higher performance wireless systems—enabling you to create viable products for leading wireless applications. Our Lithium Tantalate Bandpass SAW Filters provide broad support for wireless applications from 200 MHz to 2.5 GHz and offer compatibility with major cellular standards including GSM, AMPS, NMT, ETACS, NTACS, PDC and NTT. While meeting stringent performance requirements in a small footprint.

WIRELESS
LANs &
WANS

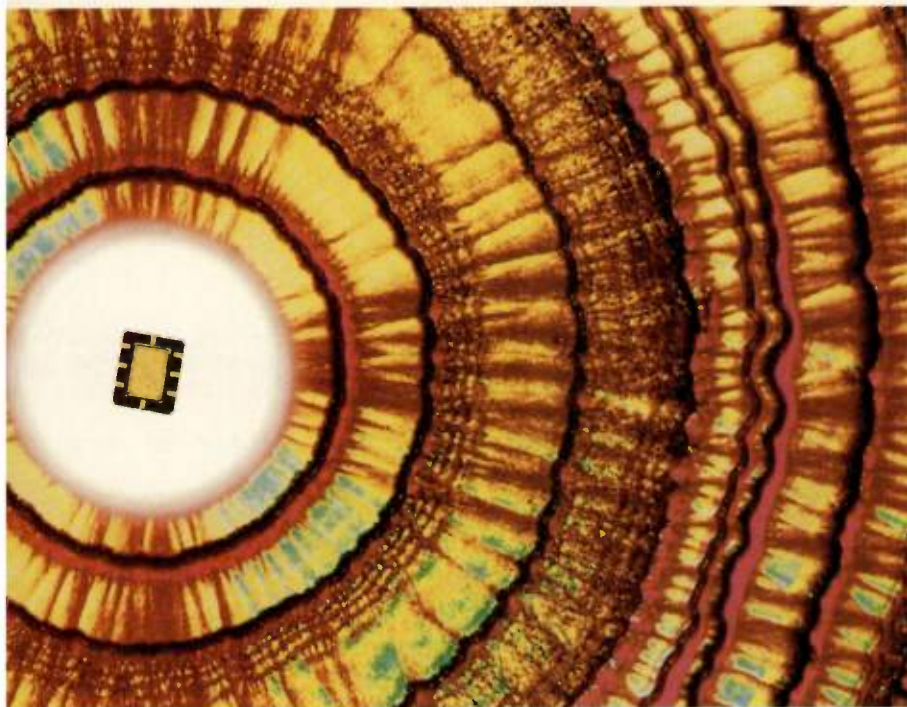


5 mm x 5 mm



HIGH POWER

ANTENNA SAW FILTERS



200 MHz TO 600 MHz
IN DEVELOPMENT



BUILDING THE SMALLEST SOLUTION

Our latest product developments include a revolutionary Antenna Duplexer, the smallest in the industry, for AMPS, TDMA and CDMA cellular systems. Also our high-performance SAW Filters for PCS and DCS1800 systems and wireless LANs feature 3.0 x 3.0 mm packages for space critical applications. In addition, we offer standard SAW Filter products for two-way paging and messaging applications.

We're working hard to meet all of your future price/performance needs with exceptional SAW Filter solutions. So if you're looking for the best way to achieve high performance while reducing size and

weight, choose Fujitsu. We'll deliver the products you need to reach the smallest system solution. Call Fujitsu Microelectronics today at 1-800-642-7616.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

Chips are shown at actual size.

©1995 Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

INFO/CARD 14

TCXOs



On Time. Anytime.

Let Champion Technologies put our proven delivery record to work for you and your next TCXO application. Champion offers a full line of TCXO's to meet even the most demanding applications. Plus, Champion offers the best lead times in the industry, which means you have your TCXOs when you need them.

- ▲ **K1601T:** Extremely high stability of ± 1 ppm over an operating temperature range of 0°C to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- ▲ **K1602:** Excellent stability of ± 2 ppm from -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$; sinewave and TTL output with an internal trimmer.
- ▲ **K1603T:** NEW TCXO meets Stratum III requirements, providing ± 4.6 ppm stability over all conditions including 10 years aging and -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ operating temperature range.
- ▲ **K1519:** Sinewave output, ± 5 ppm stability performance over -30°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ operating temperature range. The "original" MDO-3 TCXO.

Why let your oscillator supplier control your production schedule? Specify Champion and have your TCXOs when you need them.

Call our engineering hotline
for direct access technical
assistance,

1-800-888-1499.

Ask for an applications engineer
for assistance with custom products.

NON-STOP  SERVICE

**CHAMPION
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

- ▲ 2553 N. EDGINGTON STREET ▲
- ▲ FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131 ▲
- ▲ 708-451-1000 ▲ FAX: 708-451-7585 ▲

INFO/CARD 15

RF calendar

January

16-18

RF Design Seminar Series
Dallas, TX

Information: Argus Trade Shows, 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W., Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel.: (800) 828-0420 or (770) 618-0499. Fax: (770) 618-0441.

February

12-16

Wireless Symposium & Exhibition
Santa Clara, CA

Information: Mary Begley, Penton Publishing, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Tel: (201) 393-6289.

March

3-7

IPC Printed Circuits Expo '96
San Jose, CA

Information: Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits (IPC), 2215 Sanders Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-6135. Tel: (708) 509-9700. Fax: (708) 509-9798.

18-22

12th Annual Review of Progress in Applied Computational Electromagnetics
Monterey, CA

Information: Richard W. Adler, ECE Dept./Code ECAB, Naval Postgraduate School, 833 Dyer Road, Room 437, Monterey, CA 93943. Tel: (408) 649-1111. Fax: (408) 649-0300. Email: rwa@mcimail.com

April

15-18

NAB '96
Las Vegas, NV

Information: NAB Conventions, 1771 N St., NW, Washington, DC 20036. Tel: (800) 622-3976. Fax: (202) 429-4180.

24-26

International Wireless Communications Expo (including the RF Design Seminar Series)
Las Vegas, NV

Information: Argus Trade Shows, 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W., Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel.: (800) 828-0420 or (770) 618-0499. Fax: (770) 618-0441.

June

5-7

Frequency Control Symposium
Honolulu, HI

Information: Michael Mirarchi, Synergistic Management, 3100 Route 138, Wall Township, NJ 07719. Tel: (908) 280-2024. Fax: (908) 681-9314.

11-12

Radio Data Solutions Europe 1996
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Information: Radio Data Solutions Europe, The Old Vicarage, Haley Hill, Halifax, HX3 6DR, U.K. Tel: +44 1422 380397. Fax: +44 1422 355604.

5-7

MTT-S International Microwave Symposium
San Francisco, CA

Information: Derry Hornbuckle, Hewlett-Packard; Tel: (707) 577-3658; Fax: (707) 577-2036, or Jerry Fiedziusko, Space Systems/Loral Corp. Tel: (415) 852-6868. Fax: (415) 852-5068.

Global solutions... for all your communications testing needs.

Noise Com noise products and test instruments are being used throughout the world to evaluate the performance of cellular, satellite, and radar communications and data transmission systems.

Whether you require noise sources, modules, or generators, or are interested in our state-of-the-art test instruments such as our multipath fading emulator or Interference Test Set™, we have the products to suit your application.

Every Noise Com product is backed by years of research and testing where it counts...*in the field*. That translates to products that deliver outstanding stability and quality...in the toughest applications.

At Noise Com, the only thing better than our products is our dedication to providing the best technical service and support in the business. We also realize that time is money, so you can count on receiving your custom component, test equipment, or an entire turnkey system on time...every time.

Pictured here are some of our standard products. For more details, ask for our *Complete Line of Broadband Noise Products* catalog. If you're interested in our critically-acclaimed test equipment, make sure you request a copy of our *Test Equipment For Wireless & Telecommunications* catalog. Whatever you decide...we'd love to hear from you.

Noise Com. Your global partner for noise, wireless, and telecommunications testing solutions.



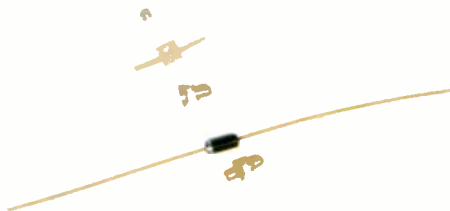
For more information
and a quick response,
call NOISE COM,
the experts in testing,
at 201-261-8797.



When you
need a company
to provide
solutions to
your noise
testing needs...
all points
lead to

NOISE/COM

Chips and Diodes



All Noise Com diodes deliver symmetrical white Gaussian noise and flat output power versus frequency. Noise Com diodes are available in a wide variety of package styles, and in special configurations on request.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE
NC 302	10 Hz – 3 GHz
NC 305	10 MHz – 11 GHz
NC 401	100 MHz – 18 GHz
NC 406	18 GHz – 110 GHz

BITE Modules

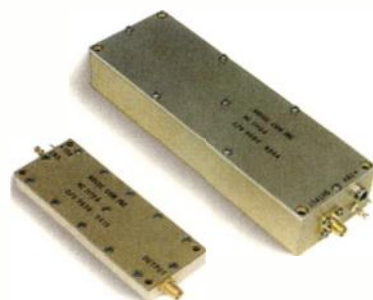


The NC 500 series drop-in noise modules in TO-8 cans and flat packs for surface mounting are an economical solution for built-in test requirements. These devices contain complete biasing networks and need no external components. Also available are TO-39 packages.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT ENR
NC 501/15	0.2 MHz – 500 MHz	31 dB
NC 502/15	0.2 MHz – 1000 MHz	31 dB
NC 503/15	0.2 MHz – 2000 MHz	31 dB
NC 506/15	0.2 MHz – 5 GHz	31 dB
NC 511/15	0.2 MHz – 500 MHz	51 dB
NC 513/15	0.2 MHz – 2 GHz	51 dB

Broadband Amplified Modules



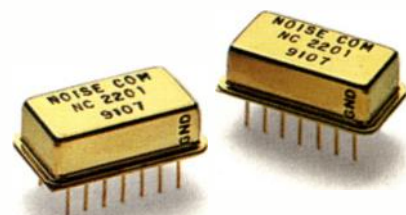
The NC 1000 series amplified noise modules produce white Gaussian noise from -14 dBm to +13 dBm at frequencies up to 6 GHz. They are designed for coaxial test systems, and are available with several bias voltages and connector options.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT
NC 1101A	10 Hz – 20 kHz	+13 dBm
NC 1107A	100 Hz – 100 MHz	+13 dBm
NC 1112B	20 MHz – 2 GHz	0 dBm
NC 1126A	2 GHz – 6 GHz	-14 dBm

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT
NC 2101	100 Hz – 20 kHz	0.15 Vrms
NC 2105	500 Hz – 10 MHz	0.15 Vrms
NC 2201	1 MHz – 100 MHz	+5 dBm
NC 2601	1 MHz – 2 GHz	-5 dBm



The NC 2000 series amplified noise modules are an excellent choice when a high level noise output is desired and the noise source is to be mounted on a circuit board. 24 pin packages are standard; 14 pins are also available.

NOISE/COM

A Wireless
Telecom Group
Company

Broadband Precision, Calibrated Coaxial



Noise Com's NC 346 series is designed for precision noise figure measurement applications. These products are available with coaxial or waveguide outputs. For OEM applications, the NC 3200 series provides high performance in a small ruggedized package.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT ENR
NC 346A	0.01 GHz – 18 GHz	6 dB
NC 346B	0.01 GHz – 18 GHz	15 dB
NC 346C	0.01 GHz – 26.5 GHz	15 dB
NC 346D	0.01 GHz – 18 GHz	25 dB
NC 346Ka	0.1 GHz – 40 GHz	15 dB

Broadband Calibrated Millimeter-wave



The NC 5000 series noise sources feature outstanding stability and convenience in waveguide bands up to 110 GHz.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	WAVEGUIDE
NC 5142	18 GHz – 26.5 GHz	WR-42
NC 5128	26 GHz – 40 GHz	WR-28
NC 5122	33 GHz – 50 GHz	WR-22
NC 5115	50 GHz – 75 GHz	WR-15
NC 5110	75 GHz – 110 GHz	WR-10

Broadband Noise Generators



The NC 6000 and NC 8000 series noise-generating instruments are designed for applications on the test bench or incorporated with other equipment to provide a wide variety of functions. Each instrument contains a precision noise source, amplification, and step attenuators to provide repeatable symmetrical white Gaussian noise with variable output power.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

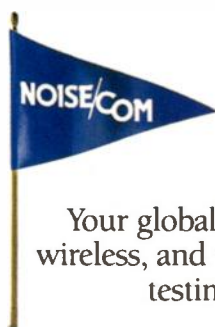
MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT POWER
NC 6107	100 Hz – 100 MHz	+13 dBm
NC 6108	100 Hz – 500 MHz	+10 dBm
NC 6110	100 Hz – 1500 MHz	+10 dBm
NC 6124	2 GHz – 4 GHz	-10 dBm
NC 8107	250 kHz – 100 MHz	+30 dBm
NC 8111	5 MHz – 1 GHz	+30 dBm



The new UFX-7000 series noise-generating instruments are extremely easy to use, combining dedicated keys for control of operations and programming, with a large 4 x 20-character LCD display. Control of output power, filter settings, and attenuator step size for both the noise and the signal (for units with internal combiners) is performed from the front panel or by remotely using the IEEE-488 interface.

TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT POWER
UFX-7107	100 Hz – 100 MHz	+13 dBm
UFX-7108	100 Hz – 500 MHz	+10 dBm
UFX-7110	100 Hz – 1500 MHz	+10 dBm
UFX-7218	2 GHz – 18 GHz	-20 dBm
UFX-7909	1 MHz – 300 MHz	+30 dBm



Your global partner for noise, wireless, and telecommunications testing solutions.

NOISE/COM

A Wireless Telecom Group Company

E. 49 Midland Ave., Paramus, NJ 07652
Tel: 201-261-8797 • Fax: 201-261-8339

RF and Wireless Engineering

January 16-18, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 24-26, 1996, Las Vegas, NV

Practical High Frequency Filter Design

January 16, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 24, 1996, Las Vegas, NV

Oscillator Design Principles

January 17, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 25, 1996, Las Vegas, NV

Digital Modulation and Spread Spectrum for Wireless Communications

January 16, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 25, 1996,

RF Power Transistors and Amplifiers

January 17, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 25, 1996, Las Vegas, NV

Wireless Communications for Non-Engineers

January 16-17, 1996, Dallas, TX
April 23, 1996, Las Vegas, NV

Information: RF Design Seminar Series, Argus Trade Shows, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W. Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828-0420.

51st Engineering + Management Program

March 24-29, 1996, Los Angeles, CA
Information: UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Suite 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825-1047; Fax: (310) 206-2815. E-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu

Analog & RF Printed Circuit Design

February 14-16, 1996, Milwaukee, WI
Information: Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 161 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 6000, Milwaukee, WI 53203. Tel: (414) 227-3159.

RF & Microwave Measurements & Applications

January 29-February 1, 1996, Monterey, CA

Electronic System Design for Testability

January 22-23, 1996, Monterey, CA
Information: University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Blvd., M/S 752, Encino, CA 91436. Tel: (818) 995-6335. Fax: (818) 995-2932.

Radar Signal Processing: Theory, Technology and Application

January 31-February 2, 1996, Atlanta, GA

Coherent Radar Performance Estimation

February 5-8, 1996, Atlanta, GA

Antenna Engineering

February 13-16, 1996, Atlanta, GA

Principles of Pulse Doppler Radar: High, Medium and Low PRF

February 13-15, 1996, Atlanta, GA

Radar Cross Section Reduction

March 26-29, 1996, Atlanta, GA

Information: Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385. Tel: (404) 894-2547.

Wireless Digital Communications

February 26-March 1, 1996, Tempe, AZ

Information: College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Center for Professional Development, Arizona State University, P.O. Box 877506, Tempe, AZ 85287. Tel: (602) 965-1740. Fax: (602) 965-8653.

Antennas: Principles, Design and Measurements

March 13-16, 1996, San Diego, CA
May 14-17, 1996, St. Cloud (Orlando), FL

Information: Kelly Brown, Northeast Consortium for Engineering Education, 1101 Massachusetts Ave., St. Cloud, FL 34769. Tel: (407) 892-6146. Fax: (407) 892-0406.

Digital Cellular and PCS Communications: The Radio Interface

January 22-26, 1996, Washington, DC

Mobile Cellular Telecommunications Systems

January 22-24, 1996, San Diego, CA

Cellular and Wireless Telephony

January 29-February 2, 1996, Washington, DC

Communications Satellite Systems: The Earth Station

February 5-8, 1996, Washington, DC

Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility (EMI/EMC): A Practical Approach to Testing and Problem Solving

February 12-16, 1996, Washington, DC

Analog and Digital Cellular Networks: CDMA versus TDMA

March 6-8, 1996, Washington, DC

Lightning Protection

March 14-15, 1996, Washington, DC

Global Positioning System: Principles and Practice

May 20-23, 1996, Washington, DC

Electromagnetic Interference and Control in Modern Communications Systems

May 20-24, 1996, Washington, DC

Hazardous RF Electromagnetic Radiation: Evaluation, Control, Effects, and Standards

June 12-14, 1996, Washington, DC

Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Academic Center, Room T-308, 801 22nd Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 994-6106 or (800) 424-9773. Fax: (202) 872-0645.

Modern Digital Modulation Techniques

February 5-9, 1996, France

Mobile Cellular and PCS Telecommunications Systems

February 7-9, 1996, France

Wireless Digital Communications

February 5-9, 1996, France

Applied RF Techniques: Linear Circuits

February 5-9, 1996, France

Mobile and Wireless Personal Communications Networks

February 12-16, 1996, France

Spread Spectrum/CDMA

February 12-16, 1996, France

Bandwidth-Efficient Coded Modulation: Theory and Application

February 12-14, 1996, France

Information: Tine Persson, CEI-Europe, P.O. Box 910, S-612 25 Finspong, Sweden. Tel: +46-122-175 70; Fax: +46-122-143 47.

RF and Wireless Made Simple

January 22-23, 1996, Los Altos, CA

Applied RF Techniques II

January 29-February 2, 1996, Los Altos, CA

Wireless RF System Design

January 22-26, 1996, Los Altos, CA

Information: Besser Associates, 4600 El Camino Real, Suite 210, Los Altos, CA, 94022. Tel.: (415) 949-3300. Fax: (415) 949-4400. E-mail: BesserCourse@delphi.com. World Wide Web: <http://www.bessercourse.com>.



TEMEX

Sometimes....

merging is

INEVITABLE.

TEMEX ELECTRONICS INC. and COMPOSANTS
QUARTZ & ELECTRONIQUE (CQE), one of Europe's
largest manufacturers of frequency control products
with 35 years in the business, are combining forces
to completely serve your frequency control needs.

ANNOUNCING

Effective Immediately

TEMEX ELECTRONICS

proudly offers:

Rubidium Atomic Clocks

High Frequency Fundamental Crystals

Doubly Rotated SC Crystal Resonators

Commercial / Precision Crystals

Clock Oscillators (DIP)

VCXO'S, OCXO'S,

TCXO'S and DTCXO'S

Monolithic Crystal Filters

Discrete Crystal Filters

L/C Filters

Monolithic Crystal Filter Prototyping Kits

TEMEX ELECTRONICS INC.

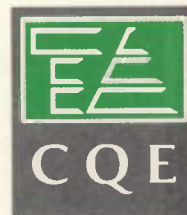
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

(602) 780-1995

FAX (602) 780-2431



IN EUROPE CONTACT:
COMPOSANTS QUARTZ & ELECTRONIQUE
B.P.16 - Rue Keller - Zone Industrielle
10151 PONT - SAINTE - MARIE Cedex
Tel.usine : 25.76.23.40 - Telex : 842 943 PIEZO
Fax : 25.80.34.57



NIST Develops New Noise Design Rules

NIST scientists have developed a theoretical framework for describing the excess low-frequency phase modulation and amplitude modulation noise generation processes in RF and microwave amplifiers. They have produced a set of design rules that work exceptionally well for bipolar transistor circuits. A key element in this advance is the development of state-of-the-art systems for measuring PM and AM noise close to the carrier, allowing verification testing of the concepts. NIST has demonstrated high gain amplifiers where the excess phase noise is less than the thermal noise, even within a few Hz of the carrier. NIST is prepared to disseminate this new technology through intensive training sessions with limited attendance. Persons interested in the training sessions should contact Fred Walls, NIST, Boulder, CO 80303-3328; tel: (303) 497-3207; e-mail: walls@bldrdoc.gov

FCC Proposal: Drop Filings for UHF TV Noise Figure

The Federal Communications Commission, responding to a petition from the Electronic Industries Association, has proposed elimination of the requirement for filing UHF noise figure measurement of television receivers. The EIA's petition pointed out that compliance with the requirement was very high, and that the intent of the requirement to provide quality UHF television had been met. The FCC will continue to require TVs to have a 14 dB noise figure at UHF, and proposes that compliance be verified by routine follow-on testing by the manufacturers and through random sampling by the FCC.

Report Predicts 15% Annual Wireless IC Growth

Allied Business Intelligence predicts that the global market for integrated circuits in wireless communications will grow at a 15 percent annual rate through the year 2000. Growth in PCS, DBS, VSAT, GPS and WLAN will fuel IC market growth, and although some of these markets will

grow by 20 to 30 percent, progressively lower costs for ICs will keep growth for those components at a lower rate. For more information on this report, contact Andy Fuytes at Allied Business Intelligence, tel: (516) 624-3113.

Microwave Power Symposium Call for Papers

The 31st Annual Microwave Symposium sponsored by the International Microwave Power Institute (IMPI) is accepting proposals for papers. The conference will be held July 29-31, 1996 at the Park Plaza Hotel in Boston, Mass. Titles and abstracts are due by February 2. Send a 60-word abstract with complete author information to ISMI Section Symposium Papers, IMPI, 10210 Leatherleaf Court, Manassas, VA 22111. Tel: (703) 257-1415; Fax: (703) 257-0213.

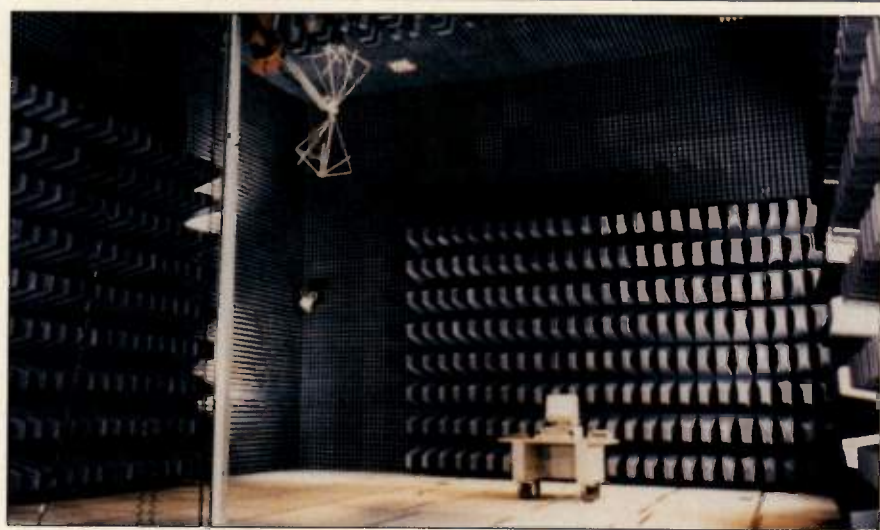
Update on Bird Model 43 Quest Contest

The Quest 43 contest by Bird Electronic Corp. has yielded 327 entries by early December. Deadline for entries is January 31, 1996. Rewards will be offered for the 10 lowest serial number

Model 43 wattmeters, with the owner of the lowest number unit receiving a gold-plated model 43 and \$1000 gift certificate. The other nine winners will receive \$250-\$500 gift certificates and new model 43 meters. Winners will be announced at the International Wireless Communications Expo in Las Vegas, April 24-26, 1996. Contact Bird at (216) 248-1200 for an entry form.

NASA Develops A Wristband Person-Locator System

NASA Tech Briefs reports that a computerized system based on wristband RF passive transponders is being developed for real-time tracking of individuals in custodial institutions like prisons and mental hospitals. The system includes a monitoring system with a central transceiver that communicates with remote transceiver nodes that, in turn, interrogate the wristband transponders. Each wristband would be encoded with a unique digital code for identification of the wearer. The tracking system can warn of an individual's presence near the perimeter or other

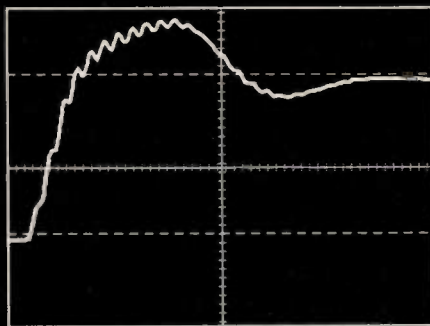


Rantec installs new anechoic chamber at Compaq Computer — The first ten-meter chamber using Rantec FerroSorb™ anechoic absorber has been successfully installed at Compaq Computer in Houston, Texas. The chamber will be used to perform product compliance testing for ANSI C63.4 emission and IEC 1000-4-3 immunity standards. FerroSorb is a multi-layered hybrid material offering broadband 30 MHz to 40 GHz performance in a 41-centimeter height. It replaces an eight-foot absorber that requires a much larger facility. Chamber size can be reduced by approximately 25 percent with no loss in interior test volume. Site attenuation can be correlated to theoretical Normalized Site Attenuation (NSA) values within ± 4 dB for both horizontal and vertical polarizations.

Fast Lock Times *go* PLLatinum.

PLLatinum™: the industry's highest performing PLLs.

We could spend hours talking about our amazing single and dual PLLs, but we'll make this quick—our FastLock™ technology enables improved lock times with no added noise or changes in loop feed. The PLLatinum product family performs over the widest frequency range in the industry (510MHz to 2500MHz). And very low power consumption extends battery life. So call **1-800-324-4443, Ext. 605*** for a free sample and a product selection guide. Because isn't it time you went PLLatinum?



*LMX2332A switching from 865MHz to 915MHz
(the GSM band) in less than 350µs*

	LMX1501A	LMX1511	LMX2314/15	LMX2320	LMX2325	LMX2330A	LMX2331A	LMX2332A	LMX2335	LMX2336	LMX2337
RF Input-Main PLL	1.1GHz	1.1GHz	1.2GHz	2.0GHz	2.5GHz	2.5GHz	2.0GHz	1.2GHz	1.1GHz	2.0GHz	550MHz
RF Input-Aux PLL						510MHz	510MHz	510MHz	1.1GHz	1.1GHz	550MHz
I_{CC} (typ) @3V	6mA	6mA	6mA	10mA	11mA	15mA	14mA	8mA	9mA	11mA	9mA
Powerdown (typ)	N/A	N/A	30µA	30µA	30µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA



National Semiconductor

*In Europe call +49 (0) 180 532 78 32 (English) or +49 (0) 180 530 85 85 (German); in Japan call 81-43-299-2300; in Southeast Asia call 852-2737-1600.
© 1995 National Semiconductor Corporation. PLLatinum and FastLock are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

off-limits locations, as well as provide real-time location information on a computer-generated map of the facility. For security, the wristbands contain an embedded wire loop that interrupts operation if the wristband is removed. In this case, the unit's absence would be detected and an alarm sounded. This work was done by Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. Inquiries for licensing this technology for commercial use should be addressed to William

Callaghan, JPL-301-350, 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, CA 91109.

Microwave Metrology Now Online at NIST

If you have an Internet e-mail address, you can subscribe to an electronic mailing list that provides an open forum on microwave metrology. To subscribe, send e-mail to: majordomo@central.blrdoc.gov. The body of the message should read: subscribe

mwave-meas [your e-mail address]. To cancel the service, substitute the command "unsubscribe" in place of subscribe. To get help or to find out more about the listserver, send e-mail to the same address with the word "help" in the message. Once subscribed, any message sent to: mwave-meas@central.blrdoc.gov will be forwarded to all members on the list. There is no charge for this service, which is provided by NIST's Electromagnetic Fields Division. **RI**

Business Briefs

Motorola and Richardson disengage — Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector and Richardson Electronics have agreed to disengage their supplier/distribution relationship due to changes in marketing strategies. A Motorola spokesman stressed that the disengagement was not a reflection of Richardson's performance, but an effort to reduce the number of distributors to a handful of global companies.

Illinois Superconductor start first filter field tests — Illinois Superconductor announces that a major cellular operator has installed six of the company's SpectrumMaster™ cellular B-band filters for field testing. Internal testing indicated that customer performance objectives had been met or exceeded, and the company is confident that field testing will confirm that the filters reduce interference and increase cell siting flexibility and call capacity.

Telecom Analysis Systems to merge with Bowthorpe plc — Telecom Analysis Systems (TAS), a manufacturer of test systems for telephone, digital network and wireless communications has agreed to a merger with Bowthorpe plc., which is involved in a number of focused niche markets in the electronics and electrical industries. TAS management will remain with the company following the merger.

Samsung licenses DSP Group technology — Samsung Semiconductor and DSP Group, Inc. announced that Samsung has licensed a key part of DSP Group's digital signal processor technology, the PineDSPCore™ engine. The technology is a 16-bit general-purpose DSP engine designed to be embedded with an ASIC for speech/audio processing, telecommunications, digital cellular and embedded control applications.

Texas Instruments acquires Savi Technology — Savi Technology, a wireless communications company making RFID tags, tag readers and RF links, has been acquired by Texas Instruments. Prior to acquisition, the company has been teamed with TI on the Defense Department's Total Asset Visibility (TAV) logistics management initiative.

Amphenol, Richardson add Europe to distribution agreement — Electronic component distributor Richardson Electronics and connector manufacturer Amphenol Corp.

have added Europe to their distribution agreement. Richardson is now authorized to distribute Amphenol's line of RF connectors in Spain, Portugal, the U.K., Benelux and Scandinavia (excluding Norway). Previously, France was the only market besides the U.S. covered by a distribution agreement.

KeyTek moves to larger facilities — The new address for KeyTek is One Lowell Research Center, Lowell, MA 01852-4345. Their telephone number is (508) 275-0800; Fax: (508) 275-0850.

Nemal opens Brasil office — Nemal Electronics International announces the opening of its new sales and customer support facility in Sao Paulo, Brasil. The address of the facility is: 433 Alameda Campinas, 9 Andar, Sao Paulo, Brasil, CEP 01404-901, telefax: (55-11) 284-1769. Nemal is a manufacturer of cable assemblies and a distributor of cable and connectors.

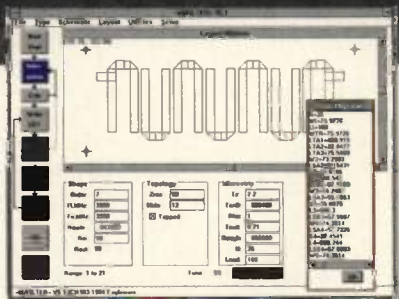
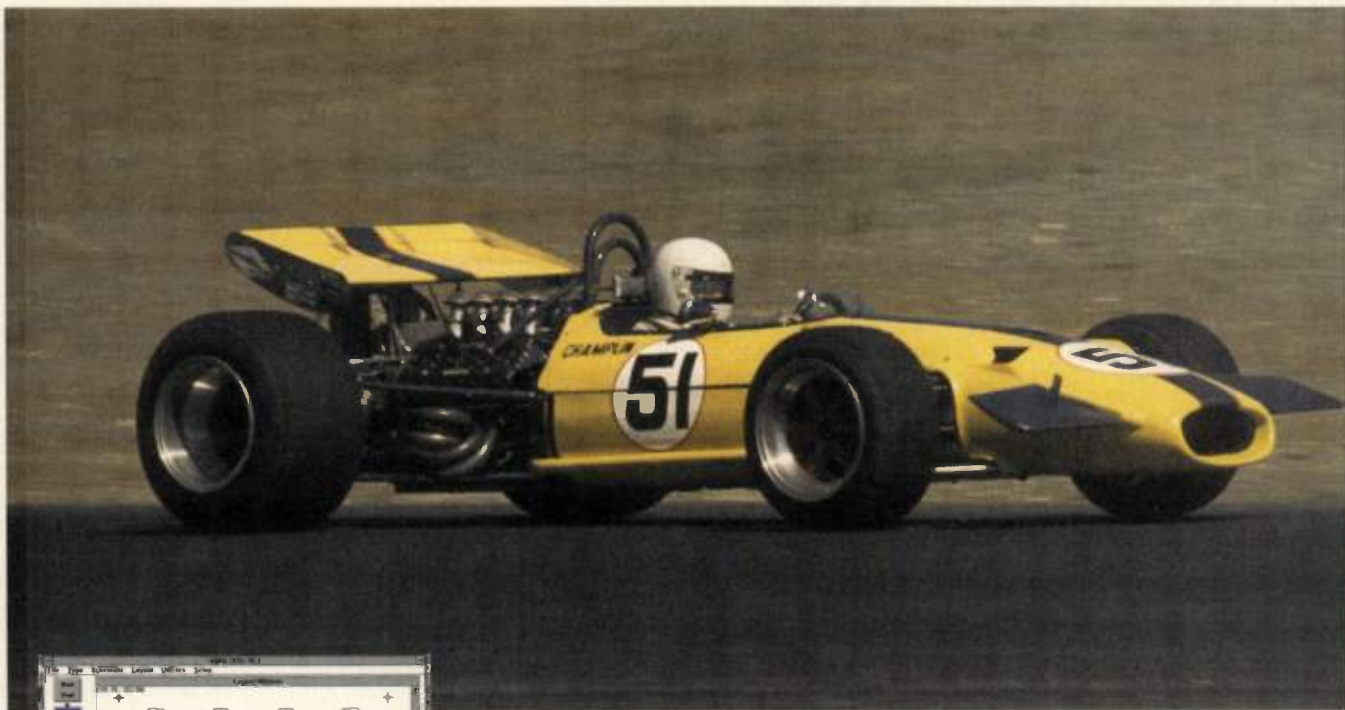
Coaxial Components moves sales office — The new National Sales Office for Coaxial Components Corp is at: 1707-32 Veterans Memorial Highway, Islandia, NY 11722-1531. Tel: (516) 234-4447 or (800) 583-9954.

Amitron expands with a second U.S. plant — Amitron Corp., a printed circuit board manufacturer serving the telecommunications, computer, automotive, industrial and automotive markets, has increased manufacturing capabilities by 400 percent through the purchase of a 206,000 square foot plant in Elk Grove Village, Ill.

Anritsu Wiltron announces new service center — A full service repair and calibration facility has been opened by Anritsu Wiltron in Richardson, Texas. The new facility will service the company's complete line of Digital Mobile Radio and Wireless test and measurement instruments.

LNR gets contract for satellite terminals — LNR Communications, Inc. has received a multimillion dollar contract to supply flyaway INTELSAT Qualified Satellite Terminals (IQST). Under contract to GLS Associates, Inc., LNR will manufacture, integrate, test, deliver and support Ku-band terminals. The terminals comprise a 2.4 meter antenna subsystem, RF/IF transmit/receive electronics, digital modems and control systems.

TURBO-CHARGE TOUCHSTONE



EXAMPLE GENESYS SCREEN

SUPER-CHARGE SPICE

with GENESYS, a suite of programs for synthesizing microwave filters, amplifiers, oscillators, active filters, matching networks and L-C filters for your Touchstone, Spice and =SuperStar= simulator.

MICROWAVE FILTERS

End coupled
Edge coupled
Hairpin
Stepped-Z
Combine
Interdigital
Elliptic lowpass
Elliptic bandpass
Sub lowpass
Stub bandpass
Stub bandstop
Edge bandstop

OSCILLATORS

L-C series mode
L-C Colpitts
L-C Clapp
T-line and L-C VCO
VCO with xformer
Cavity bipolar and hybrid
Dielectric resonator
Terminal SAW bipolar
Port SAW hybrid
Port SAW MOSFET
Pierce and Colpitts crystal
Driscoll crystal
Butler overtone
Overtone with multiplier

MATCHING NETWORKS

L-C pi and L
L-C tee
T-line quarter wave
T-line single/double stub
General order bandpass
L-C pseudo lowpass
T-line pseudo lowpass
T-line stepped-Z
Custom with R's and xformers

LUMPED FILTERS

Conventional all-pole
Conventional elliptic
Top-C coupled
Top-L coupled
Shunt-C coupled
Tubular
Blinchikoff flat delay
Zig-zag
Eagleware symmetric

ACTIVE FILTERS

GIC transform
Single feedback
Multiple feedback
Low sensitivity
State variable (biquad)
VCVS
Dual amplifier



GENESYS includes free technical support,
no annual fees and a money-back guarantee
GENESYS is available for

Touchstone is a product of HP/EEsof
GENESYS and =SuperStar= are products
of Eagleware



EAGLEWARE

Eagleware Corporation ★ 1750 Mountain Glen ★ Stone Mtn, GA 30087 ★ USA

TEL (770) 939-0156 ★ FAX (770) 939-0157



SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY
DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT
BY FAX, PHONE OR LETTER

No More Talk About Talk – Broadband PCS Hitting the Airwaves

By Andy Kellett
Technical Editor

Personal communications systems have been talked about for the better part of a decade, but finally the hand-waving and gee-whiz prognostication are giving way to actual hardware. Companies have invested millions of dollars in licenses and hardware; each company betting on their own combination of technology and services to woo customers. Whether companies make back their PCS investments in a few years or more than a decade will depend not on dazzling savvy customers with new technology, but on luring customers to sign up who have not even heard of PCS.

PCS is ...

There is nothing like the investment of over seven billion dollars to bring a technology into sharp focus. The eighteen companies who together spent over seven billion dollars just to get broadband A and B block PCS licenses (and the three pioneers preference license holders who sank money into developing various PCS technologies) are quickly deciding what combinations of features and costs they will present to their potential subscribers as PCS.

The only PCS system up and providing service to paying subscribers at this writing is American Personal Communications' Sprint Spectrum ser-

vice in the greater Washington DC-Baltimore area. This service uses GSM1900 technology and provides airtime for 12.5 cents to \$1.00 per minute.

Standard features of the Sprint Spectrum service include caller ID, built-in answering-machine function and numeric paging. Other features such as voice mail, text messaging, call waiting, call forwarding, and call barring are also offered. "The Sprint Spectrum model is being looked at closely as a testbed for what works and what doesn't," says Rob Hoggarth, Director of Regulatory Relations at the Personal Communications Industry Association (PCIA).

One interesting thing to note is that Sprint Spectrum is not hyping PCS as "technology of the future, today" – service providers realize that consumers don't care how advanced a technology is as long as it works. Instead, PCS is being sold as the wireless phone service that does everything your wired phone can do.

Everything that has been seen as a flaw in cellular service is addressed: voice quality is touted as crisp, clear, static-free and without crosstalk. Privacy and security are selling points, and no long term service contracts are required. Even the concern of paying for unwanted incoming calls is addressed by Sprint Spectrum.

According to promotional material you get the first minute of incoming calls free to determine if the person calling you is worth the additional cost of a wireless call.

Despite American Personal Communications' marketing, PCS does offer some new capabilities. Many PCS systems may be adapted to act as a wireless PBX when within a building (particularly DECT-based technology). When two PCS phones are within the coverage of each others handset, the two phones can operate as walkie talkies, completely bypassing the phone network (and tolls). The FCC doesn't specify what kind of service is to be provided on the PCS frequencies, so it is possible some non-telecommunications-network applications may appear, particularly in the unlicensed band from 1910 to 1930 MHz.

Status of PCS Build-Out

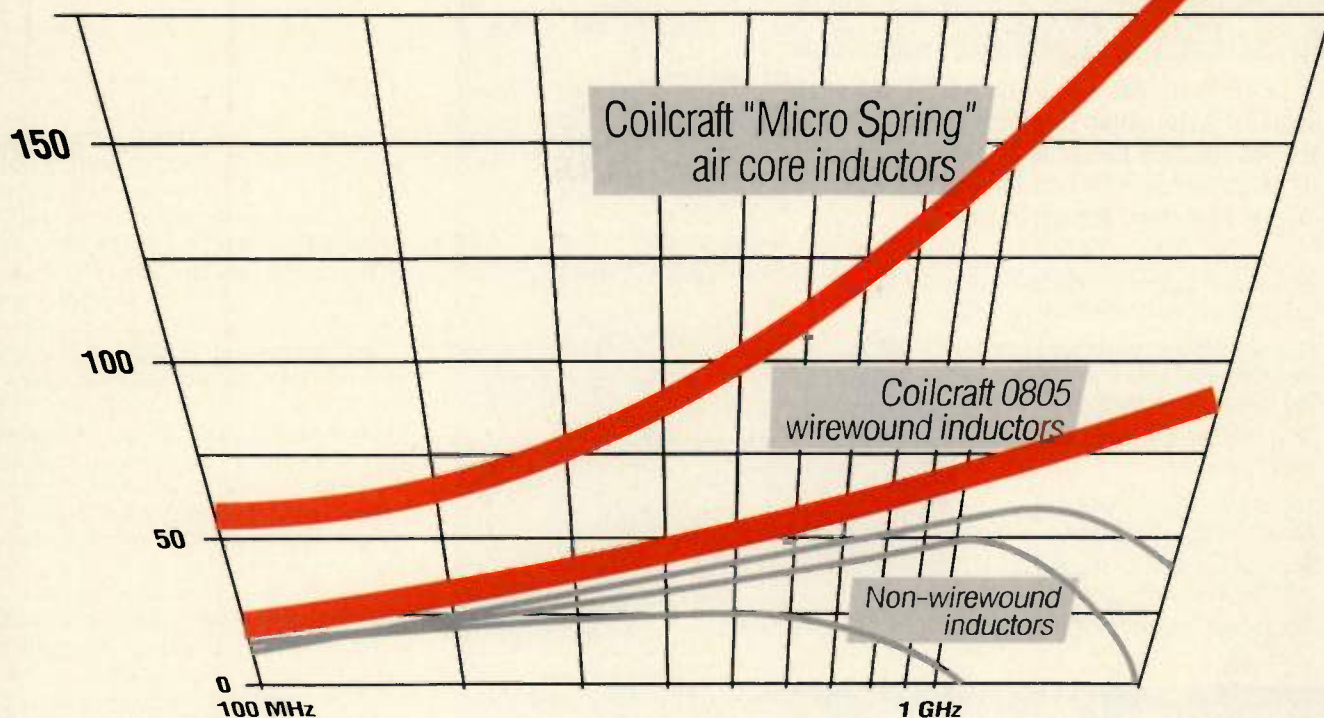
So how far along are PCS providers in their installation (or build-out) of PCS infrastructure? Most companies are hesitant to disclose the extent of their progress. However, most PCS providers have announced what technology they have selected, and pilot systems are in place in several large cities.

A particularly visible pilot system is being installed by Colorado-based Omnipoint Corp. in Manhattan's Wall

Name	IS-661	IS-95-based	PACS/UPACS	IS-136-based	GSM1900	DCU
Technology	CDMA/TDMA	CDMA	TDMA	TDMA	TDMA	TDMA
Proposer	Omnipoint	Motorola, Qualcomm	Motorola, Hughes/PCSI, Panasonic, NEC, Hitachi	AT&T, Ericsson/GE Mobile	Nortel, Ericsson/GE Mobile, Siemens, Alcatel	Ericsson
Comments	Nortel is licensed to produce base-stations, JRC will produce handsets	Based on U.S. CDMA digital cellular standard (IS-95)	UPACS operates in both licensed and unlicensed PCS bands	Based on U.S. TDMA digital cellular standard (IS-136)	Based on European digital cellular standard (GSM)	Based on European cordless phone standard (DECT)

sources: OKI Semiconductor, Omnipoint Corp.

Table 1. PCS technologies. Most PCS service providers have selected one of these technologies for their systems, while generally each base station manufacturer has adopted several.



Coilcraft inductors have Q's that won't quit!



And that's just the start. You'll find that Coilcraft surface mount inductors give you unmatched performance in every category: Q, SRF, DCR and TCL.

You won't find a coil with higher Q than our new "Micro Spring" air core inductor.

Its unique design gives you all the advantages of an air wound coil plus the convenience and cost savings of a true surface mount component.

A 7.2 nH "Micro Spring" has a Q

Our wirewound ceramic inductors have Q factors far greater than non-wirewound parts. For maximum Q, choose our surface mountable air core inductors.

of 140 at 1 GHz and 240 at 2 GHz! Its self resonant frequency is 4.8 GHz. And you can order them with inductance tolerances as tight as 2%.

Our conventional ceramic chip inductors are also tight tolerance parts with exceptionally high Q. For example, a 12 nH 0805 inductor has

a Q of 85 at 2 GHz, and still climbing! Along with this high Q, you get very low dc resistance and a 2.6 GHz self resonant frequency.

See for yourself the performance advantages of Coilcraft's high Q surface mount inductors. Call for free evaluation samples, or order our handy Designer's Kits with samples of each value.

For complete specifications, use our "Data by Fax" service or call 800/322-2645.

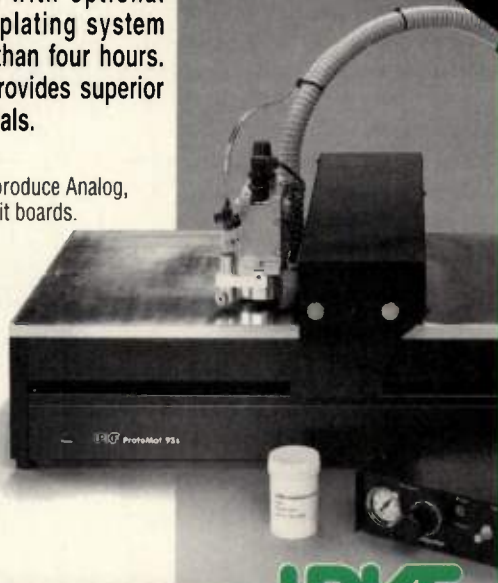
Coilcraft

PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS WITH THRU-HOLE PLATING.... FABRICATED AT YOUR BENCH

**SUPERIOR
RESULTS**

The LPKF Protomat 93S System with optional automated AutoContac thru-hole plating system fabricates complete boards in less than four hours. Fully programmable speed control provides superior results for a full range of board materials.

- ▶ Input Gerber, Excellon or HPGL files and produce Analog, Digital, RF and Microwave prototype circuit boards.
- ▶ Windows software with programmable insulation width, multiple tool rub out, and full tool management.
- ▶ Solderable thru-hole plating with conductive epoxy.
- ▶ Tool speed to 60,000 RPM on FR-4, Duroid™, PTFE, G10 materials.
- ▶ Environmentally safe - all mechanical, no etching chemicals
- ▶ Fast payback - typically 3 - 9 months.



CALL TODAY 1-800-345-LPKF

6190 S.W. Arctic Drive Beaverton, Or. 97005
(1-800-345-5753) or FAX to: 1-503-643-3662

LPKF
CAD/CAM
SYSTEMS INC.

INFO/CARD 20

PRECISION CROs & DROs FOR TOUGH CUSTOMERS



- **Guaranteed Performance**
- **On-Time**
- **Priced Right**

Pick the frequency!

CROs from 400MHz to 3GHz

DROs from 3GHz to 42GHz

DELPHI sources use MIC hybrids and surface mount devices to yield high performance in a small size. When internally phase locked, frequency stability of ± 2.5 PPM is achieved, with excellent phase noise and low microphonic susceptibility. Output power levels are available from +10 to +23 dBm or higher. Frequencies for CROs range from 400MHz to 3 GHz and DROs range from 3GHz to 42GHz. Phase locked units accommodate internal or external reference oscillators.

Quick delivery of quality products begins with fast crystal procurement, continuous process control, bar code tracking, and a strong stocking program.

For more detailed information, call DELPHI
at (714) 831-1771 or FAX (714) 831-0862

delphi

Components, Inc.
a Division of Aura Systems, Inc.

DELPHI COMPONENTS, INC., 27721A La Paz Road, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

INFO/CARD 21

Street district. Omnipoint began installing their Nortel-built TDMA CDMA base stations in early December. Eventually the system will be expanded to cover all of the New York MTA (major trading area), for which Omnipoint daughter company, Omnipoint Communications, has a license.

Industry wide, build-out has been slowed down by the effort it takes to acquire locations for cell sites. Sites that were made available to cellular operators for a little money and with no second thought are now available to PCS providers for many times the money and only after much deliberation, if not litigation.

Though not a threat to the building of PCS systems, providers still need to exactly resolve how they will split the costs of microwave relocation, says PCIA's Hoggarth. Those companies that currently hold licenses to use the PCS frequencies must be compensated for the costs of moving to a different frequency.

Component Build-In

Many of the same companies that produced hardware for cellular networks in the eighties are now ready to begin building equipment for PCS. PCS basestations and handsets will be produced in very large numbers. "[PCS base station's] range is relatively minimal, that's the purpose of it, so the quantity of required units is astronomical," says Ken Wadors, Vice President of Sales at electronics distributor Penstock. Another hallmark of PCS hardware will be its low power consumption. Manufacturers are producing 3 V devices with PCS in mind. Oki Semiconductor has produced a whole PCS chipset - baseband and RF - that operates from 3V.

Greg Peloquin, Business Unit Manager for the RF Components Division at Richardson Electronics notes that as a distributor, Richardson doesn't expect to supply a lot of components to high volume production lines, "but we will continue to play our role, which is to keep companies aware of what's latest and greatest on the market and to help them design-in components." Peloquin notes that PCS hardware will continue to be developed even after PCS systems come on line.

Though PCS is about to take definite shape, it will definitely be malleable enough to allow new services and new technology - if it pleases subscribers.

RF

High power, low profile.



The new **Marconi 2024** signal generator:
up in performance, up in value, up in space saving.

The **Marconi 2024** is the first of a new generation of test instruments, designed and built to offer a unique combination of high performance and low equipment cost.

Wide frequency coverage - 10kHz to 1.2GHz or 2.4GHz - and a variety of modulation

formats including two and four-level FSK allows a broad spectrum of RF testing. Applications include pager, cordless phone and EMC testing.

The signal generator can be controlled through GPIB or RS232 interfaces fitted as standard. Memory locations can

be linked, cutting test times and allowing operation by non-technical personnel.

The instrument has large and easy-to-read displays and a simple menu structure to aid intuitive operation. It comes in a slimline case just 4 1/4" deep, and it is suitable for bench work,

field use or rack mounting.

For more information on this new range of signal generators, call your local Marconi Instruments office.

Marconi
Instruments

Marconi Instruments Inc., 3 Pearl Court, Allendale, NJ 07401 Tel: (201) 934 9050/1 800 233 2955 Fax: (201) 934 9229
In Mexico: Telgroup S.A. De C.V. Tel: 5 398 3889 Fax: 5 362 0273

INFO/CARD 22

Isolator for DECT Open Loop Modulation

By Rishi Mohindra
Philips Semiconductor

In defining a suitable architecture for a DECT double superheterodyne radio, there are various options for the choice of the synthesizer frequency plan and VCO modulation. To be cost effective, the same RF frequency synthesizer must be used both for the transmitter as well as the receiver. For the modulation, direct VCO modulation is the cheapest for GFSK, since accurate phase is not required. In GSM where accurate phase is essential, QAM modulation is used using I and Q base-band digitally-generated signals. Choice of the architecture is a trade-off between cost, design time and availability of compatible chip sets. This article describes in detail problems associated with open loop modulation in the DECT radio and gives comprehensive solutions for a low cost design.

Low cost DECT handset radios use single RF synthesizers that make use of blind-slot operation, which means that only every other TDMA time slot is used for communication. The unused time slots between active slots are used to program and settle the frequency synthesizer to the desired channel frequency. The first IF for most DECT radios is 110 MHz (220 MHz is less common). 110 MHz is also the difference between the TX (transmitter) and RX (receiver) frequency for the synthesizer. Most of the blind-slot synthesizer and modulation plans for DECT superhet radios fall under two categories, open loop and closed loop modulation.

Open Loop Modulation

In this scheme, the VCO output is directly at the channel frequency during transmission. Just before the beginning of a transmit RF burst, the synthesizer is switched off, and the VCO is made free running. The base-band gaussian-filtered data directly modulates the VCO. During receive, the same synthesizer is used with a receive VCO. It is not important if the

VCO works in open loop (synthesizer off) during the receive data burst. A single band-switched or a wide-band VCO can work both for the TX as well as the RX.

A severe requirement for open-loop modulation is isolation of the VCO from output load impedance changes that lead to frequency jumps. A poorly designed synthesizer chip can also produce frequency jumps when the loop is opened. Wide-band VCOs are more susceptible to frequency jumps. Also, open loop modulation is sensitive to humidity that makes the loop filter capacitor leak, thereby producing a VCO frequency droop that must be contained within the required specification (formerly 13 kHz/millisecond).

Closed Loop Modulation

In this scheme, the RF VCO always works in closed loop. This modulation has two possibilities. The first is where the VCO is directly modulated at the transmit frequency in closed loop. The loop bandwidth must be very small during the transmit burst, in order not to be affected by the modulation. Up to 64 continuous

ones or continuous zeros are allowed in the data, and they produce the worst-case frequency error due to the synthesizer correcting the modulation frequency deviation. The loop bandwidth can be larger in the settling time prior to the data burst, so that it can quickly settle to the programmed frequency. However, switching loop bandwidth can cause frequency jumps if not done properly.

Another possibility is in using a second VCO at IF for modulation, and mixing it with an RF VCO signal up to the TX frequency. Both the RF and IF VCOs and synthesizers are common to the transmitter as well as the receiver. The RF VCO is in closed loop and performs the blind-slot frequency hopping. The IF VCO could work with open loop modulation. Upconversion implies filtering of unwanted frequency components, and usage of image rejection mixers, and tends to be more expensive.

Philips DECT Superhet Radio

In a Philips DECT Radio (Figure 1), open loop modulation is used, with the TX VCO module running directly at

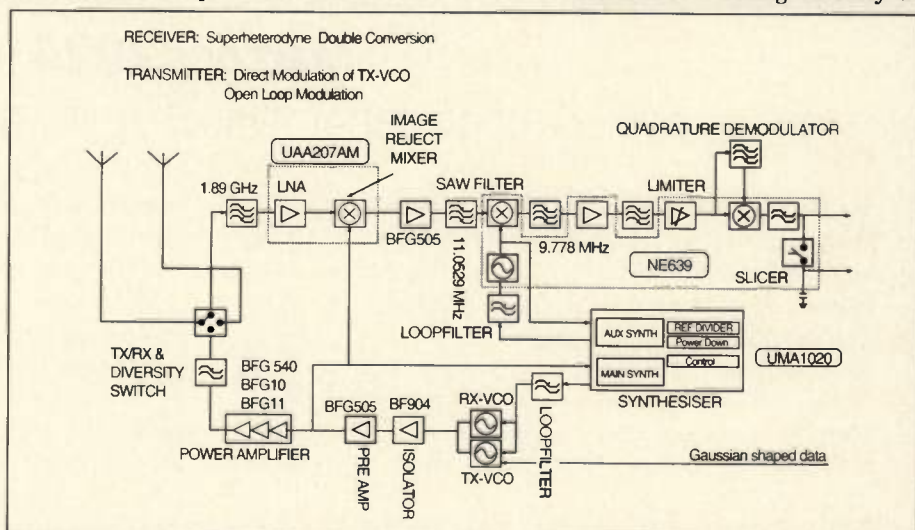
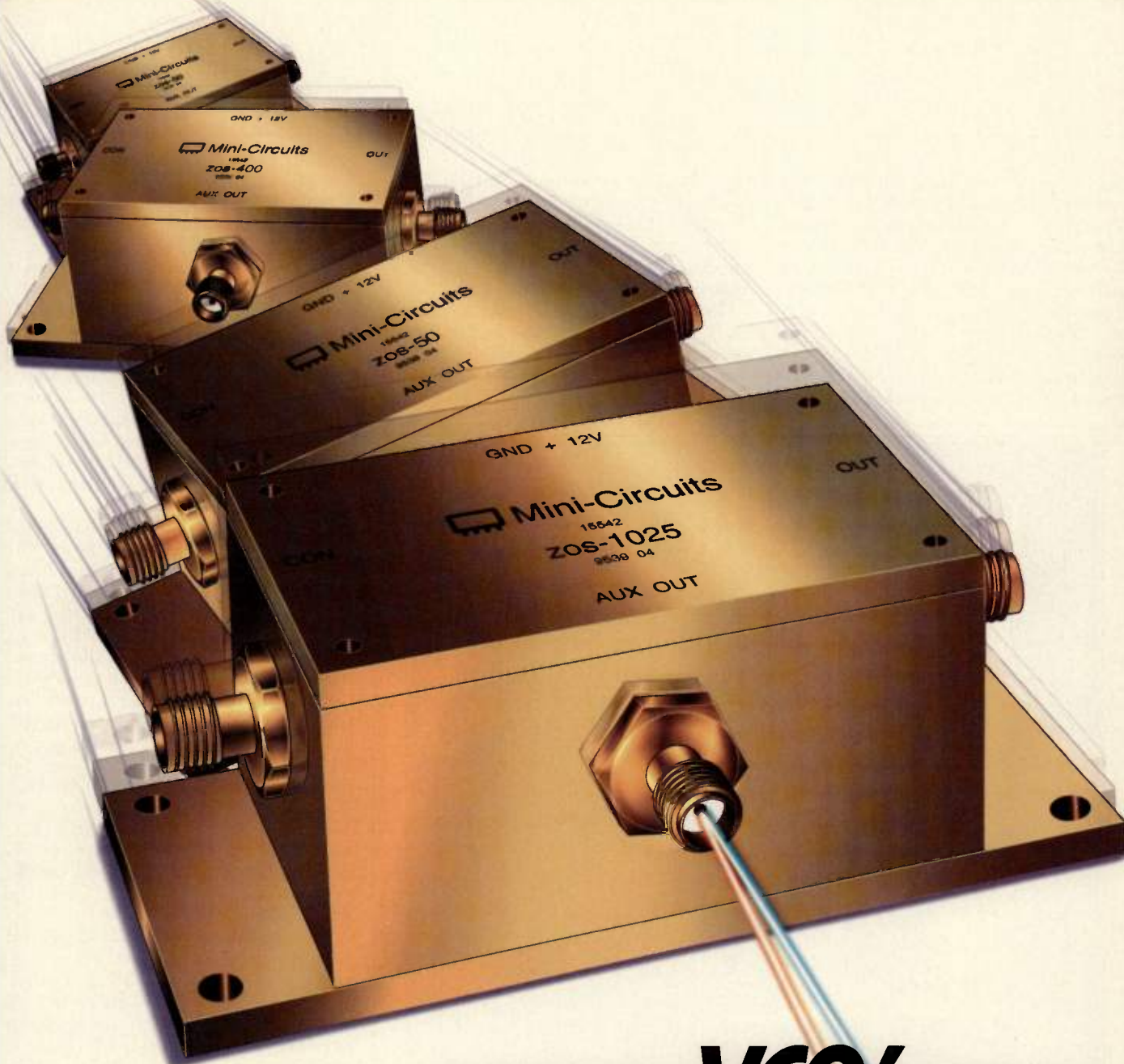


Figure 1. Architecture of the Philips double superhet DECT radio, which uses open-loop modulation during transmission.



25 to 1025 MHz VCO's \$119⁹⁵ only (1-9)

load insensitive (+9dBm output)

From Mini-Circuits...here's the ZOS solution! A winning lineup of low cost, connectorized voltage controlled oscillators that typically provide wide octave band linear tuning, low phase noise, and excellent 25dB harmonic suppression. The dual output provides well isolated ports (47dB typ), and frequency settings are virtually independent of the load. Applications include frequency monitoring, PLL circuitry, laboratory use, and as a frequency source for burn-in, power test, and other production testing. So, turn to the ZOS solution for reliable, high performance VCO's with the "Mini-Circuits" stamp of value.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.-Max.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB@10kHz Typ.	Pulling, Typ. (MHz)pk-pk @ 0 dBr	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.
ZOS-50	25-50	-107	0.012	-22
ZOS-75	37.5-75	-110	0.016	-26
ZOS-100	50-100	-111	0.026	-29
ZOS-150	75-150	-107	0.017	-26
ZOS-200	100-200	-106	0.015	-25
ZOS-300	150-280	-103	0.017	-27
ZOS-400	200-380	-100	0.021	-24
ZOS-535	300-525	-96	0.018	-27
ZOS-765	485-765	-96	0.033	-27
ZOS-1025	685-1025	-92	0.051	-25

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range. Power output +9dBm Typ. (Main). Power 12V DC, +130mA (MAX.). Operating temperature range: -55°C to +85°C.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 740- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

INFOCARD 22

US INT'L
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 218 Rev Orig

the transmit frequency. The RX VCO module is physically connected in parallel to the TX VCO, at the RF output and tuning input (in the next release the two VCOs would be combined into a single VCO based on a 900 MHz discrete transistor band-switched oscillator, tuned to the 1.9 GHz second harmonic at the output). The PA (power amplifier) uses 3 bipolar surface mount RF transistors as shown in Fig-

ure 2a, and is designed for 26 dBm output power into 50 Ω at 3.6 volts supply. It needs an input drive of 3 dBm, has 40 percent efficiency, and works in a pulsed mode of up to 12.5 percent duty cycle.

Between the VCOs and the PA there is an active isolator and a buffer using two stages of discrete SMD RF transistors. Its main purpose is to reduce the load variation for the VCO, when

the PA is power ramping at the beginning of a transmit slot, during which time the synthesizer is already powered down and the loop is open.

Secondly, the isolator serves as a buffer with 10 dB gain, to sufficiently drive the PA. The RF power at the isolator output is tapped to provide the LO signal (-6 dBm) to the UAA2077AM image-reject front-end, and the feedback signal (-10 dBm) to the UMA1020 synthesizer main prescaler input. The advantage of passive power tapping at the isolator output is to avoid the use of (expensive) RF PIN diode switches.

The modulation input signal to the TX VCO comes directly from the Philips ABC baseband chip that has a built-in digital Gaussian data shaper. The amplitude of the modulating signal is programmable in the ABC chip, in order to compensate for the spread in modulation sensitivity of the VCO.

The UMA1020 chip has a main synthesizer that is used both for the TX as well as the RX. The auxiliary synthesizer of the UMA1020 is used for the fixed 2nd LO of 120.36995 MHz. The first IF of the receiver is at 110.592 MHz, and the second IF is about 9.777951 MHz. A reference frequency of 13.824 MHz is used for the synthesizer, and it comes from the ABC chip's crystal oscillator.

The receiver uses a UMA2077AM silicon bipolar chip that has a low-noise amplifier and a 30 dB image-reject mixer, with a total RF to IF (110 MHz) power gain of 20 dB. A cheap but high insertion-loss SAW filter is used for channel selectivity. The Philips SA639 chip is used for the FM-IF strip, and also provides RSSI, demodulation, data filtering, and data slicing. A low-drop 3 volt regulator is used to power the VCOs, isolator and the SA639 chip.

TX VCO Frequency Jump

The DECT radio is a pulsed system, with various parts of the transceiver being switched at different times. Many of these switchings cause disturbances that lead to changes in the TX VCO free-running frequency in the open loop modulation period. A typical timing diagram for the Philips DECT transmitter is shown in Figure 3.

Each slot has 480 bits, numbered from b0 to b479. There are 24 slots in a frame, of which the first 12 are used to transmit data from the base station to the portable, and the remaining 12

Let's Talk PCS.



4597 OCXO
10 to 50 MHz
 $\pm 8 \times 10^{-6}$ (-20 to +70°C)
1.2 in. x 1.2 in. x 0.4 in.

4598S OCXO
10 to 25 MHz
 $\pm 7 \times 10^{-9}$ (-20 to +70°C)
1.5 in. x 1.04 in. x 0.53 in.

4834 OCXO
4 to 10 MHz
 $\pm 3 \times 10^{-9}$ (-20 to +70°C)
3.02 in. x 2.02 in. x 1.35 in.

If you want high precision frequency control products for PCS or cellular communications applications, OFC's 4597, 4598S and 4834 OCXOs offer all the performance and package size options you're likely to need.

Designed to meet a variety of demanding applications, these OCXOs feature fast delivery, very competitive pricing and excellent technical support. That's why OFC is the standard in frequency control product design. To receive a catalog and application notes, call 717-486-3411 or fax us your request at 717-486-5920.

ISO 9001



OAK Frequency Control Group

McCoy • Ovenaire • Spectrum • Croven • H.E.S.

Why National Semiconductor Is Such A Key Component In Future Electronics' Success



... Excellence In PLL Synthesizers

Future Electronics is a worldwide leader in the distribution of electronic components. Our global vision has led us to develop a wide base of knowledge and a high level of expertise.

Since we approach our business scientifically and pro-actively, our sales team and technical experts leave nothing to chance. Customers always get the quality components they need, the technical back-up they require and the professional advice they seek.

"Another key to Future Electronics' success has been our extensive inventory of National Semiconductor components."

You can count on National Semiconductor to consistently deliver your **RF synthesizer** needs with its **excellence in PLL and other RF integrated semiconductor components**. When it comes to customer-satisfaction, National Semiconductor leads the way by supplying you with a full range of quality linear support components.

Quality components and a quality partnership - Future Electronics and National Semiconductor. For more information call Future Electronics today and



National
Semiconductor™

experience the service
that wins the awards!



FUTURE ELECTRONICS

1 - 800 - FUTURE - 1
ext. 2255

INFO/CARD 25



"Experience The Service That Wins The Awards...Worldwide"

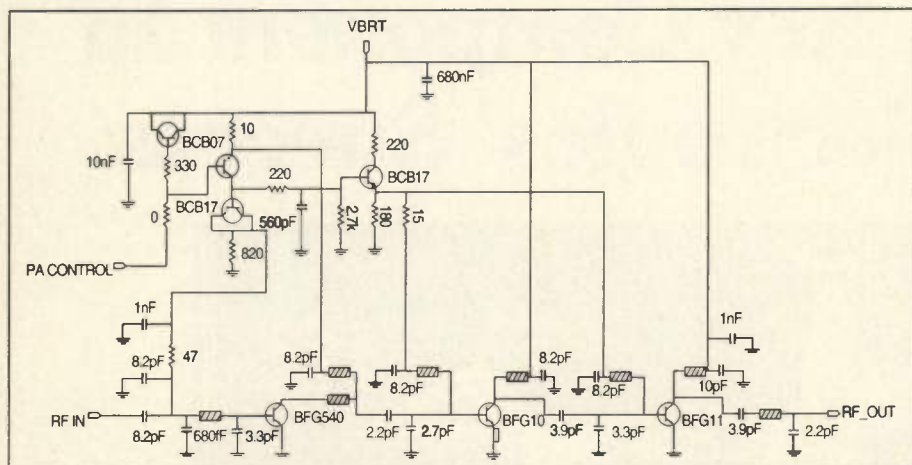


Figure 2a. Simplified schematic of the Philips discrete power amplifier (PA) for DECT. The PA produces 26 dBm into 50 Ω from a 3.6 V supply.

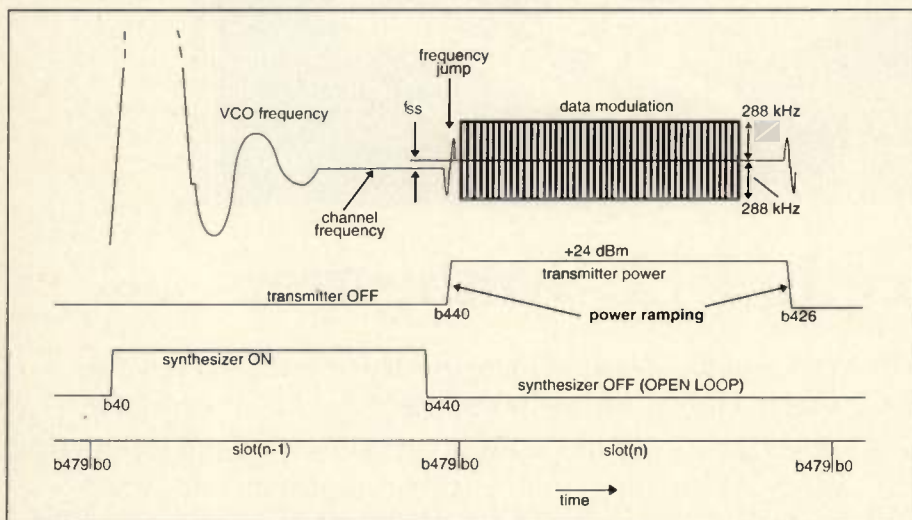


Figure 3. Diagrams showing typical frequency settling occurring in the slot before data transmission takes place, typical power levels before and during data transmission, and receiver synthesizer on/off switching.

are used for the reverse transmission.

The data is transmitted at a bit rate of 1152 kbits/sec. Of the 480 bits in a slot, only the first 424 are used, while the remaining 56 are used as guard space. There are 10 frequency channels available, with a channel spacing of 1.728 MHz. The lowest frequency is 1881.792 MHz. In blind slot operation, only alternate slots are used for transmission. The slot preceding a transmission slot is used to program and settle the frequency synthesizer to the required channel.

The UMA1020's main synthesizer is turned ON at b40 in slot (n-1). It takes about 250 μ s for the frequency to settle within 5 kHz of the steady-state programmed channel frequency. At b440, the synthesizer is turned

OFF, and the loop is now open (VCO free-running). The charge-pump outputs do not load the loop filter when the synthesizer is OFF.

At b464, the transmitter power is ramped up to 24 dBm (maximum), starting from an OFF state. During power-ramping, the transmitted VCO free-running frequency changes due to various disturbances. The peak frequency change during the ramping, may be much larger than the steady-state frequency jump error, f_{ss} , at the end of the power ramping. The total frequency error, f_{error} is given by:

$$f_{error} = f_{ss} + f_{synth} + f_{noise} \leq 50 \text{ kHz} \quad (1)$$

A maximum of 50 kHz (26 ppm at

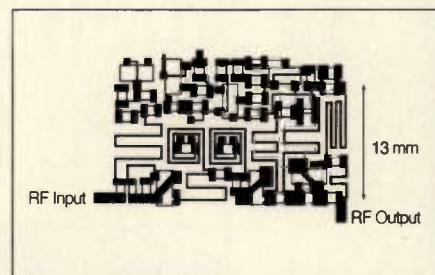


Figure 2b. Layout of the power amplifier of Figure 2a.

1.89 GHz) is allowed for f_{error} relative to the ideal programmed channel frequency during transmission. f_{synth} is the error in the synthesizer frequency due to the reference frequency error, and is less than 20 kHz if the reference crystal frequency error is better than about 10 ppm. f_{noise} is the jump in VCO frequency when the loop is opened (which occurs before power ramping) and is due to synthesizer frequency jitter from noise and reference break-through. Noise and reference break-through produce voltage fluctuations in the loop filter, and when the loop is opened the instantaneous tuning voltage is frozen. This is seen as a small step in the VCO mean frequency.

Part of the step can also be due to digital break-through due to switching OFF the synthesizer. f_{noise} is less than a few kilohertz for blind-slot operation, using the UMA1020 synthesizer, with a VCO phase noise of -95 dBc/Hz at 25 kHz offset. The largest source of frequency error is f_{ss} , and is due to VCO disturbances as described next.

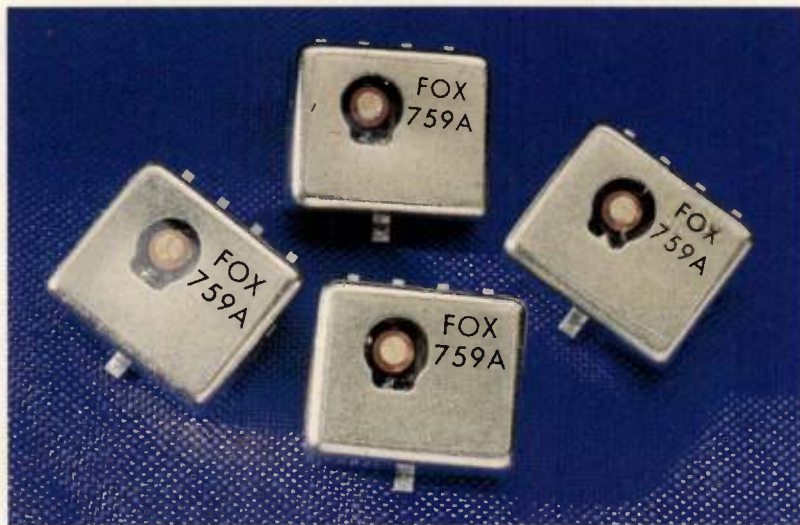
VCO Disturbance Sources

There are three sources of disturbance that change the VCO frequency during power ramping of the PA. The frequency change occurs as a transient plus a steady state error. While the transient error is not important as far as the 50 kHz frequency error is concerned, it is of significance in the test for spurious emission into adjacent channels due to transmitter transients.

Supply Voltage Change (Pushing Figure for VCO)

The PA draws about 280 mA when it is turned ON, and this drops the supply voltage by up to a few hundred millivolts in case of the portable, when the batteries are nearly discharged. The TX VCO must be protected from

Why Fox Electronics' Crystal Oscillators Are A Key Component In Future Electronics' Success



...Quality References

Future Electronics is a worldwide leader in the distribution of electronic components. This global vision has led us to develop a wide base of knowledge and a high level of expertise. That's why our professionals not only listen to you, but understand that passive components are critical to the success of your design.

With more than 50 staff engineers and RF technical specialists at your service, Future Electronics leaves nothing to chance. Customers always get the quality components they need, the design support they require, and the professional advice they seek in terms of technical merit and product availability.

"Another key component in Future Electronics' success is complete PLL support for Fox Electronics reference oscillators."

Whether you're looking for a VCXO or TCXO, Fox Electronics' has the latest in reference oscillators. With small surface mount packages, 3.0 v to 12v designs, and the choice of voltage controlled or manually tuned TCXO options, Fox Electronics' can offer you the most in high stability reference oscillators from +/- 0.5 ppm to +/- 2.5 ppm. For exceptional quality in portable transmission and communication equipment, Fox Electronics' is your First choice.

Quality reference oscillators and a quality partnership - Fox Electronics and Future Electronics.

For more information call Future Electronics today and experience the service that wins the awards!



FUTURE ELECTRONICS

1 - 800 - FUTURE - 1
ext. 2255

INFO/CARD 26

"Experience The Service That Wins The Awards...Worldwide"

this supply voltage change by the use of a fast-settling low-drop voltage regulator. For example, the pushing figure for the VCO module used in the Philips radio, is 800 kHz for a 150 mV supply change. With a line regulation of 0.12 %/V, the frequency jump due to a 200 mV supply change is 1.28 kHz, which is small. A larger transient frequency change occurs due to overshoot/undershoot in the regulator output during settling, but this decays quickly.

Radiation Leakage

Any leakage of transmitted RF power to the VCO (which is oscillating at the same frequency) has the effect of changing the internal feedback conditions of the oscillator, thereby changing the oscillation frequency. If the TX VCO is not shielded properly, it can lead to disastrous frequency changes during power ramping and will vary significantly with external reflection and absorption.

To protect the TX VCO from transmitted signal pickup, it must be placed in a shielded enclosure. Also, supply, tuning and modulation input lines should not inject RF signal into the VCO. Philips microwave NPO 8.2 or 6.8 pF capacitors may be placed in parallel with these lines to ground to attenuate the radiation pickup. These capacitors are series resonant near 1.89 GHz and act as a short circuit. Input line sections (microstripline or stripline) may be used as series inductance to form a π -section filter along with the shunt capacitors. Special antenna structures can also reduce this leakage effect. Using an oscillator at half the frequency helps greatly in reducing the frequency change.

In the Philips DECT radio, adequate shielding has kept the frequency jump contribution from radiation leakage, to less than 10 kHz. In an earlier design, tiny chip EMI filters (40 dB notch at 1.9 GHz) were used in series with the supply, tuning and modulation input lines that entered the shielded enclosure of the VCO and isolator. No observable frequency jump (due to radiation leakage) was present even when the antenna was placed next to the VCO shield.

Load Pulling

This is the most severe cause of frequency change during power ramping, and occurs due to change in input impedance of the PA when it goes from OFF to ON state and vice

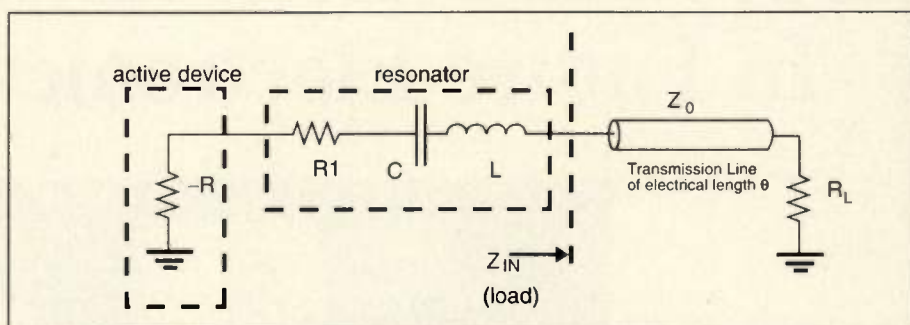


Figure 4. Negative resistance model for oscillator load-pull calculations.

versa. The frequency change, both transient and steady state, can be reduced by placing an isolator between the TX VCO and the PA. The steady state frequency error can further be reduced by choosing an appropriate electrical length between the VCO and the PA input. A detailed description is given in the following section.

VCO Load Pulling

An important VCO specification is its load pulling. It indicates the peak-peak frequency (Δf_{p-p}) change when its load moves on a constant VSWR circle through all phases. Figure 4 shows an oscillator model using the negative resistance concept. The negative resistance ($-R$) increases with oscillation amplitude, and at steady state, $R = R1 + \text{real}(Z_{IN})$. When Z_{IN} is real (no reactance), the frequency of oscillation is:

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}} \quad (2)$$

At this frequency, the resonator reactances cancel, i.e.:

$$jX_L + jX_C = 0, \text{ or } 2\pi fL = (2\pi fC)^{-1} \quad (3)$$

When the load reactance (imaginary part of Z_{IN}) changes from 0 to ΔX , the resonant frequency changes by Δf from the original series resonance that is given by equation 3.

$$|\Delta X| = \left| \frac{2X}{f_0} \Delta f \right| \quad (4)$$

where X is the reactance X_L or X_C at resonance frequency f_0 .

To see the effect of load pull, the impedance Z_{IN} is varied on a constant VSWR circle with reflection coefficient ρ , as shown in Figure 5. The peak-peak change in reactance of Z_{IN} can be

shown to be:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta X &= X_A - X_B = Z_0 \left(\frac{4\rho}{1-\rho^2} \right) \\ &= Z_0(S - S^{-1}) \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

where S is the VSWR.

X_A and X_B are the constant reactance curves that are tangent to the constant VSWR circle at A and B respectively.

A change in load reactances shifts the oscillation frequency in such a way that the total loop reactance is always zero. Therefore, equating (4) and (5), the total change in frequency can be seen as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta f_{p-p} &= \frac{f_0}{2X_L} Z_0 \left(\frac{4\rho}{1-\rho^2} \right) \\ &= \frac{f_0}{2X_L} Z_0(S - S^{-1}) \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

By putting $X_L/Z_0 = Q_{\text{ext}}$ (external Q), equation 6 becomes:

$$\Delta f_{p-p} = \frac{f_0}{2Q_{\text{ext}}} (S - S^{-1}) \quad (7)$$

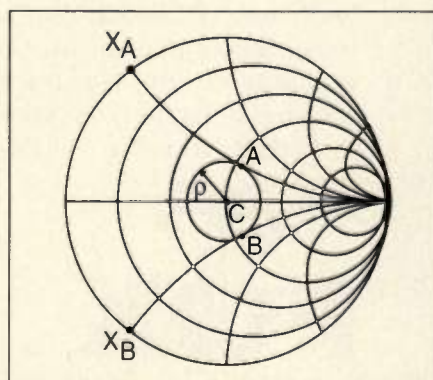


Figure 5. Peak-peak reactance change looking into transmission line terminated in R_L . Reactance change is on a circle of constant VSWR.

Future Electronics
and
Murata
offer

excellence in RF & microwave



Future Electronics has been delighting customers for more than 25 years now. The electronics industry has recognized this for quite some time. It's because of our outstanding technical expertise, our highly trained personnel, and our innovative support programs such as FIRST — Future's Inventory Replenishment System Technology — the most reliable, automated EDI system supporting the largest installed customer base worldwide.

Future brings you the service and supplier partnerships with an industry leader like Murata.

And with Future Electronics and Murata you're assured of excellence in RF and Microwave components. Future stocks a broad inventory of highly miniaturized, high performance Murata components, including RF and Microwave Ceramics, VCO and Crystal Oscillators, RFI/EMI components for RF and wireless applications including GPS, ISM and PCS.

Quality components that you and your customers expect... and with the service that wins the awards.

For more information call 1-800-FUTURE-1, ext. 2982.



FUTURE ELECTRONICS

EXPERIENCE THE SERVICE THAT WINS THE AWARDS

EUROPE

• THE AMERICAS

• ASIA/PACIFIC

INFO/CARD 27

muRata
Innovator in Electronics



A UNIT OF
FUTURE ELECTRONICS

$$\Delta f_{p-p} = \frac{f_0}{2Q_{ext}} \left(\frac{4\rho}{1-\rho^2} \right) \quad (8)$$

or

$$\Delta f_{p-p} = \frac{f_0}{2Q_{ext}} 2\rho \quad (9)$$

when $\rho \ll 1$.

Normally, the oscillator load is buffered from the resonant circuit as in Figure 6. S_{ij} represents the buffer's S parameters. If the buffer's load Z_L moves on a constant VSWR circle of radius (reflection coefficient) $\rho_L = 1$, it can be shown that the input impedance of the buffer also moves on a circle with a radius ρ_{IN} given by:

$$\rho_{in} = \frac{|S_{12}S_{21}|}{1-|S_{22}|^2} \rho_L \quad (10)$$

Using a matching circuit at the output does not change the radius of the input impedance circle, in terms of the original S-parameters of the buffer. Matching at the input increases the radius. In terms of the buffer's original S parameters, the new radius becomes:

$$\rho_{in} = \frac{|S_{12}S_{21}|}{(1-|S_{11}|^2)(1-|S_{22}|^2)} \rho_L \quad (11)$$

In the case when S_{11} and S_{22} are zero, and the load moves on a constant VSWR circle of arbitrary radius (reflection coefficient magnitude) ρ_L , the input impedance of the buffer also moves on a constant VSWR circle with radius ρ_{IN} given by

$$\rho_{in} = |S_{12}S_{21}| \rho_L \quad (12)$$

Equation 12 is also valid when the buffer is conjugately matched at the input and output, and transformed to

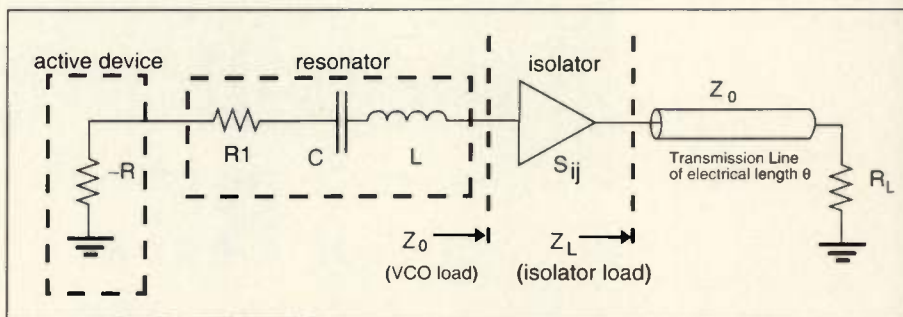


Figure 6. Model for buffered oscillator load-pull calculations.

50 Ω . In this case, S_{12} and S_{21} terms in equation 12 are resultant values after the matching and transforming to 50 Ω .

Equations 10 to 12 show that the oscillator can be isolated from load variations by making $|S_{12}S_{21}|$ very small. Considering the case where the buffer's S_{11} and S_{22} are zero, and substituting ρ_{IN} from 12 for ρ in equation 9:

$$\Delta f_{p-p} = \frac{f_0}{Q_{ext}} 2|S_{12}S_{21}| \rho_L \quad (13)$$

$$= \frac{f_0}{Q'_{ext}} 2\rho_L$$

assuming $|S_{12}S_{21}| \rho_L \ll 1$, where

$$Q'_{ext} = \frac{Q_{ext}}{|S_{12}S_{21}|} \quad (14)$$

Equations 13 and 14 show that buffering of the oscillator can be interpreted as an increase in effective Q as seen by the output load, in terms of load pulling.

A Definition for Isolation

From 12 it can be seen that an isolator reduces the load reflection coefficient variation by the factor $|S_{12}S_{21}|^{-1}$ and this factor may be termed isolation. In dB it is

$-20 \log |S_{12}S_{21}|$. In the special case where an external attenuator is put in series to make the total gain 0 dB, the isolation becomes S_{21}/S_{12} . This is because the forward and reverse gain of the attenuator is $|S_{21}|^{-1}$.

Example Isolation Calculation

For example, the 1.89 GHz TX VCO module used in the Philips radio, has a peak-peak frequency change of 2.5 MHz, when the load varies along a VSWR = 2 circle (corresponding to $\rho = 0.33$). Using equation 8, $Q_{ext} = 560$. This includes an increase in Q due to any internal buffering.

The PA has an OFF state input VSWR of about 40 corresponding to a reflection coefficient of $\rho_{OFF} \approx 1$. In the ON state, it has an input impedance of 50 Ω ($\rho_{ON} \approx 0$). An active isolator is used between the PA and the VCO. The worst case reactance change as seen by the VCO would correspond to moving from A or B to C as in Figure 5. This is half the reactance change for the case when going from A to B. Therefore the worst case frequency from A to C is also half that of when going from A to B.

To keep the frequency change within 5 kHz when using this PA, Δf_{p-p} of 10 kHz must be used in equation 13.

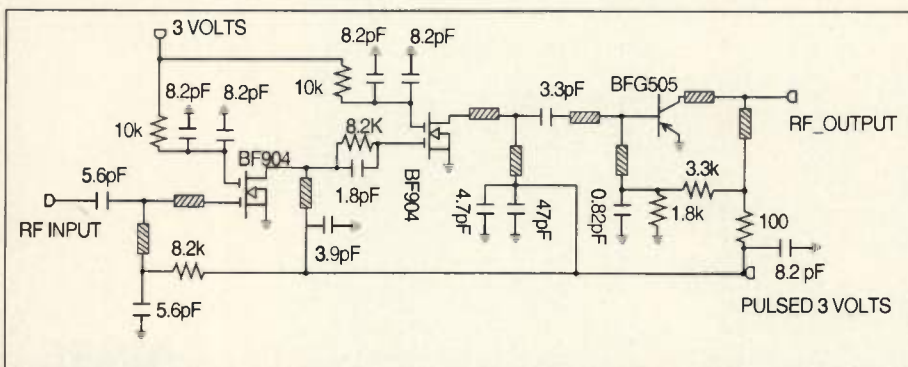


Figure 7a. Schematic for a three-stage, narrowband isolator for the transmit VCO.

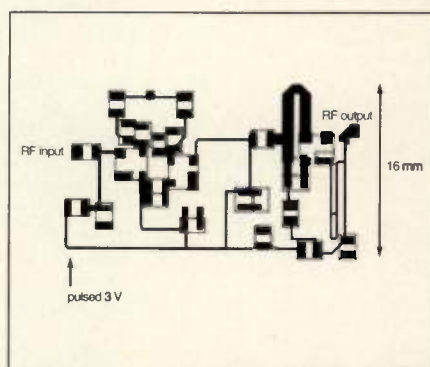


Figure 7b. Layout for isolator of Figure 7a.

RF EXPO PROCEEDINGS

Act Now
And Save!

Quantities
Limited!

Successful engineers like yourself are constantly searching for information to keep them up-to-date on the rapidly changing world of electronic technology. Twice a year, this vital information is presented in the technical sessions and complete tutorial series at the RF EXPOs.

If you were unable to attend a show or particular session — you can now obtain the same information in the RF Expo Proceedings. These proceedings cover almost every paper presented at the shows, topics including:

... PIN diodes, transistors and other RF components ... Direct Digital Frequency synthesizers ... amplifier and oscillator design ... test methods ... and many other essential RF topics.

Now a special opportunity to purchase your own copy of the RF Expo Proceedings at reduced prices.

Hurry, supplies are limited

For editions from 1992 and prior — only \$15 each*
Original price: \$145 each

Please send me the following Proceedings:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 95 | \$145 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 94 | \$145 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 94 | \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 93 | \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 93 | \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 92 | \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 92 | \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 91 | \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 91 | \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 90 | \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 90 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 89 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 89 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 88 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo West 87 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 87 | SOLD OUT \$15* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RF Expo East 86 | \$15* |

Shipping Charge:

\$5 each domestic — outside U.S., add \$30.00 for first proceedings and \$10 for each additional proceedings

INFO/CARD 28

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

Bldg. No. _____ M/S _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Country _____ Postal Code _____

Payment: (Payment must accompany order)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AMEX

Card # _____

Exp. _____

Signature _____

Date _____

SEND TO: **ARGUS Direct Marketing** • 6151 Powers Ferry Rd NW • Atlanta, GA 30339
OR FAX TO: **(770) 618-0347**

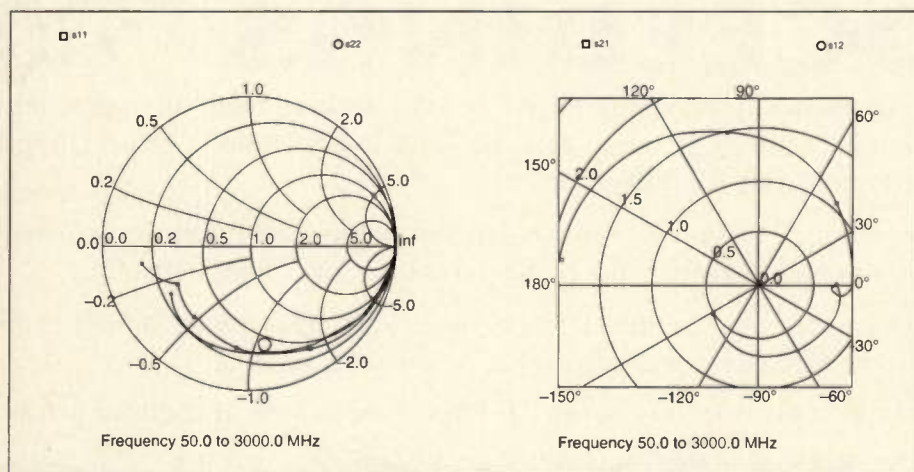


Figure 8. Measured S-parameters for the Philips BF904 at 3 volts, 5 mA.

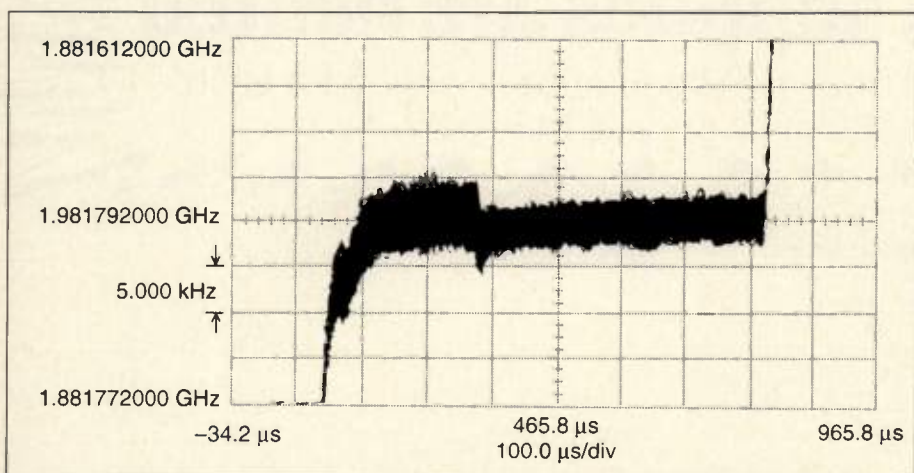


Figure 9. Measured frequency jump with the UMA1020 synthesizer and three-stage isolator.

Putting $p_L = 1$ and $Q_{ext} = 560$ in equation 13, we get $|S_{12}S_{21}| = 0.00148$, i.e. -56.6 dB.

3-stage Narrow Band Isolator Design

For an earlier version of the DECT radio, a 3-stage narrow band isolator was designed (Figure 7a) using Eesof Jomega version 3.0, in order to obtain an isolation that was better than $|S_{12}S_{21}| = -56.6$ dB. The isolator was used only for the TX VCO. Active devices with a small S_{12} were used.

Because the PA needs 3 dBm input drive and the TX VCO is specified to give -3 dBm nominal output power, the isolator must have 6 dB gain. Due to the power tapping to the RX LO and the synthesizer RF input, there is about 1 dB loss, and therefore the isolator gain should be about 7 dB.

The output stage of the isolator

must source 3 dBm power. A Philips BFG505 bipolar transistor was selected for this stage. Collector DC feedback stabilized the bias at 5 mA collector current. A 3 V regulator supplies the entire isolator and VCO.

The BFG505 output stage was designed for 50Ω input and output, with S_{21} of 12 dB, and S_{12} of -18 dB. To obtain the required overall isolation, two Philips BF904 low cost dual gate MOSFETs were used for the first and second stages. This transistor has an internal biasing circuit. Though its application is intended up to 1 GHz at 5 volts with superior cross-modulation during AGC, in the isolator it was found suitable as a buffer with high reverse isolation at 1.89 GHz. Its measured S-parameters with 5 mA drain current at 3 V supply, is shown in Figure 8.

The S-parameters of this device are

strongly influenced by RF decoupling on gate 2. This gate 2 is normally used for the AGC control voltage, and does not draw any bias current. In the isolator it is tied to the static positive 3 V supply, and two 6.8 pF capacitors are used for RF bypass directly at the pin.

Gate 1 is the RF input, and it must be connected through a resistor to the pulsed positive 3 V supply. The drain bias current can be set by this resistor. For 5 mA collector current, this resistor must be about 100 k Ω . The drain supply need not be pulsed.

The BF904 can be turned ON or OFF by pulsing to 3 V and 0 V respectively, the supply voltage to the 100 k Ω resistor. Alternatively, the voltage to gate 2 (AGC setting) can be pulsed between 3 V and 0 V. Each of the first two stages were designed for a total matching gain of about 5 dB.

The S_{21} of this transistor is -2 dB, and therefore the overall gain of each stage is 3 dB. The reverse transmission gain, S_{12} , of each transistor is -32.4 dB. The S_{12} of each stage with matching gain is therefore -27.4 dB. The $S_{12}S_{21}$ product of the combined three stages is:

$$20\log |S_{12}S_{21}| = -18 - 27.4 + 12 + 3 + 3 = -54.8 \text{ dB} \quad (15)$$

i.e. an isolation of 54.8 dB.

The forward gain is $20\log |S_{21}| = 12 + 3 + 3 = 18$ dB. Since approximately only 7 dB gain is actually required, a 10 dB pad was placed at the isolator input. The attenuator S_{12} and S_{21} is -10 dB. The overall isolation now is $54.8 + 20 = 74.8$ dB. The circuit and layout of the isolator is shown in Figures 7a and 7b respectively. The actual frequency change due to the PA ramping was about 5 kHz with this three-stage isolator and 10 dB pad. It is shown in Figure 9.

Though an isolation of 74.8 dB has been calculated, in reality there is some extra leakage of signal from input to output of the isolator layout inside the shielded enclosure housing the VCO and isolator, even without the isolator transistors being mounted. By reducing the BF904 gate1 bias resistors from 100 k Ω to 82 k Ω , the overall forward gain achieved was 10 dB (3 dB more than the required value of 7 dB). This extra gain compensated for up to 3 dB possible decrease in VCO output power that was due to spread in production.

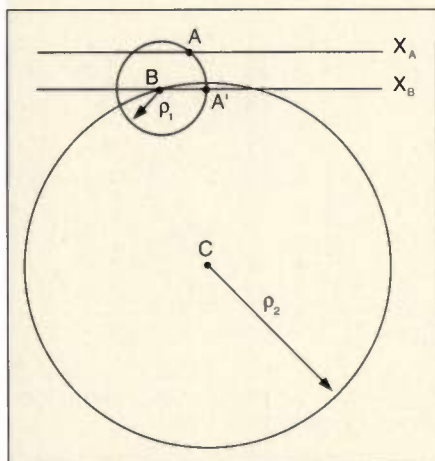


Figure 10. Constant VSWR circles for input impedance of PA and isolator.

Line Length Based f_{ss} Reduction

By carefully selecting the electrical line length between the isolator and the PA, the reactance change of the VCO load during power ramping can be made much smaller than the worst

case as given by (13). By doing this, the extremely small $|S_{12}S_{21}|$ requirement for the isolator can be relaxed.

Figure 10 shows a mapping of the PA input impedance at the isolator input port. Point A represents the PA input impedance in the OFF state. By varying the 50 Ω line length between the PA input and the isolator output, point A moves on the small circle with radius ρ_1 . Point B is for the ON state of the PA. Since the PA input impedance is close to 50 Ω in the ON state, point B is almost at the center of the small circle. Point C is the center of the isolator input S_{11} plane. ρ_2 is the radius of isolator input VSWR circle. By varying the 50 Ω line length between the VCO and the isolator input, the small circle moves along the large circle. X_A and X_B are constant reactance curves through point A and point B respectively. Since both ρ_1 and ρ_2 are $\ll 1$, the constant reactance curves X_A and X_B are nearly horizontal.

By selecting an appropriate line

length between the isolator output and PA input, point A can be rotated clockwise and made to coincide with point A' so that the same constant reactance curve passes through both points A and B, resulting in no net reactance change before and after PA ramping.

2-stage Wider-Band Isolator Design

The Philips DECT radio as shown in Figure 1, uses a single stage BF904 for the main isolation, followed by a BFG505 stage for the gain and output power. This isolator serves as a buffer, both for the TX as well as the RX VCOs, and therefore has a wider bandwidth (more than 150 MHz). This avoided the use of a separate BFG505 buffer that was present in the earlier version of the radio, for the RX VCO. Also, only two stages were used in the isolator. Additional isolation was to be achieved later by proper selection of the line length between the PA and the isolator, as described previously.

Figures 11a and 11b shows the layout

THE NEW HIGH FREQUENCY VCXO FOR SONET, SDH & ATM.

139.264 MHz and 155.520 MHz



VC 6700 Series

Frequencies:

139.264 MHz and 155.520 MHz
non-standard available

Accuracy: ± 15 ppm

Size: 24.9 X 20.3 X 12mm max.
Double DIL-16 standard

Frequency Stability: ± 35 ppm

Output: ECL

Deviation: ± 120 ppm
with excellent linearity and
incremental-slope sensitivity

RALTRON ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

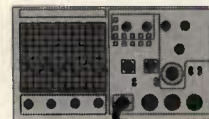


Technologies, Inc.

RF DESIGN CONSULTANTS TO THE WIRELESS INDUSTRY

Expertise in:

- RF Amplifier & System Design
in Analog and Digital Technologies
- Amplifier Linearization Techniques
- Cellular, PCS/PCN & Wireless
Local Loop Development
- RF Booster, Repeater Systems
- RF Passive Component Design



Latest RF Software Tools

Over 100 Years of Experience

Quick Turn Prototypes

Cost/Size Reduction

TDMA/CDMA Experience



TRL Technologies
2155 Stonington Ave. (Suite 218)
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

TEL: 708-519-9690
FAX: 708-519-9691

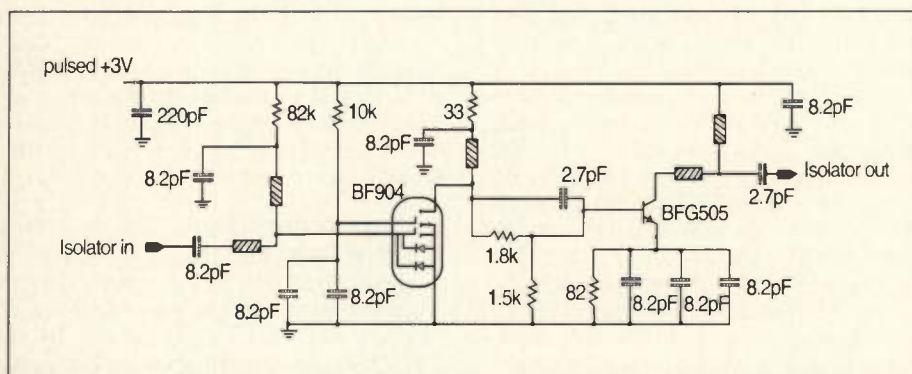


Figure 11a. A two-stage isolator with wider bandwidth (> 150 MHz) than that of Figure 7a.

and the simplified schematic (without full details of all microstrip elements that are present in the layout). Jomega was used for making the layout. The actual schematic was design-synchronised to the layout, and vice-versa.

The supply lines and decoupling capacitors were part of the design simulations. Measured S-parameters were used for the large supply decoupling capacitor. Equivalent circuit models have been used for the Philips surface mount 0603 resistors and NPO capacitors. The circuit was optimised for unconditional stability from 50 to 3000 MHz, and the gain difference between TX and RX frequencies was kept within 2 dB, in spite of small resonances in the BF904 transistors.

Another optimization criterion was good matching at the TX frequency and reasonable matching at the RX frequencies. The gain requirement was kept at more than 12 dB. High yield was obtained in the simulation, for spreads in the NPO capacitors, etching and substrate properties. FR4 material was used for the board, with 0.5 mm substrate height for the microstrip elements. The ϵ_r is 4.3 at

1.89 GHz, with a $\tan\delta$ of 0.02. The simulated isolator results are shown in Figure 12. The measured result was close to the simulation.

Calculation of Frequency Jump

An attenuation of 4 dB exists between the paralleled VCO outputs and the isolator input. For the two-stage isolator itself, $S_{12} = -49$ dB, and $S_{21} = 13.7$ dB. The overall $|S_{12}S_{21}|$ is given by

$$|S_{12}S_{21}| = -4 - 4 - 49 + 13.7 \quad (16)$$

$$= -43.3\text{ dB} = 0.006839$$

From (13), $\Delta f_{p-p} = 46.16$ kHz when the PA input reflection coefficient moves on an infinite VSWR circle. The actual value of the frequency jump is half of this i.e. 23 kHz, because the PA input impedance moves from the high VSWR circle to its center at 50 Ω . This frequency jump can be reduced further by selection of appropriate line length between the isolator output and the PA input.

Measured frequency jump was about 30 kHz i.e. more than the worst case computed value, because chip EMI filters were not used on the input

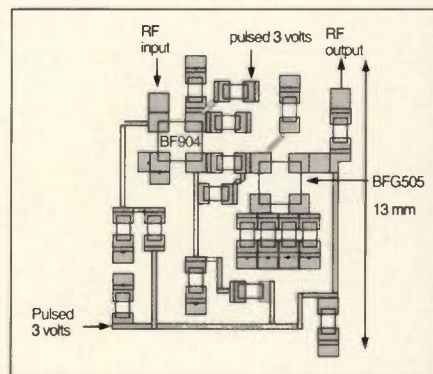


Figure 11b. Layout for two-stage isolator of Figure 11a.

lines to the shielded isolator and VCO enclosure. This resulted in increased VCO pulling from radiation leakage.

Conclusions

It may be said that reducing the TX VCO frequency jump to well within the TBR6 requirement, is the most difficult part of a low cost DECT radio design using open loop modulation. This article describes in detail the reasons for the frequency jump, with quantitative analysis of oscillator load-pulling and isolation requirement. Two active isolator solutions from a Philips DECT radio are given, with details on layout and simulation results. Actual measurement of the frequency jump shows that the requirements can be met using these solutions. RF

About the Author

Rishi Mohindra received his



MEE (Master of Electronic Engineering) from PII, NUFFIC, at Eindhoven, The Netherlands, in 1990, and received his BE (ECE) (Bachelor of Engineering in

Electrical Communication) from the Indian Institute of Science, at Bangalore, India, in 1988. For the last six years he has worked for Philips Semiconductors at the Product Concept and Application Laboratory in Eindhoven. He holds two patents and has part-time responsibility as superuser for Omnisys and jOmega microwave circuit and system simulators. He can be reached by E-mail at: mohindra@sce.philips.nl

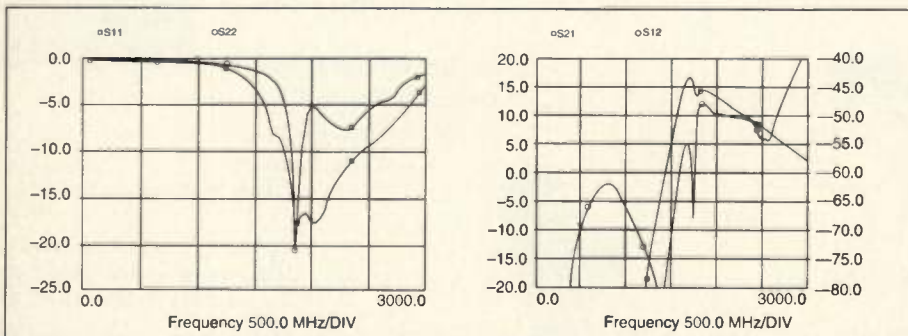


Figure 12. S-parameters for two-stage isolator. S_{11} and S_{22} are shown in the left graph, and S_{12} and S_{21} are shown in the right.

From MMCX to 7/16 and Everything In-Between

In stock and ready to ship the same day you call: Huber + Suhner's coaxial connectors are now available from Richardson Electronics.

For high density applications requiring reliability and quality, choose Suhner's micro-miniature connectors (MMCX). These devices set the standard for usage in professional mobile telecommunications equipment. Richardson's technical support staff can also help you select the right Suhner micro-miniature, subminiature, miniature or standard connector for your application. From DC to 46 GHz connectors, you are ensured of a quality Suhner product.

If you're adapting an existing system, you can use Suhner's wide range of proven adaptors in both within and between series. Richardson offers standard versions and high precision versions (minimum reflection) from stock.

Remember one number for Huber + Suhner's coaxial connectors - 1-800 RF POWER. Call Richardson today for additional information and the support you need for your Suhner requirements.



**Richardson
Electronics, Ltd.**



HUBER+SUHNER

(800) RF POWER in the U.S.

More than 33 locations in the U.S. to serve you - To reach your nearest U.S. location call toll free: (800) RF POWER or (800) 737-6937; Internet: <http://www.rell.com>, U.S. Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL. Phone: (708) 208-2200, Fax: (708) 208-2550.

A Preview of the Dallas RF Design Seminars

The first of new RF Design Seminar Series will be held January 16-18, 1996 at the Sheraton Park Central Hotel & Towers in Dallas, Texas. The program emphasizes a series of short courses on fundamental, intermediate and advanced RF design techniques, along with a one-day program of technical papers. A group of sponsoring RF companies will also be on hand, presenting their latest products. For information on attending, call (800) 828-0420, ext. 323

SHORT COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

RF and Wireless Engineering (3-day tutorial course)

Part I: Fundamental Concepts

The first day reviews fundamental ideas and terms that are important in all RF and wireless systems. Concepts such as gain, bandwidth, noise figure, dynamic range, resonance and Q are presented. Practical components are discussed and models for them are developed. Fundamentals of electromagnetic theory are reviewed, transmission lines are introduced, and practical realization of transmission lines is discussed. The Smith chart is developed from transmission line theory and its use in RF design is introduced.

Part II: Fundamentals of Amplifier Design

The second day begins by designing lumped element and distributed impedance transformation networks using the Smith chart. Next, the course presents a unique approach to impedance matching network design that facilitates the design of T-, PI- and L-networks for specified phase shift or Q. The procedure is extended to resistive attenuators and balanced networks. Active device models are introduced and concepts of power gain, noise figure and stability are reviewed. The theory, meaning and measurement of S-parameters are presented. Graphical and analytical techniques for amplifier design using S-parameters are developed. Fundamentals of computer-aided analysis and optimization are summarized.

Schedule-at-a-Glance

Tuesday, January 16

8:00 am – Noon	Wireless Communications for Non-Engineers (Part I)
8:00 am – 5:00 pm	RF and Wireless Engineering – Part I: Fundamental Concepts Practical High Frequency Filter Design Digital Modulation and Spread Spectrum for Wireless Comm.

Wednesday, January 17

8:00 am – Noon	Wireless Communications for Non-Engineers (Part II)
8:00 am – 4:00 pm	RF and Wireless Engineering – Part II: Amplifier Fundamentals Oscillator Design Principles RF Power Transistors and Amplifiers
Noon – 6:00 pm	Exhibit viewing opportunities
4:00 pm – 6:00 pm	Poster session and Ham Radio Reception in Exhibit Area

Thursday, January 18

8:00am – 5:00 pm	RF and Wireless Engineering – Part III: Amplifier Design
8:30 am – 4:30 pm	Technical paper presentations
9:00 am – Noon	M/A-COM Design Seminar
7:30 am – 5:00 pm	Exhibit viewing opportunities

Part III: Amplifier Design

The third day uses all the theory and techniques developed during the first two days to design several representative RF amplifiers. In addition to the basic RF design, practical topics such as bias network design, out-of-band stability, decoupling network design, the effect of microstrip discontinuities and the use of RF design software are presented.

Instructors for this course are Dr. Robert Feeney and Dr. David Hertling of the Georgia Institute of Technology. These professors bring both academic substance and practical design experience to the classroom. CEUs are available from the Continuing Education department at Georgia Tech.

RF Applications Courses (Intermediate level)

Practical High-Frequency Filter Design

HF Filter Design is a detailed review of L-C, printed and machined filter design and specification. Basic terminology and principles are discussed, followed by design procedures. Element models and unloaded Q are studied, then applied to case studies

which match filter type to real-world applications. Some topics considered include: elliptic filters, determining the required order, component realizability, insertion loss, coupled resonator bandpass, ceramic resonators, filter match, controlled-phase filters, group-delay equalization, bandpass symmetry, printed filters and required tolerances.

The instructor is Randy Rhea, founder and President of Eagleware Corporation. Mr. Rhea is author of two books, *Oscillator Design & Computer Simulation* and *HF Filter Design and Computer Simulation*.

Oscillator Design Principles

A unified approach to oscillator design is presented which describes how to create high-performance oscillators using any type of resonator and any type of active device. Oscillators are de-mystified and fully understood for that design is no longer based on copying or modifying existing units. A complete understanding provides for known oscillation margins and design optimization. Both negative-resistance and open-loop Bode response design techniques are described. Gain margin, matching, starting, limiting and output level and harmonics are discussed.

The instructor for this short course is Randy Rhea.

RF Design Courses (Advanced Level)

Digital Modulation and Spread Spectrum for Wireless Communications

This advanced class covers the essential topic of digital communications for wireless applications. The course begins with principles and system architectures for complex I-Q, QPSK, $\pi/4$ DQPSK, FQPSK and other modulation schemes. Standards for specific cellular and PCS systems are introduced. A theoretical analysis of spectral and power efficiency follows, including adjacent channel interference, linear/non-linear amplification and BER performance. Advanced modulation techniques such as 16-QAM, trellis coding and multi-level FM are presented. A section on spread spectrum covers pseudo-noise sequences, correlation, direct-sequence, CDMA and slow frequency-hopping (TDMA) principles. The near-far problem and operation in mobile environments are discussed. The course assumes substantial experience in RF design.

The instructor is Dr. Kamilo Feher, professor at the University of California, Davis, and Director of DIGCOM, Inc. consulting group. He has authored five books on digital communications.

RF Power Transistors and Amplifiers: Principles and Practical Applications

RF power amplifier design is rarely taught in the depth provided by this course. Topics include the unique characteristics of RF power transistors compared to small-signal transistors, performance characteristics of bipolar and field-effect transistors (FETs), and the choice of devices and amplifier configurations. The principles and techniques of practical amplifier design include wideband impedance matching, frequency compensation, negative feedback, and guidelines for amplifier construction. The course assumes substantial RF design experience, and knowledge of small-signal amplifier design.

The instructor for this course is Norman Dye, an engineering consultant with long experience in Motorola's power transistor division. Along with Helge Granberg, he has recently authored the book *Radio Frequency Transistors*.

Wireless Communications for Non-Engineers

Part I: Communications Concepts and Common Uses

The first session of this course introduces the key concepts of signals, circuits, systems, and the radio spectrum. These technical concepts are presented in an intuitive, visual manner, relating them whenever possible to familiar activities of everyday life. The session continues with descriptions of common communications systems: AM and FM broadcasting, television, cable TV, and traditional two-way radio.

Part II: Modern Wireless Communications Systems

The second session covers modern wireless communications systems, including remote control systems, cordless telephones, the cellular phone system and satellite systems, Personal Communications Services (PCS), wireless local-area networks (WLAN), automatic toll collection and RF identification (RFID) tags are described.

The instructor for this class is Gary Breed, editor of *RF Design* magazine.



100 KHZ-2.4 GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER

PA2500 compact-portable

- Notebook or Desktop via Parallel port.
- -130dBm to +15dBm signal range.
- Fully Synthesized
- Spurious Free Dynamic Range > 70dB.
- 5 resolution Bandwidths, 500KHZ - 500KHZ
- Size 11.25" W x 1.7" H x 9.75", wt. 8 lbs

For more information call or write..
1406 Parkhurst, Simi Valley, CA. 93065
Tel: [805] 581-5771 Fax: [805] 583-8270
Internet E-Mail: DKD INST @ AOL. COM

DKD INSTRUMENTS

INFO/CARD 32



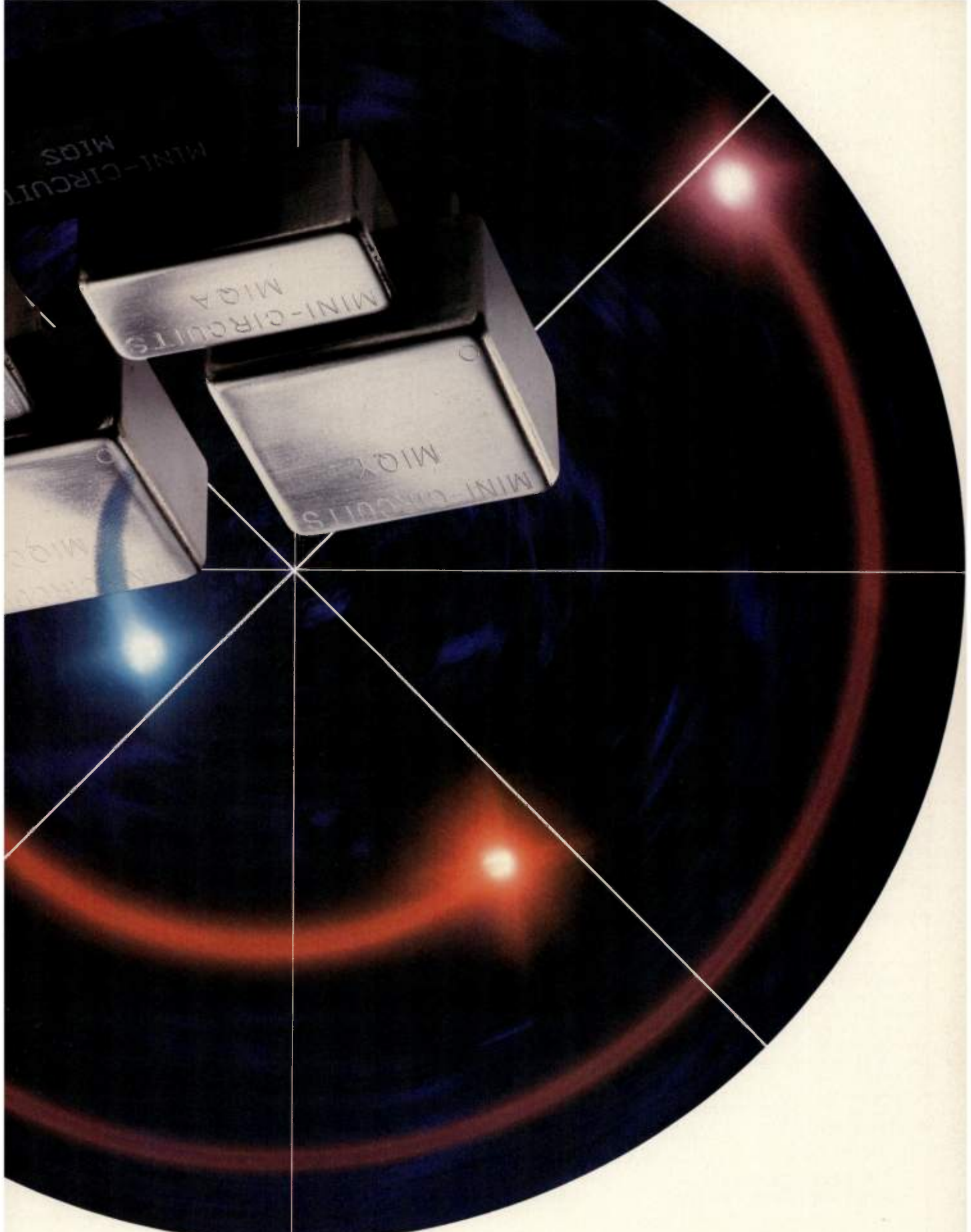
Our Capacitors Take Your Requirements To The Limit

High Energy Corporation's broad range of ceramic RF capacitors have been designed for applications requiring high currents, high KVA ratings and high voltages. With a capacitance range of 1-10,000 pF and a voltage range of 1-40 KV, our capacitors have been used extensively in broadcast transmitters, antennas, MRI, semiconductor manufacturing equipment, power supplies and induction applications to name a few. All capacitors carry our unconditional warranty. For the latest in catalogs or samples, contact us at 1-800-332-2985, or call one of our sales reps.

HIGH ENERGY CORP.

Lower Valley Rd. • Parkesburg, PA 19365
800-332-2985 • 610-593-2800 • Fax: 610-593-2985

INFO/CARD 33



I&Q MODULATORS

DEMODULATORS

1.15MHz to 1880MHz from \$19.95

I&Q Modulators and Demodulators . . . another smart offering from MiniCircuits that's pushing industry standards to new heights (and prices to new lows)!

Infuse your cellular, radar and communication system project with the powerful new I&Q Modulator and Demodulator, surface mount and plug-in units. Units so reliable, the specified statistical data on performance holds up with rock-solid repeatability unit-to-unit.

For high speed assembly operations, I&Q Modulators and Demodulators are available in tape and reel format, so you can bank on consistent assembly performance for production efficiency time after time . . . and with prices starting at just \$19.95, these powerful and compact units truly are the next generation of value on the market today.

So, call your Mini-Circuits distribution center at a number listed below for guaranteed one week shipment or, turn to our applications department with your special specs for custom units at catalog prices.

We're redefining what VALUE is all about!



MODEL	FREQ. (MHz)		CONV. LOSS (dB)		CARRIER REJ. (-dBc) Typ.	SIDE BAND REJ. (-dBc) Typ.	HARM. SUPPRESS (-dBc) Typ.		PRICE \$ Qty. (1-9)
	f_L	f_U	x	σ			3rd/Q	5th/Q	
MIQA-10M	9	11	5.8	0.20	41	40	58	68	40.95
MIQA-21M	20	23	6.2	0.14	50	40	48	65	39.95
MIQA-70M	66	73	6.2	0.10	38	38	48	55	39.95
MIQA-70ML	66	73	5.7	0.10	35	38	48	55	40.95
MIQA-91M	86	95	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	40.95
MIQA-103M	95	106	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	40.95
MIQA-103M	103	113	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	40.95
MIQA-195M	185	205	5.6	0.10	38	38	48	58	40.95
MIQC-38M	34	38	5.6	0.10	48	37	54	65	40.95
MIQC-88M	52	88	5.7	0.10	41	34	52	65	40.95
MIQC-176M	104	176	5.5	0.10	35	35	47	70	54.95
MIQC-895M	868	896	8.0	0.10	40	40	52	68	99.95
MIQC-1785M	1710	1785	9.0	0.30	35	35	40	65	99.95
MIQC-1880M	1805	1880	9.0	0.30	35	35	40	65	99.95
MIQY-70M	67	73	5.8	0.20	40	36	47	60	19.95
MIQY-140M	137	143	5.8	0.20	34	36	45	60	19.95
Surface Mount Models									
JQIQ-88M	52	88	5.6	0.1	40	35	45	65	49.95
JQIQ-176M	104	176	5.6	0.1	35	35	45	65	54.95



MODEL	FREQ. (MHz)		CONV. LOSS (dB)		AMP. UNBAL. (dB) Typ.	PHASE UNBAL. (Deg.) Typ.	HARM. SUPPRESS (-dBc) Typ.		PRICE \$ Qty. (1-9)
	f_L	f_U	x	σ			3rd/Q	5th/Q	
MIQA-10D	9	11	6.0	0.10	0.15	1.0	50	65	49.95
MIQA-21D	20	23	6.1	0.15	0.15	0.7	64	67	49.95
MIQA-70D	66	73	6.2	0.10	0.15	0.7	56	58	49.95
MIQC-38D	34	38	5.5	0.10	0.10	0.5	60	65	49.95
MIQC-60WD	20	60	5.3	0.10	0.15	1.0	55	67	79.95
MIQC-895D	868	896	8.0	0.20	0.15	1.5	40	55	99.95
MIQY-1.25D	1.15	1.35	5.0	0.10	0.15	1.0	59	67	29.95
MIQY-70D	67	73	5.5	0.25	0.10	0.5	52	66	19.95
MIQY-140D	137	143	5.5	0.25	0.10	0.5	47	70	19.95
Surface Mount Models									
JQIQ-176D	104	176	5.5	0.1	0.15	2	52	65	54.95
JQIQ-895D	868	896	8.0	0.1	0.2	1	45	65	99.95
JQIQ-1785D	1710	1785	9	0.2	0.2	2	50	65	99.95
JQIQ-1880D	1805	1880	8	0.2	0.2	2	50	65	99.95
NON-HERMETICALLY SEALED									
MIQA case .4 x .8 x .4 in.					MIQY case .8 x .8 x .4 in.				
MIQC case .8 x .8 x .4 in.					JQIQ case .9 x .8 x .25 in.				

All Models Available in New J-LEAD Surface Mount Package. Consult Factory for Details.



Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 156 Rev C

RF seminar series

Poster Session and Reception — Wednesday, January 17, 4:00–6:00 pm — Featured Presentation:

On-line Resources for RF Engineering

Charles Wenzel, Wenzel Associates and Russell Fish, Consultant

The following technical papers are scheduled Thursday, January 18, 1996:

8:30 – 11:30 am:

A Total Integrated EMC Test: An Essential Means to Meet the Challenge of the Automated Highway
Dr. Maqsood A. Mohd, Sverdrup Technology

Spurious and Harmonic Emissions Measurements from RF Transmitters in a WB TEM Cell
John D.M. Osburn, EMCO

Application of Network Synthesis to Capacitor Modeling
Joe Tillo, Ph.D., Ford Motor Company

1:30 – 4:30 pm:

The Method of Moments: Applications to RF Engineering
Dr. W.D. Rawle, Axonn Corp.

Design and Fabrication of A Microwave Coaxial Resonator VCO
Ashok Nawarnage, Recoton

Low Noise Amplifiers for Wireless Applications
(tentative)

NEW!

BROADBAND

RF AMPLIFIERS

Rugged Class A Power For
EMC/RFI Testing & Lab Applications

MODEL	604L	607L
Power	4W	7W
Frequency Range	0.5 to 1000 MHz	0.8 to 1000 MHz
Gain	40dB	43dB



ENI®

World Headquarters

ENI • A Division of Astec America, Inc.
100 Highpower Road • Rochester, NY 14623
Tel: (716) 292-7440 • Fax: (716) 427-7839

Sales & Service Offices

Fremont, CA • Tel: (510) 353-4ENI (4364)
Austin, TX • Tel: (512) 339-8949
Welwyn Garden City, UK • Tel: (0707) 371558
Gerlingen, Germany • Tel: (0715) 621095
Tokyo, Japan • Tel: 0425 229011
Osaka, Japan • Tel: 06 367-0823

Spread spectrum communication in minutes – not months.



THE LEADER IN LOW COST SPREAD SPECTRUM COMMUNICATION.

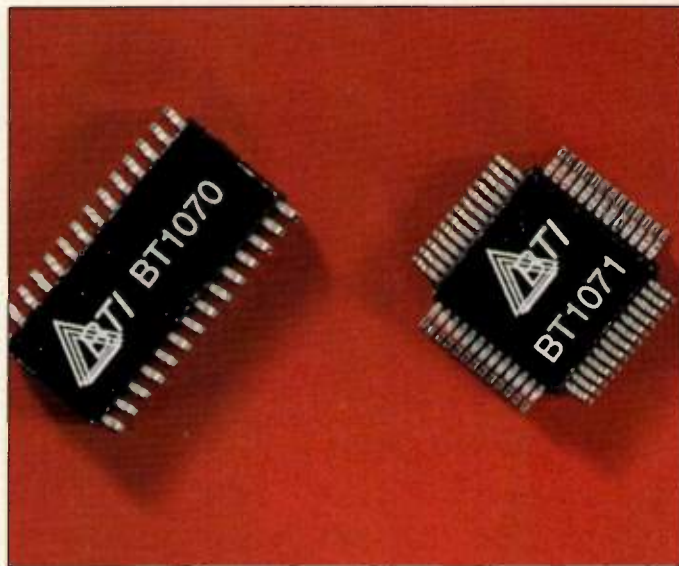
INFO/CARD 36

Spread Spectrum Chipset

A low cost, highly integrated spread spectrum/frequency hopping (SS/FH) two chip solution for cordless phone applications is being introduced by BethelTronix. The BT1070 is a BiCMOS RF transceiver front end for a 900 MHz SS/FH system. The RF transceiver includes a low noise (5.0 dB) amplifier, a down-conversion mixer, an IF amplifier driving a 50 Ω load, an up-conversion mixer, a class C power amplifier delivering from -3 dBm to +13 dBm, a local oscillator, and a divide-by-16 prescaler. The BT1071 is a CMOS SS/FH IF transceiver. During receive,

the IC will despread an IF signal and downconvert to an FM signal. On transmit, it will spread a signal over a 6 MHz bandwidth. The hop rate is programmable for 5 to 20 khops/second. To minimize power consumption, time division duplexing is employed. The chip set operates at 2.7 to 3.6 V. Both ICs have a sleep mode option, and both chips are housed in a 48-pin TQFP package. [The BT1070 is in production in the TQFP package; the photo at right shows an early version of the part in an SOIC package.]

BethelTronix, Inc.
INFO/CARD #204



High-Frequency Design for PCs

Hewlett-Packard announces the release of HP Series IV/PC high-frequency design software for PC platforms. HP Series IV/PC EDA software provides a fully integrated schematic editor, multiple circuit simulator, component libraries, analysis presentations, and physical design tools for RF and microwave-circuit designers. Modules are available separately, and a Series IV/PC Touchstone Lite package and Series



IV/PC Libra Design Suite are also available for users requiring only part of the capability of the full design suite. Series IV/PC software is priced from \$8,000 (for a basic Touchstone Lite suite) and will be available in Spring 1996. Series IV/PC is supported on Intel 80486 and Pentium CPU-based personal computers using the Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT v3.51 operating systems.

HP EEsof
INFO/CARD #205

Surface Mount High-Power Couplers

RF Power Components' new line of surface mount 90° hybrid couplers and power terminations are now available from stock at Richardson Electronics. RF Power Components has developed SMD 90° hybrid couplers for use in high volume cellular and wireless applications. Frequency bands of operation are 815 - 960 MHz and 1750 - 1980 MHz with power ratings of 100 and 200 W CW. The couplers are constructed using bonded stripline circuitry with plated through technology. This allows for a small size of only 0.35 x 0.56 inches for 100 W and

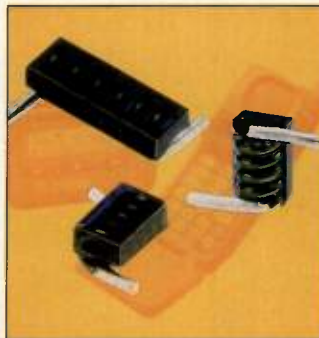


1.0 x 0.5 inches for 200 W. The couplers are offered in bulk and in tape-and-reel. Terminations for the isolation port of the couplers are also available.

RF Power Components, Inc.
Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
INFO/CARD #206

Surface Mount Air Core Inductor

Coilcraft has introduced surface mount air core spring inductors measuring just 0.56 by 0.087 inches and 0.56 by 0.159 inches. Their height is 0.054 inches. The 0906/1606 Series have inductances from 1.65 to 12.54 nH. Tolerances are

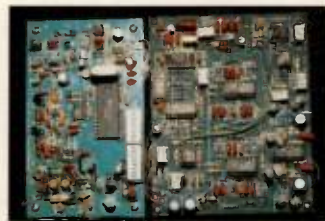


as good as 2 percent. Minimum Q of a six-turn part is more than 200 at 1.8 GHz. Minimum self resonance is rated at 4.9 GHz or higher. The two series are jacketed in a high temperature material that assures mechanical stability and forms a flat top for auto insertion. The leads are tinned for reliable soldering, and the parts are packaged in 12mm EIA tape-and-reel configuration. Coilcraft Designer's Kit C108 contains samples of all values. The parts are shipped from stock and cost \$0.16 each in 10,000 quantities.

Coilcraft
INFO/CARD #207

Retrofit FM Exciter/Stereo Generator

JT Communications introduces replacement products for the FM RF chain. The model PLFM-100A replacement exciter module is a retrofit for obsolete FM exciters, eliminating the problem areas associated with old exciters. The



PLFM-100A is a programmable, synthesized direct FM exciter on a 3 x 5 inch PC board and meets -80 dBc spurious response. The PLFM-100A contains composite and pre-emphasis audio inputs and operates at 12 VDC. The CSG-10 is a replacement stereo generator module containing a fully adjustable composite clipper. The module also includes active filtering, a digitally unbalanced modulator, and a crystal controlled reference. The CSG-10 measures 4 x 5 inches and operates from bipolar 12 to 15 VDC supplies. Both modules meet all part 73 broadcast specs.

JT Communications
INFO/CARD #208

TEST EQUIPMENT

CDMA Propagation Analysis

The BVS Duet is a wireless transmitter and receiver system designed for characterization of RF-transmitted signals. The system consists of two pieces: a transmitter and a portable receiver. The transmitter uses direct sequence CDMA modulation. The receiver displays signal strength and bit error rate and can demodulate CW, AM, FSK, BPSK and QPSK. A GPS navigational system is also built in.



tem consists of two pieces: a transmitter and a portable receiver. The transmitter uses direct sequence CDMA modulation. The receiver displays signal strength and bit error rate and can demodulate CW, AM, FSK, BPSK and QPSK. A GPS navigational system is also built in.

Berkeley Varitronics Systems, Inc.
INFO/CARD #209

Antenna Monitor

Narda's Model 72000 Tx/Rx antenna monitor offers precise Tx power measurements and Tx/Rx VSWR measurements for up to twelve individually-monitored antennas (the standard configuration holds six Tx antennas and six Rx antennas). Remote and local operation is available through the RS232 interface which provides access to all functions and controls.

Loral Microwave-Narda
INFO/CARD #210

GSM Equipment Test

Telecom Analysis Systems announces the TAS 4500 FLEX/GSM™ RF channel emulator. The instrument implements all six and twelve path propagation models required by GSM standards. Each path performs fading, propagation delay, log-normal shadowing, and attenuation functions. Price starts at \$59,950.

Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.
INFO/CARD #211

Frequency Distribution

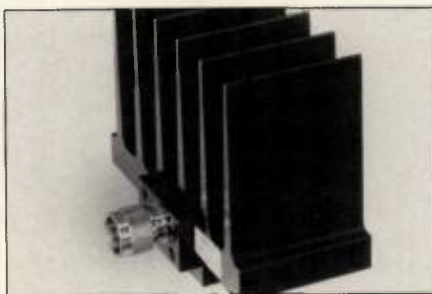
Absolute Time™ has introduced the Model 512 frequency distribution unit. The Model 512 provides up to twelve precise reference signals to multiple users requiring low phase noise and extremely high port-to-port isolation. The device accepts a 10 MHz signal and sends out a user-definable combination of 10, 5, and 1 MHz signals. A secondary input port accepts and frequency between 1 and 15 MHz and distributes the same frequency on the output.

Absolute Time Corp.
INFO/CARD #212

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

High Power Attenuator

Model 65 from Weinschel is a high power fixed coaxial attenuator. The attenuator uses type N connectors and can handle an



average 150 W (unidirectional) and 10 kW peak. Maximum SWR is 1.20, and the frequency range is DC to 2 GHz. Nominal attenuations of 3, 6, 10, 20, and 30 dB, with ± 1.0 dB deviation.

Weinschel
INFO/CARD #213

Transmit/Receiver Duplexer

The DMT Division of Jay-El Products has developed a transmit/receive duplexer consisting of a transmit and a receive channel cavity filter. Tx passband is 5625-5850 MHz; Tx power is typically +42 dBm; max. Tx insertion loss is 0.7 dB; and Tx rejection is > 50 dB at 5475 MHz. Rx passband is 5250-5475 MHz, max. Rx insertion loss is 1.2 dB; and Rx rejection is typically 100 dB at 5625 MHz.

DMT
INFO/CARD #214

Phase Comparator

The PC 210 series of phase comparators from Technical Research and Manufacturing provides a 15 percent bandwidth at center frequencies from 10 to 2,000 MHz with quadrature IF outputs. The PC 210 comparators are available in flatpack, surface mount, and through-hole packages. Prices start at \$599 in unit quantities.

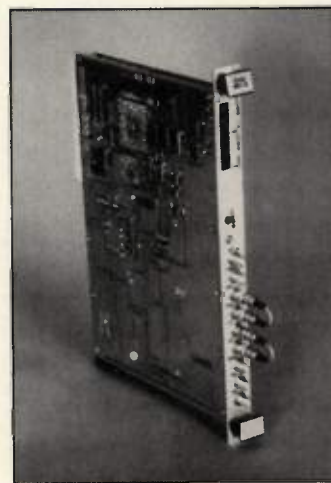
Technical Research and Manufacturing, Inc.
INFO/CARD #215

Solderable Remote Switches

To facilitate connection directly to microstrip or stripline circuitry, RLC Electronics now offers solderable pin or tab versions of their SMA coaxial connector switches. These switches have greater than 60 dB isolation from DC to 18 GHz and insertion loss less than 0.4 dB. Prices start at \$180.00 in small quantities.

RLC Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #216

An All-Star Receiver!



Model 8901 VME Slot Receiver From 30 to 2000MHz

Check out these features:

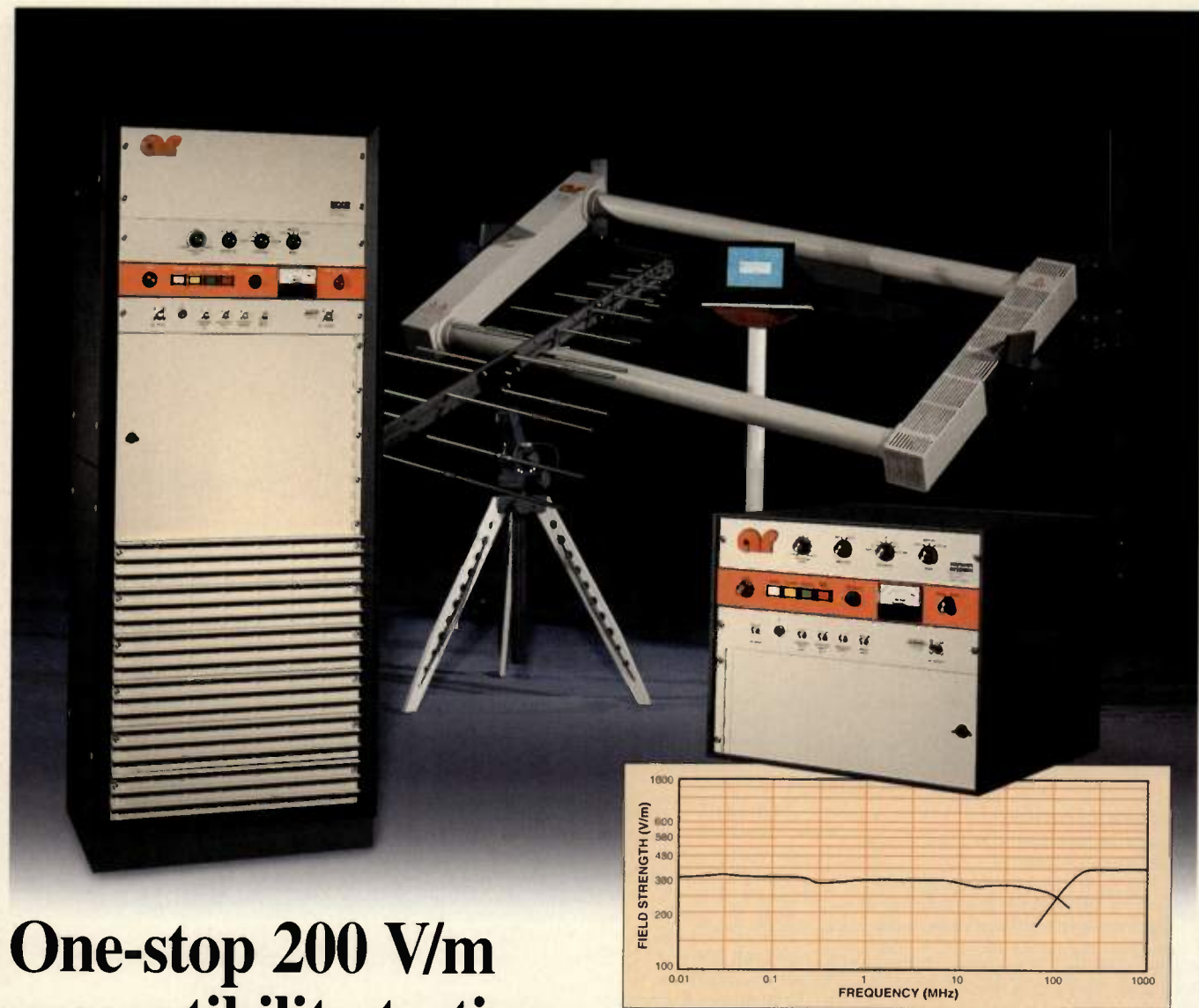
- ✓ Commercial off-the-shelf (COTS)
- ✓ 30-2000 MHz in slot frequency ranges
- ✓ 1 Hz resolution capability
- ✓ switch frequency within 200 microsecs
- ✓ occupies a single industry standard VME slot
- ✓ provides 80db of true dynamic range
- ✓ provides detection in both FM and AM modes
- ✓ remote control via VMEbus or Comm Port
- ✓ I.F output compatible with A/D converters

For further information contact:

Edge Industries, Inc.

1008 West Street • Laurel, MD 20707

phone (301) 953-2040
or fax (301) 498-1595



One-stop 200 V/m susceptibility testing: 10 kHz to 1 GHz.

Sweep testing at 200 V/m in a highly reflective shielded room will tell you quickly what your test-equipment limitations are. For example, if your amplifier folds back or shuts down in the middle of a sweep, it probably can't tolerate the reflected rf power it's seeing. This happens often.

Or, if you must interrupt your testing repeatedly to exchange antennas or amplifiers, you're probably suffering from inadequate bandwidth and poor crossover matching.

The performance curve (above right) shows why we've been known for years as the broadband high-power people. It's

a field-strength curve for amplifier/antenna combinations used for testing mid-size EUTs. The curve indicates the need for just two amplifier/antenna combinations, and only one mid-sweep crossover to achieve 200+ V/m fields from 10 kHz to 1 GHz.

Our all-solid-state Model 500A100 and 1000W1000M7 amplifiers (shown here) are extremely rugged and load tolerant. Neither will shut down in any load-VSWR condition; both provide 100% rated power up to 6.0:1 VSWR, and the 500A does so up to infinite VSWR.

If you're considering three or four amplifiers and as many antennas for

200 V/m testing over this frequency range, you're looking at a lot more hardware than you need, and more sweep-test interruptions for equipment changeovers.

Call one of our applications engineers today for similarly matched test-equipment combinations from dc to 18 GHz. **1-800-933-8181.**

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH®

160 School House Road, Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
Phone 215-723-8181 • Fax 215-723-5688
For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call EMV: Munich, 89-612-8054; London, 01908-566556; Paris 1-64-61-63-29.

Harmonic Generators

KW Microwave has added 100 and 325 MHz harmonic generators to its product line. The 100 MHz harmonic generator requires $P_{in} = +22$ to $+27$ dBm input signal, and it outputs signals from 100 MHz to 2.2 GHz. The 325 MHz generator requires $P_{in} = 0$ dBm and $f_{out} = 325$ MHz to 4.5 GHz.

KW Microwave Corp.
INFO/CARD #217

AMPLIFIERS

High Power

2.1 GHz Amplifier

Model MSD-3438902 offers an output power of $+41$ dBm with an IP3 of $+50.0$ dBm in the 2.1 ± 0.250 GHz band. The amplifier offers minimum gain of 35.0



dBm, with a maximum noise-figure of 8.0 dB. This solid-state amplifier has reverse bias and open/short circuit protection for any phase angles.

Microwave Solutions Inc.
INFO/CARD #218

Power Modules for GSM

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics has introduced a hybrid RF module designed for use in GSM mobile transmitters. The STM915-14 is a quasi-linear RF power amplifier module that operates at 12.5 V and delivers minimum output power of 14 W over the 890-915 MHz range. The module is an AB class amplifier with maximum harmonic distortion of -45 dBc at full output power. The STM915-14 is available for \$19.00 in quantities of 50k.

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #219

400 W S-Band Amplifier

Chesapeake Microwave Technologies has introduced its APB 3135-400, a 400 W, silicon, Class C power amplifier. This unit is designed for short pulse operation — 2 μ s pulse width at 10 percent duty factor. The module has nominal gain of 26 dB and operates from a 36 VDC power source. Nominal size is $5.0 \times 6.0 \times 2.0$ inches.

Chesapeake Microwave Technologies, Inc.
INFO/CARD #220

Just one monitor,
just two little probes,
to measure and control
E fields as high as 300 V/m
from 10 kHz to 40 GHz.



Such simplicity and breadth!

With this one compact system, you enjoy complete E-field monitoring capability up to 40 GHz, for fields from one to 300 volts per meter.

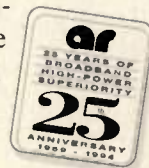
Inside your shielded room: A probe with frequency response from 10 kHz to 1 GHz (enough bandwidth for 82% of susceptibility-test applications); and another probe with a range from 80 MHz to 40 GHz. Both probes have rechargeable batteries for operation up to 40 hours.

Outside the shielded room, connected through glass fiberoptic cables that can carry signals as far as 1,000 meters, is the remarkable new FM2000 monitor — offering you total flexibility for measuring and leveling fields around the EUT.

Built by Holaday Industries to AR specifications, the FM 2000 accommodates up to four probes of either or both frequency ranges, for placement at various locations in the shielded room. Each probe delivers its own signals through an input card to the control console, and you can

select HI/LO/AVG readings from multiple probes at the touch of a finger on the keypad. Outputs are provided to IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces and 0-4 Vdc, giving you the widest choice for automatic field control — plus audible signal and SPDT contact closure for excessive-field-level or low-battery alarm.

With European and American immunity requirements increasing daily, you need a reliable ultra-broadband field-monitoring system, available from stock, for your susceptibility testing. Get all the facts on the FM2000 system, now with a two-year warranty. One of our applications engineers will pick up the phone himself when you call, toll-free, 1-800-933-8181.



ar **AMPLIFIER[®]**
RESEARCH

160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
Phone 215-723-8181. Fax 215-723-5688

For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call EMV:
Munich, 089-612-8054; London, 0908-566556; Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

NOW AVAILABLE!

Four new probes for measuring magnetic fields down to 0.15 mA/m and up to 30 A/m, and very-low- (0.15 V/m) and very-high-intensity (3000 V/m) E fields.

Multi-Channel Feed Forward Amplifier

The FFPA8689-12 from Microwave Power Devices is a solid-state, linear amplifier for cellular digital and analog applications. Using feed-forward techniques, this amplifier has IMD of 60 dBc. The amplifier operates over the full 869-894 MHz band at 100 W total average output power (4 x 25 W, fully redundant modules and an active combiner). Gain is 60 dB, and the amplifier is stable to infinite VSWR.

Microwave Power Devices
INFO/CARD #221

C-Band Amplifiers

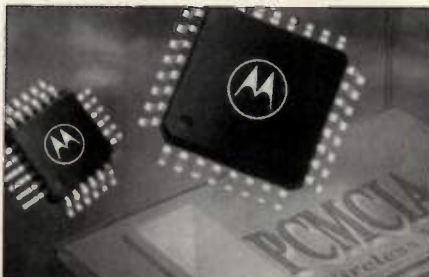
Communications & Power Industries offers the SSCI series of 30 to 500 W high-efficiency C-band solid state amplifiers. These single-rack amplifiers offer single and multi-carrier satellite service in the 5.850 to 6.450 GHz band. Maximum intermodulation is -33 dBc with two equal carriers at total output power 7 dB below the rated single-carrier output. Remote monitoring and control are possible over the RS422/485 serial bus.

Communications & Power Industries
INFO/CARD #222

SEMICONDUCTORS

Narrowband FM IF

Motorola has introduced a narrowband FM IF subsystem with a coilless detector and excellent audio level output. The MC13150 has an onboard Colpitts VCO for



crystal controlled second LO in dual conversion receivers. The mixer is double balanced, with excellent third order intercept. It is useful to beyond 200 MHz. The quadrature detector does not require a tunable quadrature coil. The device operates from 2.5 to 6.0 VDC. Pricing in 10k quantities is \$1.90.

Motorola Semiconductor
INFO/CARD #223

Frequency Counter Chip

Radio Adventures announces the availability of the C5 advanced CMOS frequency counter chip. The 28-pin DIP chip, along with a standard 74HC02 gate and three low-cost driver transistors, drives a six-digit, seven-segment LED display to 100 Hz resolution. Frequency range is DC to beyond 50 MHz. Unit price is \$14.95.

Radio Adventures Corp.
INFO/CARD #224

CDPD Reference Design

VLSI Technology has unveiled its Geode™ CDPD reference design solution. The design incorporates VLSI's Ruby™ II chip and a separate radio interface IC, called Topaz. VLSI has compiled and tested a complete modem, giving designers a complete platform upon which to develop their application. Ruby II is a 32-bit ARM (Advanced RISC machine) processor with a complete set of communications peripherals. The Topaz radio interface IC provides flexible interfacing to a variety of radios. The Geode CDPD modem is available for \$24.50 in 10,000 unit quantities.

VLSI Technology, Inc.
INFO/CARD #225

Maximize Performance MINIMIZE SPACE



210 Series Miniature OCXO (10MHz)

Frequency Range: 200KHz to 80MHz

Thermal Stability (-30° to 70°C): 5.00E-007

Aging/day: 5.00E-009

Phase Noise: (10MHz): 1Hz = -60dBc
100Hz = -120dBc
10KHz = -155dBc

Electrical Tuning: 5.00E-006 to 1.50E-005

Package Size : 18.3x13.2x12mm (.72x.52x.47")

MTI MILLIREN
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Two New Pasture Road Newburyport, MA 01950
Ph (508) 465-6064 Fax (508) 465-6637
INTERNET: <http://www.mti-milliren.com>

IN STOCK



100W 100MHz to 500MHz 40dB GAIN

Other modules available
4W to 700W
5MHz to 500MHz

CALL 1-800-986-9700

FAX 1-408-986-1438



**Silicon Valley
POWER**
AMPLIFIERS

The RF People

529 B FORMAN DR., CAMPBELL, CA 95008

INFO/CARD 41

INFO/CARD 40

3V Chip Set for PHS

PCSI's highly integrated chip set has been designed for use in the Japanese Personal Handy Phone System (PHS) and can be adapted to other TDMA systems such as DECT, PACS and WCPE. The chip set consists of the PC 11101/PC 11102 baseband processors, PC 11501 modulator, PC 11601 upconverter, PC 15301 frequency synthesizer, and PC 11301 power amplifier, low noise amplifier and Tx/Rx switches.

PCSI
INFO/CARD #226

ASIC Cells

American Microsystems has doubled its megacell offerings with the addition of 20 new cells. Among the cells are two 8-bit microcontrollers, an 8-bit microprocessor, a communication interface USART, and a programmable interval timer.

American Microsystems, Inc.
INFO/CARD #227

Quadrature Mod/Demod

The MAX2450, a quadrature modulator/demodulator with local oscillator, and the MAX2451, a quadrature demodulator, operate from a single +3 V supply. The MAX2451 typically draws 5.8 mA in receive mode, while the MAX2450 typically draws 6.7 mA in transmit/receive mode. Both include a CMOS compatible shutdown mode. Prices start at \$3.99 for the MAX2450 and \$3.23 for the MAX2451 (in quantities of 1,000 an up).

Maxim Integrated Products
INFO/CARD #228

Wideband Limiting Amp

Anadigics has introduced a GaAs wideband limiting amplifier, which converts data input voltage ranging in amplitude from 30 to 1000 mV to a constant output voltage of 500 mV. Features include operation from single +5 VDC supply, 25 dB small signal gain, 50 Ω output impedance, low pulse-width distortion, and limited output swing.

ANADIGICS
INFO/CARD #229

1 Watt Power Amplifier

TriQuint Semiconductor has introduced the TQ9142, a monolithic, high-power amplifier operating in the 824 to 849 MHz frequency range. The TQ9142 is optimized for use as a front-end transmit amplifier in AMPS telephones and CDPD WAN applications. Typical efficiency is 60 percent for a power output of 30.5 dBm while operating from 4.8 V. The three-stage amplifier is matched to 50 Ω at the input and is packaged in a power SO-16 plastic package. Unit price for orders of 50,000 is \$4.25.

TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc.
INFO/CARD #230

SIGNAL SOURCES

High Frequency Digital Clocks

RF Monolithics has introduced a line of low-cost, high-frequency digital clocks. The new RFM clocks, available in frequencies from 250 to 700 MHz, are supplied in industry-standard metal dual in-line packages. Worst-case symmetry is 48 to 52 per-

cent, and typical period jitter is 15 ps (peak-peak). In the 250 to 450 MHz range, the clocks cost less than \$24 each in 1,000 piece quantities. In the 450 to 700 MHz range, the clocks are less than \$26 each in 1,000 piece quantities.

RF Monolithics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #231

Digitally Compensated XOs

Fox introduces the FOX790 digitally temperature compensated crystal oscillator.

At the
Speed of
Lightning...

...Wireless Technology Is
Revolutionizing Communications.

Each day new opportunities develop for your wireless communication products. To meet the challenge of getting your products to market ahead of the competition, you need a SAW supplier that can provide a full range of SAW components to meet your demanding production schedule. Sawtek's high-volume team is ready in a flash to assist you with your wireless applications whether they are cellular phone or base station programs like PCS, GSM, DCS-1800, CDMA or DECT; ID tags; CATV and HDTV including interactive services; WLANs; or GPS, VSAT, or any of the many transmit/receive applications.

Sawtek's high-volume team offers advantages like:

- Accelerated prototype development
- Quick transition to production
- Surface-mount packaging
- A variety of low-loss design structures
- Outstanding reputation for dependability
- Competitive pricing

Call us today to discuss your requirements and request a free copy of our current product catalog.

SAWTEK
INCORPORATED
Orlando, Florida

Telephone: 407/886-8860 Fax: 407/886-7061

tor (DTCXO) series. An ultra compact quartz crystal unit, with an LSI chip providing digital processing temperature compensation circuits, are contained in a 28 pad LCC ceramic package measuring 11.4 x 11.4mm with a 2.2mm height. Frequency range is 12.000 to 19.200 MHz. Temperature stability is ± 1 ppm max over -30 to +80 °C.

Fox Electronics
INFO/CARD #233

VCO for Portable Satellite

The V808ME01 VCO is designed for portable satellite applications in the 2,560 to 2,970 MHz range. This range is tunable with 2 to 20 V – the VCO exhibits an average gain of 50 MHz/V. The V808ME01 also



exhibits typical second harmonic suppression of -15 dBc. Typical phase noise performance is -87 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset. This VCO is housed in a package 0.50 x 0.50 x 0.20 inches.

Z-Communications, Inc.
INFO/CARD #234

Base Station OCXO

The 251-1521 model OCXO from MTI uses an industry standard package and produces an output frequency of 13 MHz. The oven-controlled crystal oscillator makes use of an AT-cut resonator to achieve thermal stability of 1.0×10^{-7} over -30 to +70 °C. Phase noise at 1 Hz offset is -75 dBc/Hz, and noise floor is -155 dBc/Hz. Output is either sine or HCMOS. The 251-series measures 2.00 x 1.61 x 0.98 inches. Versions using SC-cut crystals are also available.

MTI - Milliren Technologies, Inc.
INFO/CARD #235

TCXO Series

Champion Technologies introduces the K1600 Series of temperature compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs), providing stability of ± 2 ppm over -40 to +85 °C. The K1602 provides a sinewave output for a frequency range from 16.0 to 30.0 MHz. Other models are available with frequency outputs from 2.0 to 30 MHz. The TCXO is driven by a 5 V supply. Aging is less than 1 ppm per year. Control voltage is 0.5 to 4.5 V, centered at 2.5 V. Pricing for

the K1600 Series starts around \$30.00 (1,000 pieces).

Champion Technologies, Inc.
INFO/CARD #236

TCXO for GPS

A temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO), model TQSMTV, from Tele Quartz has a frequency range of 10 to 26 MHz and a maximum can height of 4.5mm. Designed for mobile and satellite GPS applications, the oscillator has maximum current consumption of 2 mA with a supply voltage of 5 V. Frequency stability is better than 2.5 ppm within a temperature range of -25 to +70 °C. Frequency of the TQSMTV may be trimmed by about ± 5 ppm via an external voltage.

Tele Quartz GmbH
INFO/CARD #237

SUBSYSTEMS

HDTV/NTSC Antennas

UHF HDTV/NTSC antennas from Micro Communications allow broadcasters to transmit both NTSC and HDTV from one antenna. The antennas are broadband, covering 470-860 MHz, and have high power capability, making them useful for multi-channel applications. VSWR is less than 1.1 from channel 14 to 69. The antenna is designed in doublet pairs to minimize downward radiation and to satisfy OSHA requirements. Using new offset techniques, low ripple omnidirectional patterns are obtained. Directional patterns are also available.

Micro Communications, Inc.
INFO/CARD #238

Narrowband PCS Antennas

Andrew announces the availability of its PG 900 Omni series of base station antennas. Designed for narrowband PCS two-way paging applications, these antennas have high power capability, high durability and low intermodulation generation. Antennas are available in the 901-902 MHz band, 928-944 MHz band, and in a full-band 901-944 MHz version.

Andrew Corp.
INFO/CARD #239

Low-Profile C-Band Antenna

A low profile antenna (PN 702410) from Electronics Development Corp. is a linearly polarized and operates over more than 12 percent bandwidth at C band. The antenna is 3/8-inch thick and is 1.5 inches in diameter. Operating frequency is 5350 to 6100 MHz, and boresight gain is 5 dBi. The antenna is available with SMA female connector or solder tabs. Price for 25 to 49 units is \$170 each.

Electronics Development Corp.
INFO/CARD #240

CABLES & CONNECTORS

FCC Certified Connectors

RF Industries offers four connectors that comply with an FCC edict calling for a connector which prevents the replacement of certain antennas with antennas with higher gain. These four new connectors, which appear to be TNC but are not, include a male clamp for RF-174/316, an antenna mount, a right-angle male-to-female adapter, and a female bulkhead.

RF Industries, Ltd.
INFO/CARD #241

N to 3.5mm Adapters

Four new precision Type N to 3.5mm adapter have been introduced by Inmet. Connector configurations include Type N male to 3.5mm male, Type N male to 3.5mm female, Type N female to 3.5mm male, and Type N female to 3.5mm female. Frequency range is DC to 18 GHz, VSWR is 1.12:1, and impedance is 50 Ω . The 3.5mm connectors mate both electrically and mechanically with all SMA, 2.9mm, and Wiltron "K" series connectors.

Inmet Corp.
INFO/CARD #242

Field-Replaceable SMA

E.F. Johnson offers field replaceable SMA connectors, designed to mate with inexpensive 50 Ω hermetic seals. Featuring mechanically captivated contacts in economical brass bodies, this design eliminates excessive RF leakage that occurs in connectors with epoxy



fill holes. The series comes in plug and jack styles and in 0.500 x 0.375 inch and 0.625 x 0.223 inch flange configurations. The connectors will mate with 0.036, 0.020, 0.018, 0.015, and 0.012-inch pin diameters.

E.F. Johnson Co.
INFO/CARD #243

Low Profile Connector

Hirose has developed the E.FL connector series of surface-mount, low-profile, sub-miniature coaxial connectors. The mated height from the PCB is only 3mm, and the footprint is 9.4mm² on the receptacle side. VSWR is 1.3 or less from DC to 2,000 mHz. Pricing is \$1.94 per mated pair in quantities of 100.

Hirose Electric, Inc.
INFO/CARD #244

SystemView

BY ELANIX

Experience the new generation of PC-based design and simulation tools.



NOW AVAILABLE:
Extensive Communications,
DSP, Logic, RF/Analog, and
User Code design libraries.

Join the professionals.
Experience SystemView.

AT&T Bell Labs
Bell Northern Research
Dolby Labs • E-Systems
GEC Plessey
General Dynamics
GTE
Harris RF Communications
Hewlett-Packard
Honeywell
Hughes • Intel
ITT • JPL • Lockheed
Loral • MIT Lincoln Labs
Motorola
Northern Telecom
Polaroid • Rockwell
Sandia National Labs
Scientific Atlanta
Stanford Telecomm
Watkins-Johnson

Design, develop and test:

- DSP systems
- Communications
- Signal processing
- Control systems

Why have so many successful companies adopted SystemView for DSP, communications and signal processing system development? Simple. SystemView by Elanix, running under Windows, helps designers develop products faster while dramatically reducing software, platform, and maintenance costs.

SystemView is a key element of the design cycle, from system definition through hardware prototype testing. SystemView enables you to design, develop and test not only subsystems, but fully integrated end-to-end systems.

Intuitive and powerful, SystemView offers tools for analog, digital, and mixed-mode system development, linear and non-linear system design, and Laplace and z-domain linear system specification. These features are made accessible through our breakthrough user interface, which makes

you truly productive within minutes of installation. And our new selection of feature-rich libraries for DSP, Communications, Logic, and RF/Analog design gives you the flexibility to customize the tool to your specific applications.

In short, SystemView will dramatically increase the efficiency of your entire design team. And all at a remarkably low cost.

But don't just take our word for it, judge for yourself. Try SystemView now!

For your free evaluation kit call:
1-800-535-2649
<http://www.elanix.com>

SystemView
BY ELANIX

Capacitor Behavior at Radio Frequencies

By Gary A. Breed
Editor

The capacitor is an important component in RF circuits. It is used in resonant circuits, matching networks, coupling and decoupling. Like all components, real capacitors are not identical to the ideal components used in basic design equations. This tutorial describes the behavior of practical capacitors used in RF circuits.

We tend to think of components as individual elements in a circuit. At DC and low AC frequencies, this assumption is very nearly true. Those kinds of circuits will behave very close to mathematically derived performance. As the frequency of operation increases, incidental inductance and resistance increase in importance, becoming significant at RF.

The equivalent circuit of a capacitor is shown in Figure 1. C_0 is the nominal capacitance value, ESL is the effective series inductance contributed by the capacitor's wire leads and the body of the device, and ESR is the equivalent series resistance (loss). ESL and ESR will normally be frequency-dependent, and along with C_0 , are also temperature-dependent. The magnitudes of ESR and ESL depend on the configuration of the capacitor (disc, chip, etc.), the material it is made from (mica, ceramic, porcelain, etc.), and the method of construction (multilayer, single layer, etc.). When analyzing an entire circuit, it is also necessary to include mounting features surrounding the capacitor, such as circuit board pads and traces, and solder joints.

Effective Series Inductance

All wire leads are small inductors. Although components with wire leads are being rapidly replaced by surface-mount types, there are still plenty of them around. The inductance of a straight, round wire is given by [1]:

$$L = 0.0002b[\ln(2b/a) - 0.75]$$

where L is the inductance in μH , a is

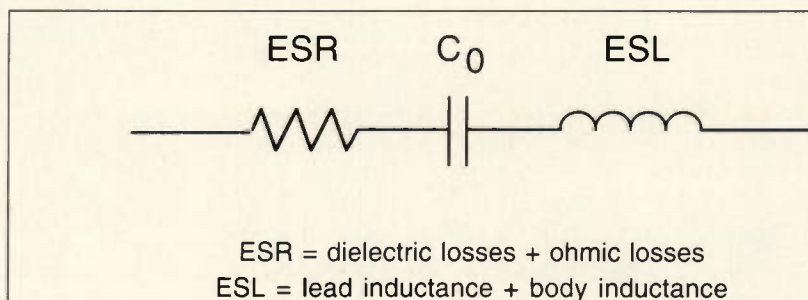


Figure 1. Capacitor equivalent circuit.

the wire radius in mm, and b is the wire length in mm

These values are for a wire in free space. Although more complex analysis might be more accurate in representing a particular installation, the above equation is sufficient to give us an idea of the magnitude of the lead inductance. For example, a 1/4-inch (6.3 mm) length of #20 AWG (0.8 mm dia.) wire has an inductance of 3.4 nH.

The body of a capacitor has a finite length and contributes to the inductance, as well. A chip capacitor may have a series inductance in the range of 1 nH or more, depending on its size. A capacitor with leads must include this value in addition to the inductance of the wires.

Effective Series Resistance

ESR consists of the combination of ohmic losses, such as contacts, fingers,

leads, and bonded joints, plus dielectric losses. ESR is frequency-dependent, and will generally be in the range of 0.1 ohm to a few ohms. In some cases, ESR can be as high as a hundred ohms or more. Capacitor manufacturers provide specifications of ESR for the various styles of their devices. A very low ESR may be needed for a resonant circuit or matching network in order to keep the Q high and losses low. In a bypass or coupling application, ESR may be less important. To avoid surprises, be sure to include a realistic value of ESR when modeling and simulating RF circuits.

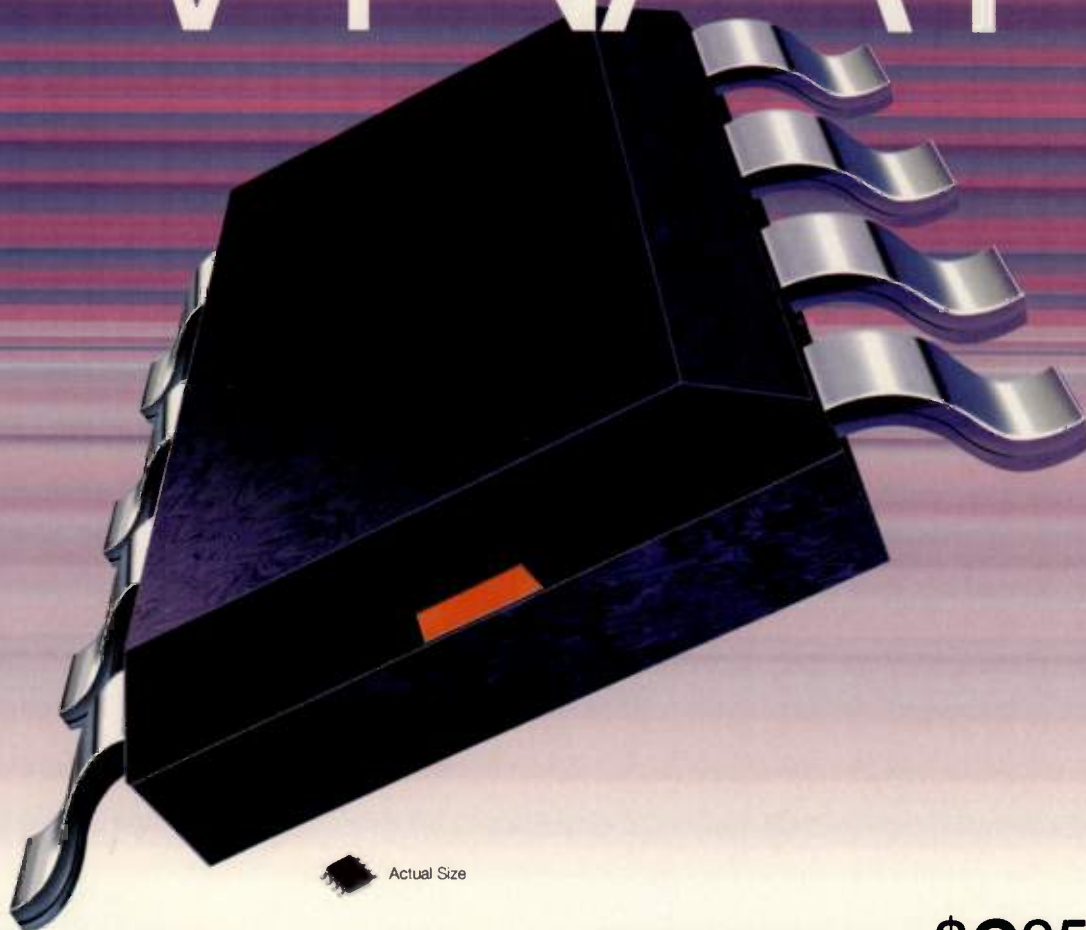
Series Resonance

Whenever inductors and capacitors are present in the same circuit, they create one or more resonant frequencies. At high frequencies, the effect of resonance on the impedance of a

Frequency (MHz)	X_C (Ω)	X_L (Ω)	X_{SUM} (Ω)	Equivalent Value
40	-39.8	+1.1	-38.7	103 pF
80	-19.9	+2.2	-17.7	112 pF
120	-13.3	+3.3	-10.0	133 pF
160	-9.9	+4.4	-5.5	181 pF
200	-8.0	+5.5	-2.5	318 pF
240	-6.6	+6.6	0	Short
280	-5.7	+7.7	+2.0	1.14 nH
320	-5.0	+8.8	+3.8	1.89 nH

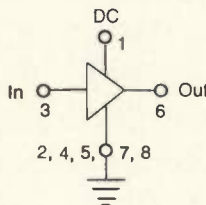
Table 1. Performance of a "real" 100 pF capacitor versus frequency.

VNA!



VNA Amplifiers +17.5dBm, 0.5 to 2.5GHz **\$2.95** only (1000 qty.)

Very New Amplifiers... at a very affordable price, from Mini-Circuits! Yes, VNA-25 RF amplifiers are very small, yet incredibly powerful (+17.5dBm typ. output at 1dB compression). The SOIC-8 pin surface mount units operate directly from a +3V to +5V single DC supply with 18dB typ. gain and cover the popular 0.50-2.50GHz wireless band. These units are very easy to use because all capacitors are internal and RF/DC connections are separate, eliminating the need for both external coupling capacitors and an RF choke. You can buy these very new amplifiers for the low price of just \$2.95 ea., qty. 1000. Development qty. 10, only \$4.95ea.! So, call Mini-Circuits today for immediate off-the-shelf availability and guaranteed 1 week shipment.



Freq.(GHz)	.5-.8	.8-1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-2.5
Gain (dB) typ.	14.0	17.0	18.0	16.0
Max. Output (dBm) @1dB Comp. typ.	+18.0	+18.5	+17.5	+17.0
IP 3rd Order (dBm) typ.	+27	+27	+27	+27
VSWR Output typ.	1.5:1	1.7:1	1.7:1	1.5:1
VSWR Input typ.	6.4:1	2.8:1	2.0:1	1.4:1

DC Power: +5.0V for specified performance.
Current, (mA): 85typ., 105 max.
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case: 125°C/W
Price (\$) ea.: 2.95 (qty. 1000), 4.95 (qty. 10).

- All specs at 25°C (case temp. 35°).
 - Available in Tape and Reel.
 - MTTF at 150°C max. junction temp.: 3×10^7 hrs. typ.
- "Case" is defined as mounting surface of leads.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

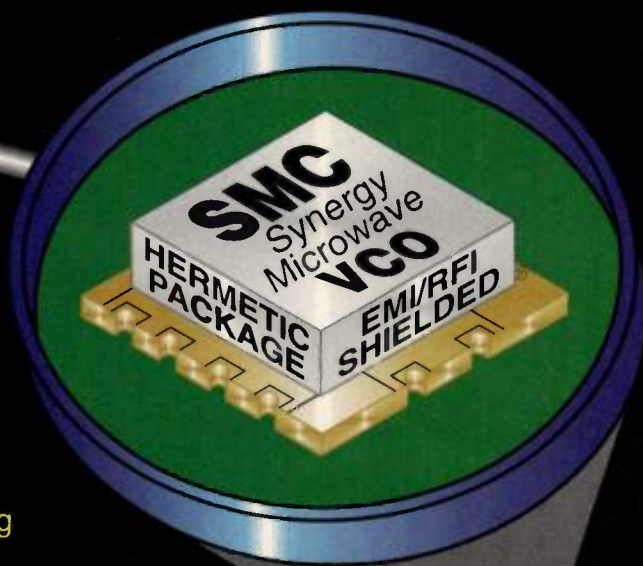
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO

Synergy Microwave Corporation,

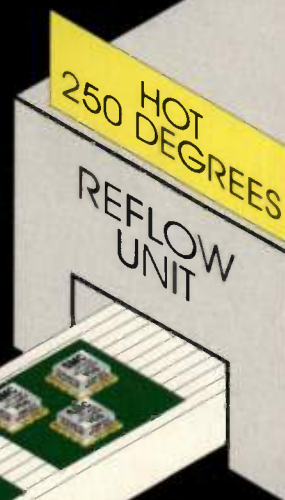
a recognized innovative leader,
introduces its latest *miniature* SMT
voltage controlled oscillator product line.



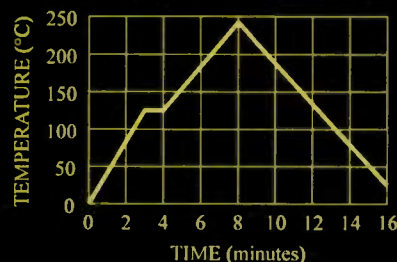
These small, frequency generating modules occupy a volume of 0.5 X 0.5 X 0.2 inches (L x W x H) and consume only 0.2 watts of power. Available in the frequency range of 200 MHz to 3000 MHz, in octave and optimized bandwidths, these units deliver typical phase noise response of -95 dBc per Hz @ 10 kHz offset. These devices are EMI/RFI shielded, moisture resistant and can withstand the automated assembly techniques used in high volume manufacturing. Other package styles and sizes are available, including plug-in, hermetic packages.

Additional specifications and information are available from our Sales and Applications Engineering team.

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504



RECOMMENDED IR REFLOW
SOLDER TEMPERATURE PROFILE



SYNERGY
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

capacitor can be dramatic! Using the previous example, a 100 pF capacitor with 3.4 nH of lead inductance plus 1 nH of body length inductance will have a series resonant frequency of 240 MHz.

The series inductive reactance is combined with the capacitive reactance, and as the frequency increases, the apparent capacitance value increases. Above the series resonant frequency, the "capacitor" actually behaves like an inductor! Table 1 demonstrates this effect for the above 100 pF capacitor example.

For coupling and bypassing, we may be able to use series resonance to our advantage. The impedance is minimum at resonance, and our capacitor will look like a short circuit. Caution is required when attempting to do this — the mounting and circuit board interconnection inductance must be included in series resonance calculations. The variation in capacitance value due to manufacturing tolerances and temperature swings must also be included. In general, it is safest to select a capacitor for series resonance a bit higher than calculated, so it is still capacitive, not inductive.

Q or Dissipation Factor

This is a poorly understood quality measurement. It relates stored energy (pure capacitance) to dissipated energy (loss). Dissipation factor is the reciprocal of Q.

Remembering that all values are frequency dependent:

$$Q = (X_{C_0} - X_{ESL}) / ESR$$

In other words, Q is the total reactance over the resistance at the frequency of interest. Q specifications for a capacitor are of little value unless the frequency at which Q was determined coincides with the desired operating frequency. Don't use manufacturers' Q data without understanding how it was measured.

Q is a necessary specification for designing a practical oscillator or filter, since these circuits must include all non-ideal component characteristics. In a bypass or coupling application, Q is much less important.

Other Characteristics

Piezoelectric effects may be present in ceramic capacitors, causing changes in reactance at resonant frequencies in the 100s of kHz.

Although not described in this tutorial, RF current handling is a specific area that should be understood when designing amplifiers, high-power matching networks and filters.

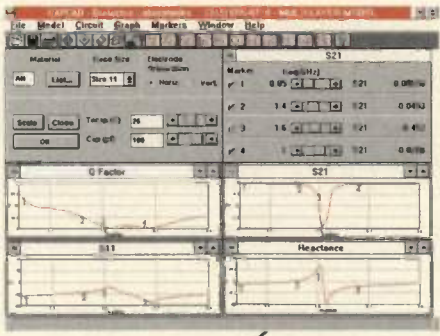
In all cases, capacitors cannot be treated as ideal devices. At RF, the variations from idealized values can be significant and must be accounted for in all designs.


RF

References/Bibliography

1. 1990 ARRL Handbook, American Radio Relay League, 1990, pp. 2-18, 2-19.
2. Mark W. Ingalls, Perspectives on Ceramic Chip Capacitors, *RF Design*, November 1989, pp. 49-53.
3. Les Besser, RF Component Modeling for CAD/CAE, *RF Design*, July 1993, pp. 64-70.

CAPCAD™ V 2.0






Did you know...

...that inside every high Q multilayer capacitor is a ladder network of equivalent inductors, capacitors, and resistors? And the number of elements and their values change with chip size and capacitance value? And the way these internal elements are connected depends on how you mount the MLC in your circuit?

We did, so that's why we wrote — **CAPCAD™ V 2.0**
for designers like you!

New Features

- Modeling over frequency and temperature
- Automatic data fill for DLI materials
- Graph series, shunt and transmission line functions
- Print graphs or export data to your favorite CAD package
- On-line hypertext help



**dielectric
laboratories
incorporated**

2777 Route 20E, Cazenovia, NY 13035
Phone (315) 655-8710 FAX (315) 655-8179

ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK

Build A One-Tube Regenerative Receiver

By Mark Starin
New Hampshire Office of Emergency Management

In today's world of one-chip receivers and transmitters, surface-mount components, and digitally-controlled tuning, it is hard for us to imagine the revolutionary impact Edwin H. Armstrong's regenerative receiver design had on the communications industry of 1915. Armstrong's first regenerative circuit used a triode vacuum tube (see Figure 1) with a "tickler coil" to provide feedback and thus oscillation. This ability to oscillate meant that Armstrong's circuit could be used to either detect or generate continuous wave (CW) signals, a major technological breakthrough for the day.

To understand the nature of this breakthrough, we must first understand the state-of-the-art radio receiver prior to 1915. The typical receiver consisted of a crystal detector feeding a pair of high impedance headphones. Well-equipped stations used receivers with a triode vacuum tube audio amplifier stage (usually an Audion) after the detector for increased headphone volume. These receivers, however, could only detect signals from spark gap transmitters and offered little in the area of sensitivity or selectivity (interference was a major problem in the spark-gap era).

It is at this point that Armstrong's regenerative receiver circuit entered the scene, with these advantages:

- High selectivity
- Ample audio output with good quality
- Simple design
- Multimode detection capability

With the demise of the spark-gap transmitter and the advent of practical vacuum tube CW transmitters in the 1920's, these advantages were immediately utilized by the commercial radio industry. Like all designs, certain shortcomings became apparent after some use of the regenerative receiver (Armstrong himself corrected these later with his invention of the superheterodyne receiver). The disadvantages included the following:

- Detector leakage via the antenna (usually fixed with an RF stage ahead of the detector)
- Detector "lock-on" to strong RF signals
- Frequent re-adjustment when receiving AM

Despite these disadvantages, regenerative detectors were used in some HF receiver designs until the 1960s. Although the regenerative receiver is rarely seen today, the superregenerative detector (another Armstrong invention), is still used where simplicity of design and low-cost are important.

Circuit Description

This article describes an electron-coupled regenerative receiver (using a 6SK7 pentode tube) which can be easily duplicated (Figure 2). The grid of the tube corresponds to the diode plate and the rectifying action is the same as in the diode. The DC voltage resulting from the rectified current flow through the grid leak resistor (R1) biases the grid negatively, and the audio frequency variations in voltage across R1 are amplified through the tube as in a normal AF amplifier. The filter choke in the plate circuit serves as the plate load resistance while C3 and the RF choke act as a filter to eliminate RF in the output circuit. Feedback in this circuit results from connection of the tube cathode to the tap on the input coil; the potentiometer in the screen grid of the tube controls the level of feedback or regeneration.

I wish to thank Thomas Taylor, N1HCL, for his invaluable assistance in the preparation of this article. RI

About the Author

Mark Starin is the Communication & Warning Officer for the New Hampshire Office of Emergency Management in Concord, NH. Prior to his state service he was a technical writer in the defense and computer industries for 15 years. He is also amateur radio operator KB1KJ.

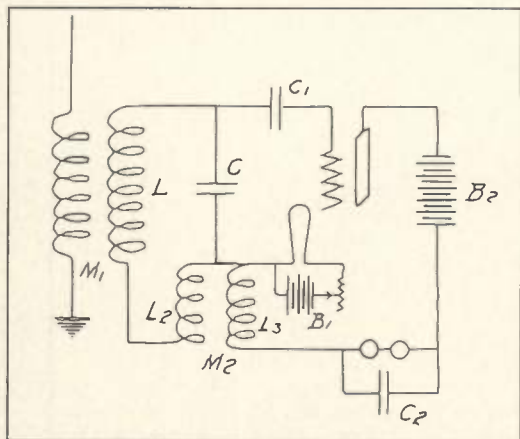


Figure 1. Armstrong's original circuit.

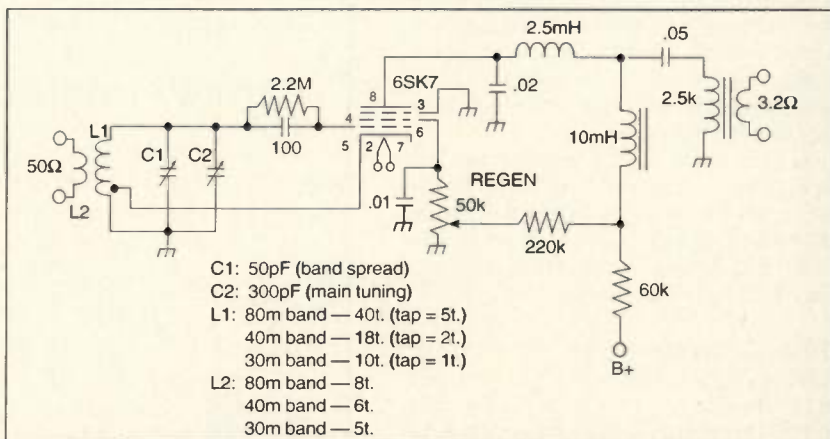


Figure 2. The author's updated regenerative receiver circuit.



BIPOLAR AMPLIFIERS FROM .01 to 2 GHz

PRICE, PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERY GUARANTEED

MITEQ's connectorized AM and AU Series Bipolar Amplifiers offer

- Superior noise figures
- Quick delivery, from stock to 2 weeks
- Low prices
- Various standard options
 - Connector options: SMA, BNC, Type N
 - Integrated limiters
 - Input bias tee for fiber optic photodetectors



Operating Frequency (MHz)	Model Number	Gain (dB, Min.)	Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.)	Input/Output VSWR	Noise Figure (dB, Max.)			Output Power (dBm, Min.)	1-9 Piece Price*
.01-500	AU-1310	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	8	\$325
.01-500	AU-1332	45	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	10	\$350
.01-1000	AM-1300	25	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	6	\$375
1-100	AU-2A-0110	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.3	3	\$275
1-100	AU-3A-0110	50	0.5	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.3	10	\$300
1-500	AU-1A-0150	14	0.5	2.0:1	2.7	2.8	2.9	10	\$200
1-500	AU-2A-0150	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	8	\$275
1-500	AU-3A-0150	45	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	10	\$300
1-500	AU-4A-0150	60	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	10	\$325
1-1000	AM-2A-000110	25	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	8	\$300
1-1000	AM-3A-000110	35	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	9	\$350
20-200	AU-1158	30	0.5	2.0:1	2.7	2.7	2.7	17	\$275
50-90	AU-1001	14	0.25	1.3:1	5.0	5.0	5.0	18	\$200
50-90	AU-2A-1158	30	0.25	1.3:1	2.7	2.7	2.7	20	\$275
50-90	AU-3A-1263	43	0.25	1.3:1	1.5	1.5	1.5	20	\$325
50-350	AU-1210	18	0.5	2.0:1	2.6	2.7	2.8	10	\$200
100-1000	AM-1331	35	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	15	\$400
100-2000	AMMIC-1348	14	1	2.2:1	5.0	4.3	4.6	14	\$395
100-2000	AMMIC-1318	6	1	2.2:1	4.5	4.0	4.0	12	\$350
500-1000	AMMIC-1141	10	0.5	1.5:1	6.0	6.0	6.0	10	\$200
500-1000	AM-2A-0510	24	0.5	2.0:1	1.4	1.5	1.6	0	\$300
500-1000	AM-3A-0510	37	0.5	2.0:1	1.4	1.5	1.6	9	\$350
500-1500	AM-3A-0515	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.5	1.8	2.2	4	\$375
500-2000	AM-2A-0520	19	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.9	2.4	-4	\$350
500-2000	AM-3A-0520	30	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.9	2.4	5	\$400
500-2000	AM-4A-0520	40	1	2.0:1	1.4	1.9	2.4	5	\$450
1000-2000	AM-2A-1020	19	0.5	2.0:1	1.8	2.1	2.4	4	\$325
1000-2000	AM-3A-1020	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.8	2.1	2.4	10	\$375
1000-2000	AM-4A-1020	40	0.75	2.0:1	1.8	2.1	2.4	10	\$400

* Domestic Prices

A full listing of all bipolar amplifiers and options is available in our detailed catalog. For a copy, or additional technical information, please call Bill Pope at (516) 436-7400 extension 282.



WARRANTY



RF Transformers Part 2: The Core

By Nic Hamilton
RAF Signals Engineering Establishment

In the first part of this article (June 1995, pg. 36) the different winding topologies for wideband, ferrite-loaded transformers were introduced. This article concentrates on selecting core shapes and material types. [Note: Figure numbering is continued from part 1 of this article, ed.]

Some ferrite manufacturers sell "designer's kits" of cores with a wide variety of shapes, sizes and materials. I suspect that these are not really used as designer's kits, but as bodger's kits, where the idea is to keep on winding transformers until one works. This part of the article will encourage a better engineering approach to the subject.

Transformer Loss

Imagine a transmitter connected to a load using a length of coaxial cable. It is clear that winding the cable onto

a ferrite core will cause no additional signal loss: this is because the current flowing on the inner conductor exactly cancels the current flowing in the outer conductor so there is no magnetic flux in the core.

Now imagine that the case of the load is RF 'hot'. There will now be a small out of balance current flowing through the windings. This is referred to in the text books as the magnetizing current. Because it causes a magnetic flux in the core, it will have losses associated with it.

For simplicity, a simple Guanella phase inverter wound on a Philips type RCC14/5-4C65 core will be discussed first. The core is toroidal, with an external diameter of 14.5mm and is made of 4C65 grade material. The circuit diagram of this transformer is shown in Figure 17. Physically, this transformer consists of a few turns of miniature coaxial cable (type MCX) wound on a toroidal core. At the cen-

ter of the winding, the inner conductor is connected to the outer of the second half of the winding, and vice-versa.

Figure 17 also shows a lumped element equivalent circuit of the transformer. Its low frequency loss is dominated by the low reactance of L_p , the winding inductance. This is well covered in the literature. In contrast authors have had considerable difficulty in predicting the mid-band insertion loss and high frequency performance of transformers. The mid-band loss is dominated by R_p , the parallel equivalent core loss. The high frequency loss was discussed in Part 1, but it is sometimes dominated by C , the overall winding capacitance. To predict the transformer loss, values for L_p , R_p and C must be estimated. In the following paragraphs, the values of L_p and R_p change with frequency.

Predicting anything about inductors and transformers is notoriously diffi-

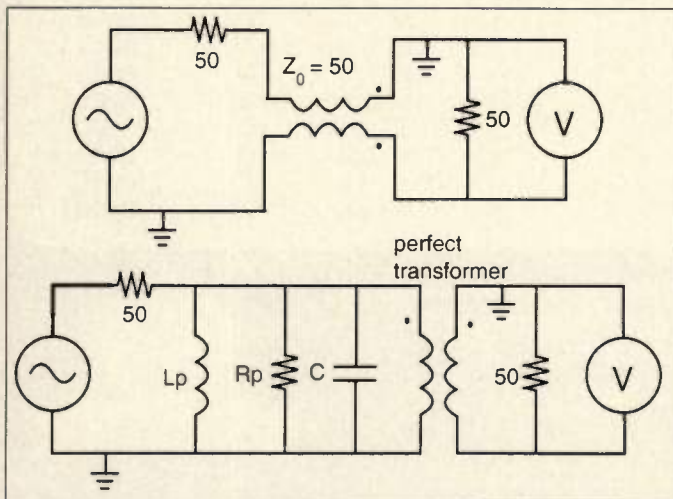


Figure 17. The Guanella inverter with a lumped element equivalent circuit.

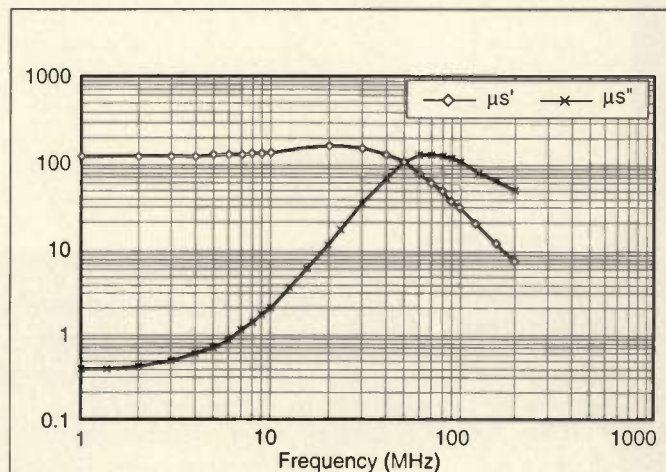


Figure 18. Complex permeability spectrum of Philips 4C65 material.

Pick a card, any card.



If you're designing cellular modems for computer powered PC Cards, you know the ante it takes to get into the CDPD game. Your cards have to be small. Thin. Reliable. Stable. And efficient.

Your ace in the hole? ITT's 1.0 and 1.2 watt power amplifiers. With 16-pin narrow body SOIC plastic packages, they'll fit on any PC card you design.

These devices operate from a 4.6 or 5.8 volt drain supply. If need be, they can operate under battery charging levels as high as 8.5 volts. They operate in the 824 to 849 MHz AMPS/CDPD frequency band, feature 50 Ω input impedance,

easy to match output impedance and Class AB Bias. Plus, they deliver a healthy 55% efficiency.

And to help you trump the competition, these little 1.0 and 1.2 watt power amplifiers employ ITT's MSAG[®]-Lite Self Aligned Gate technology...so you can deliver more of the features your customers want in less space.

So before you pick out your power amplifier, play your cards right and check out the deal on any ITT RFIC. Call 540-563-3949 or fax us at 540-563-8616.

ITT GTC
7670 ENON DRIVE
ROANOKE, VA 24019



ITT GTC

cult. To simplify the problem, make some assumptions:

- The Q of the coaxial choke is dictated solely by the core material
- The windings have no losses
- There is no dielectric loss in the core
- Small signal conditions apply at all times

Be aware that this is skating on rather thin ice, but proceed with caution.

Normalized L and R

To estimate L_p and R_p of an inductor, start with the manufacturer's graph of the complex permeability spectrum for the material to be used. Amongst others, Neosid, Philips and Siemens publish their data in this format.

Put in simple terms, the impedance of an inductor, Z_L is proportional to $+j\mu$, where μ is the permeability of the material, and is one of the factors which determines the inductance of a coil with a magnetic core. The permeability can itself be represented as a complex number. This complex permeability is given by:

$$\mu = \mu' - j\mu'' \quad (1)$$

Substituting one formula into the other gives,

$$Z_L \propto \mu'' + j\mu' \quad (2)$$

So μ'_s is related to the coil's inductance and $\omega\mu''_s$ is related to the coil's resistance, where the subscript s indicates that the two components are connected in series. These can also be recalculated and expressed as parallel components μ'_p and μ''_p . For this, and

subsequent calculations, the use of a computer spreadsheet takes a lot of work out of the job.

Figure 18 shows the graph of the series complex permeability spectrum for Philips 4C65 ferrite. The data have been extracted from [10], but the LF data for μ'' have been extrapolated below 8 MHz. This will be discussed later.

The curves for μ'_s and μ''_s cross at f_x , which for Figure 18 is 50 MHz. At this frequency, an "inductor" wound on this core would have a Q of about 1. At a higher frequency, the impedance of the "inductor" would be almost purely resistive. However, for a low power transmission line transformer, the only requirement is that the bifilar choke should have a high impedance, never mind whether the impedance is resistive or reactive.

The manufacturer has not specified the full complex permeability above 200 MHz, however the ferrite, used in a transformer core, will work up to at least GHz. There are two reasons for this:

a) The complex permeability data are measured on a core of stated size, however the permeability becomes more dependent on the core shape and size as the frequency is raised above f_x .

b) The data on which Figure 18 is based were intended for designers of inductors. Above f_x , an inductor will have a Q of less than 1, and therefore be useless.

Figure 19 shows the same data as Figure 18, but re-calculated in terms of normalized parallel components, R_{norm} and X_{norm} (in $\Omega\text{mm/turn}^2$). The values are given by:

$$R_{norm} = 8\pi^2 f \left(\mu'_s + \frac{\mu''_s^2}{\mu'_s} \right) \times 10^{-4} \quad (3)$$

$$X_{norm} = 8\pi^2 f \left(\mu'_s + \frac{\mu''_s^2}{\mu'_s} \right) \times 10^{-4} \quad (4)$$

where f = frequency in MHz.

(All the formulae given in this article are based on those given by Snelling [2].)

Some manufacturers (e.g. Fair-Rite and Ferronics) give data for transformer core materials in graphs similar to Figure 19.

Note that $X_{norm} \propto f$. This is because the normalized parallel inductance is approximately constant. Also not that, above 20 MHz, the value of R_{norm} is approximately constant with frequency. This is important.

The shape of the graph in Figure 19 is typical of a ferrite designed for inductors with a moderate Q. For lower Q ferrites (e.g. for transformers), the bulge in the spectrum of R_{norm} above 100 $\Omega\text{mm/turn}^2$ may be less pronounced. For ferrites for RFI suppression beads, the Q of the device is of no importance, and the spectrum of R_{norm} may rise continuously, without having any maximum value.

Constant R_{norm} ?

Many manufacturers publish complex permeability data for their ferrites over a limited frequency range. Some do not publish them at all. In either case, a crude, but useful rule of thumb is that near, and above f_x , the value of R_{norm} is approximately constant at about 60 $\Omega\text{mm/turn}^2$. This does not apply for frequencies much

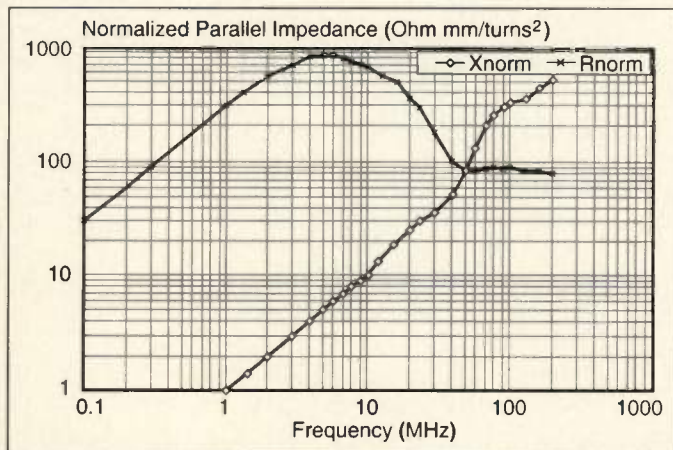


Figure 19. Normalized resistance and reactance for Philips 4C65 material.

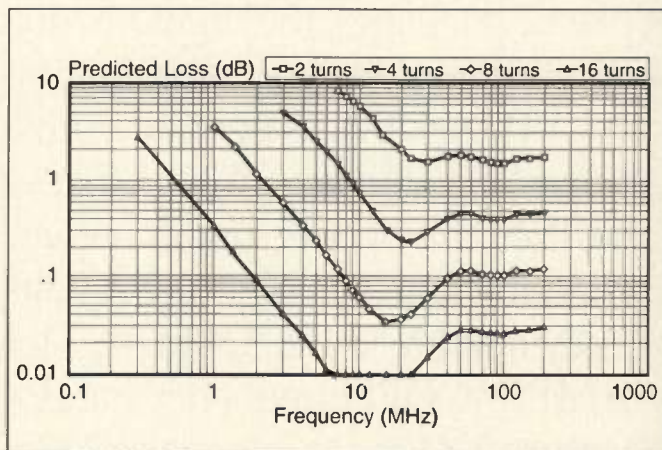


Figure 20. Predicted loss for different numbers of turns on RCC 14/5-4C65 toroid.



Now you can leave the stacks of expensive, complex equipment back at the lab and get the job done at a fraction of the time and cost.

Anritsu Wiltron's Site Master has all the capability you need to com-

mission an antenna system right at your fingertips, including: • Precision VSWR and Return Loss measurements • Accurate fault location • Immunity to live site interference • Frequency range that covers all PCS/PCN and cellular bands.

Site Master incorporates advanced measurement and analysis performance that other tools can't touch. Its exceptional noise immunity means accurate measurements at live sites. Once you've made the measurements, powerful software helps you quickly track down faults, monitor RF performance over time, and view data in Smith chart format.

If you want to commission your sites for a fraction of the cost, size and weight of more complex systems, call us today for more information or a hands-on demonstration of the most easy-to-use, portable cable and antenna tester available.

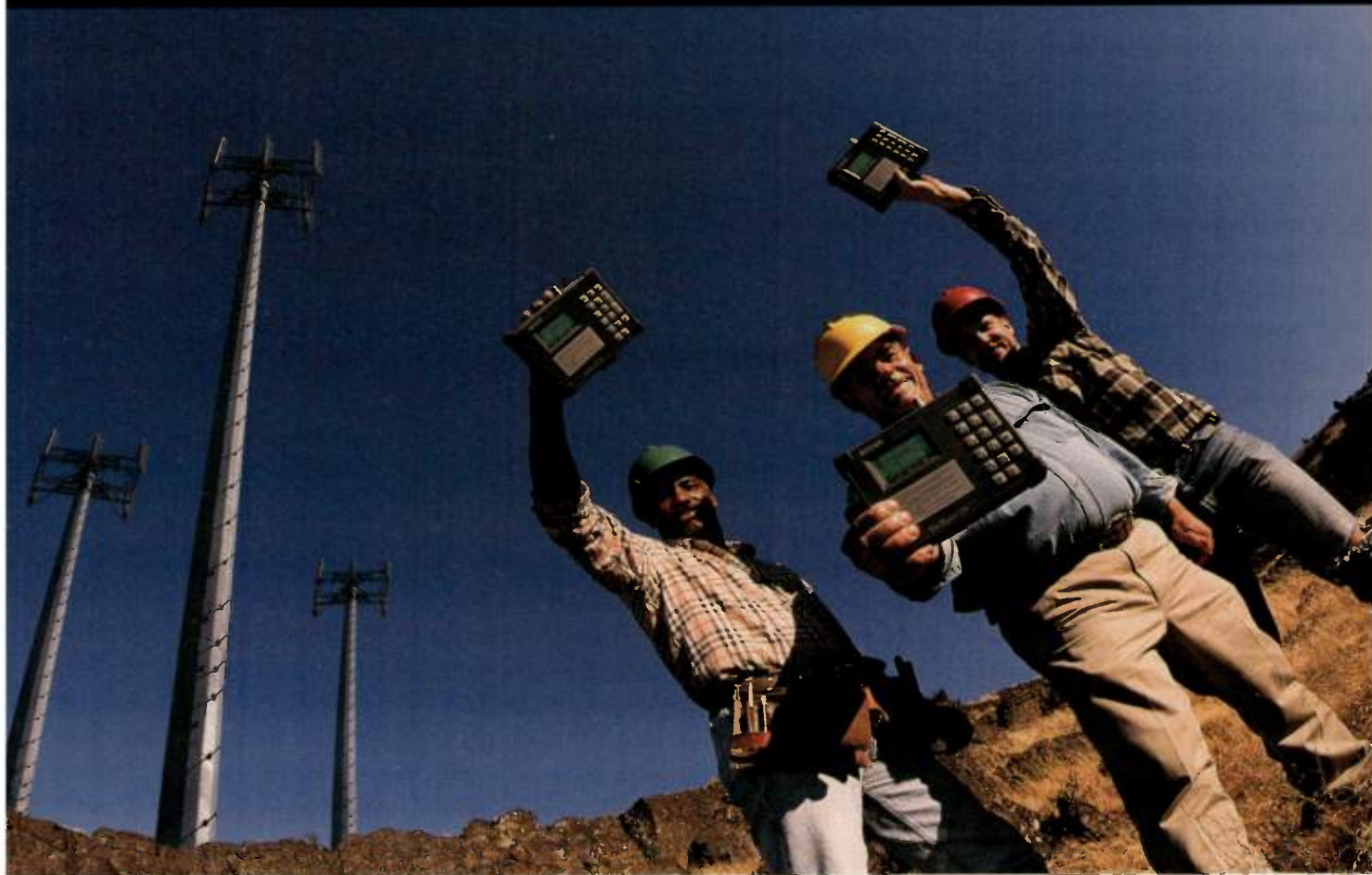


With Site Master, you'll no longer have to haul your TDR, spectrum analyzer/tracking generator or network analyzer to a site.



Anritsu
Wiltron

All those who want a better way to commission sites, raise your hand.



United States: (800) 230-2972, Canada: (613) 828-4090, Europe: 44 (1582) 418853, Japan: (03) 3446-1111, Asia-Pacific: 81 (3) 3440-2770, South America: 55-21-286-9141, Singapore: 65-2265206

INFO/CARD 49



less than f_x .

For narrow-band use, (one decade or less), more careful selection of the material type based on the complex permeability data can result in designs with much higher values of R_{norm} . This gives a higher resistance per turn, but will only be necessary for very high power or high impedance transformers.

The complex permeability data indicate that ferrites with a high Cobalt content [11] have $R_{norm} > 60$, but these cannot be used for power applications. I have not tested them.

It can now be seen why radio amateurs have experimented with such a wide range of different materials for their transformers, and with so little definite conclusion: the main factor affecting transformer loss is R_p , and this is approximately independent of the core material.

Conventional wisdom says that a ferrite material with a small value of μ_i should be selected if the transformer loss is to be small. However, this means that the number of turns must be increased in order to keep the same value of primary inductance. This leads to a satisfactory result, because $R_p \propto N^2$. However, the same number of turns with a higher μ_i ferrite would have given a similar reduction in loss, but would give superior low frequency performance.

Finding L_p and R_p

To de-normalize R_{norm} and X_{norm} , use

$$R_p = \frac{N^2 R_{norm}}{C_1} \Omega \quad (5)$$

$$X_p = \frac{N^2 X_{norm}}{C_1} \Omega \quad (6)$$

where N = number of turns
 C_1 = core factor in mm^{-1} (2.84 for RCC14/5 core in example). (Note that there is another core factor: C_2 . It is not used in this article)

The inductance is given by

$$L_p = X_p / \omega. \quad (7)$$

It should be roughly equal to the inductance calculated from the manufacturer's published value of A_L .

Some manufacturers use alternative symbols for C_1 , for example C_1 , $\Sigma(1/A)$ or I_e/A_e . Some manufacturers do not give values for C_1 at all, however it can be calculated:

$$C_1 = \frac{0.4\pi\mu_i}{A_L} \text{ mm}^{-1} \quad (8)$$

where μ_i = initial permeability of the ferrite, and A_L = inductance factor in nH/turn^2 .

Predicting the Guanella Inverter's LF and Mid-Band Loss

To calculate A_i (in dB), the insertion loss of the Guanella inverter, use:

$$A_i = 10 \log \left[\left(1 + \frac{Z_0}{2R_p} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{2X_p} \right)^2 \right] \quad (9)$$

where Z_0 = line characteristic impedance.

Figure 20 shows the final prediction for the loss of Guanella inverters with various numbers of turns on the RCC14/5-4C65 core. Figure 21 shows

measurements of the real thing. The measurements were made on four different RCC14/5-4C65 cores, and were compensated for the loss of the coaxial cable used in the windings. The graphs become rather noisy below 0.1dB due to measuring equipment limitations.

The measured values fit the predictions quite well. Residual inaccuracies are due to the assumptions made at the start of the calculations, and because the published A_L has a $\pm 25\%$ tolerance. This tolerance is due to variability of both the material performance and of the core's physical dimensions. The tolerance is even greater at HF because μ_p' and μ_p'' vary with differing core size and shape.

Earlier, I stated that I had extrapolated the manufacturer's complex permeability data below 8 MHz. At low frequency, the transformer loss is dominated by X_p , the reactance of L_p . This is calculated from μ_p' which is constant at low frequencies. It can be extrapolated without fear of error. The value of R_p , which is calculated from μ_p'' has only a very small effect on the transformer loss. I have extrapolated the spectrum of μ_p'' below 8 MHz using a curve with a shape that is typical of ferrites.

LF and Mid-Band Loss of Other Guanella Transformers

The insertion loss of the complex Guanella transformer (i.e. composed of sub-transformers, and not just an inverter) can be calculated by finding the values of R_p and L_p across each sub-transformer. The differential voltage is then calculated across each of

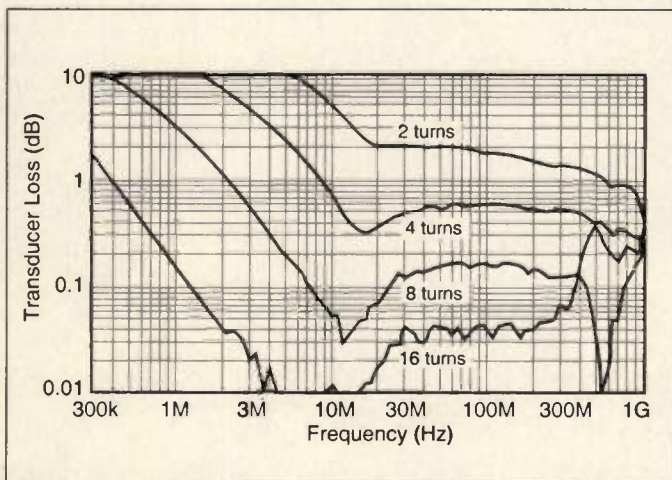


Figure 21. Measured loss for 2, 4, 8, and 16 turn Guanella inverters on RCC 14/5-4C65 toroid.

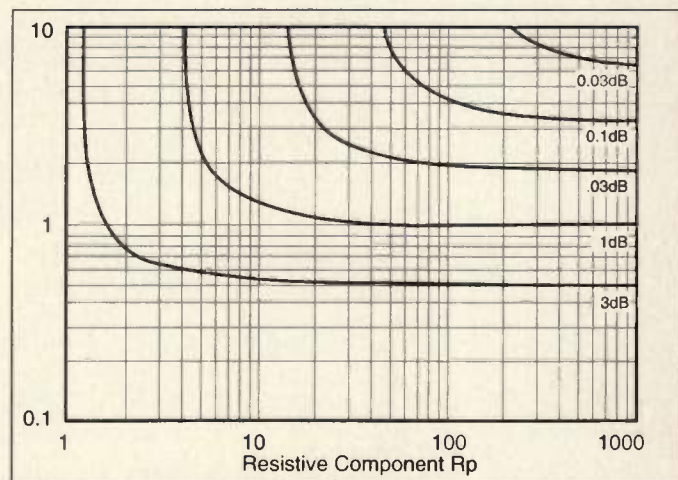


Figure 22. Transformer insertion loss as a function of R_p and X_p where $Z_0 = 1 \Omega$

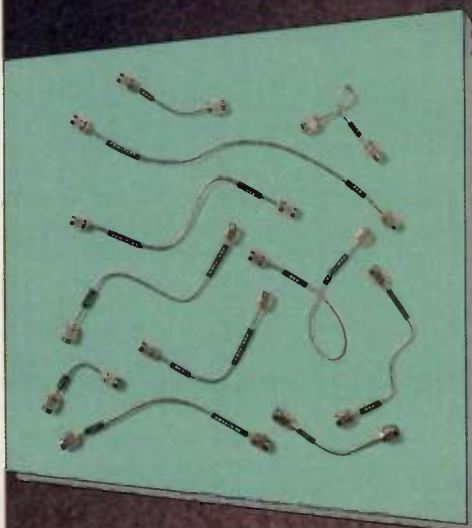


IS RUNNIN' AHEAD OF THE PACK...

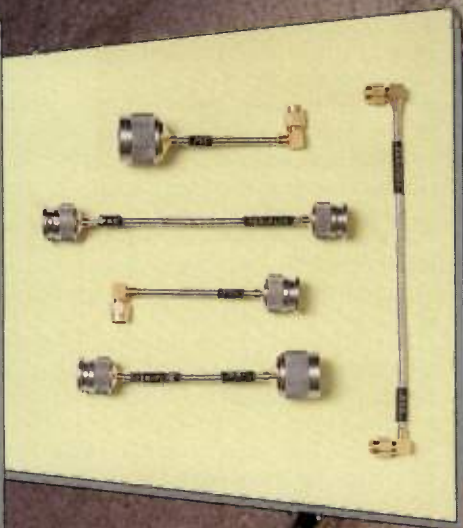
You can't find a better quality, larger stocked selection,
lower price conformable. In fact,

TAKE ONE FREE TO PROVE IT!

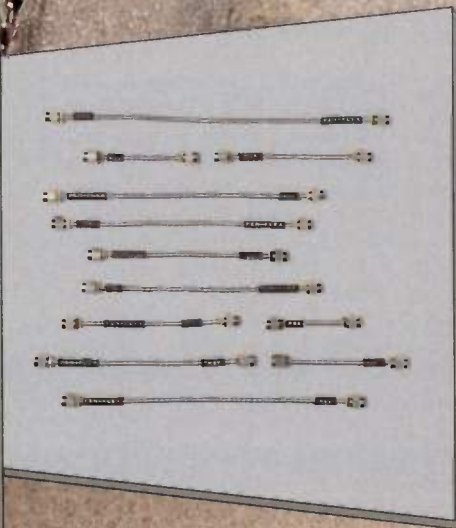
As low as \$6.00 per cable!! Over 46 stocked lengths.



.086 2"-24" in 1" INCREMENTS AND LONGER LENGTHS



N+TNC CABLES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



.141 2"-24" in 1" INCREMENTS AND LONGER LENGTHS

**BEST
CHOICE**

QUALITY CONFORMABLE CABLE ASSEMBLY VENDORS

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSElect 12" .086 PEN-FLEX™	\$15.00 each	50 pcs	over 46 stocked lengths
<input type="checkbox"/> CDI 12" .086 Handi-Form™	\$17.00 each	50 pcs	7 stocked lengths
<input type="checkbox"/> Gore 12" .086 Ready-Flex™	\$68.00 each	100 pcs	9 stocked lengths
<input type="checkbox"/> QMI 12" .086 Semi-Flex®	\$17.29 each	100 pcs	26 stocked lengths

Attach business card here.
Fax to 408-730-1926 for a free 12" (.141) sample.

Distributed by
the world's
largest
RF/Microwave
Distributor

PENSTOCK®
RF/MICROWAVE DISTRIBUTION
AN AVNET COMPANY

CALL 1-800-PENSTOCK
No. California Call: 408-730-0300
In Canada Call: 613-592-6088

INFO/CARD 50

these components, and so the insertion loss can be found. This is another of the tasks that is best done with a computer simulation. Where L_p and R_p are not constant, S parameters must be used for each transformer component, and simulated using one of the newer sons of SPICE 2G.6.

It is possible to calculate the Guanella transformer's loss using matrices [12], but it is still best to use a computer for this.

The Insertion Loss Formula

It is hard to visualize the implications of equation 6, so Figure 22 shows a graph of the loss for various values of R_p and X_p , where $Z_0 = 1\Omega$. This shows that the transformer's insertion loss is much more dependent on the value of R_p than on the reactance due to the winding inductance or the capacitance. As an example, for an insertion loss of 0.3 dB, the reactance should be about four-times the circuit impedance, whereas the resistance should be about 20-times the circuit impedance. An intuitive explanation for this is that reactance is non-dissipative, and serves only to increase the loss by increasing the VSWR. Resistance both increases the VSWR and dissipates power.

Auto-Transformer Loss

Figure 23 shows the graph of the insertion loss of a 50 to 75 Ω transformer wound on a Siemens B62152-A8-X30 double aperture core with a turns ratio of 9:11. The core is made of N30 grade material. Unfortunately, the manufacturer does not give complex permeability data for N30 grade for frequencies above 4 MHz. So, using $R_{norm} = 60 \Omega\text{mm/turn}^2$, $N=11$, and the manufacturer's figure of $C_1 = 1.78 \text{ mm}^{-1}$, equation 3 gives the result $R_p = 4 \text{ k}\Omega$. Because the Q of the winding will be very low, the term X_p due to the parallel inductance can be ignored, and equation 9 can be simplified to:

$$A_i = 20 \log \left(1 + \frac{Z_N}{2R_p} \right) \text{dB} \quad (10)$$

where Z_N = Impedance connected across the N turns (75 Ω in this case).

This gives an estimated loss value of 0.08 dB, which is close to the value seen in Figure 23. The insertion loss rises at high frequencies towards a maximum at 1.4 GHz. This is difficult to model using SPICE, as a full model

of this transformer uses 55 transmission lines. The core is small: it has two holes of 0.9mm diameter separated by 1.5mm. It is a good test of hand-eye coordination threading 11 turns through it.

HF Performance: Core Material

From my experiments, transformers with Manganese-Zinc ferrite cores give higher values of overall winding capacitance C (as defined in Figure 17) than transformers with cores of other materials. This is probably because Manganese-Zinc ferrite has such a high dielectric constant, and such low resistivity, that the core acts as a conductor. As a result, HF performance can be dominated by C. For this reason, these cores should have a plastic coating. This interposes a layer with a relatively small ϵ_r between the windings and the core, and thus reduces the winding capacitance. Some early transformer designs used un-coated cores, and called for an extra insulating layer to be wrapped round the core.

If C has been determined, the calculated capacitive reactance may be substituted for values of X_p in equation 9.....

For Nickel-Zinc or dust-iron cored transformers, it is less likely that the HF performance of a transformer will be determined by C. There are other sources of loss which include radiation loss and the loss due to the impedance of the spurious transmission line between the line and ground.

Finding C: The Impedance Spectra of Inductors

Figure 24 shows a graph of the impedance of a coil consisting of a ferrite toroid with various numbers of bifilar turns. The values of impedance were calculated from the values of series insertion loss measured in a 50 Ω system.

At all frequencies, doubling the number of turns gives an impedance that is increased by a factor of four. This is as expected of an inductor: if N turns give an inductance L, then 2N turns give an inductance of 4L. This is composed of the self inductance of 2 lots of N turns, which is 2L, plus their mutual inductance which is also 2L. This assumes that the coupling coefficient is 1. From this it may be seen that, at low frequencies where capacitances can be ignored, a core with 16 turns will have an

impedance equal to $16^2 = 256$ single turn cores in series (e.g. 256 beads threaded on a wire). For this reason it is better to use multiple turns round a single core, providing the end-to-end capacitance does not degrade the high frequency performance too much.

Figure 25 shows the impedance achieved for various values of bifilar choke inductance and capacitance. It can be concluded from this that the 24 turn choke in Figure 24 had a capacitance of about 1 pF. This caused the sharp roll-off of impedance from 20 to 200 MHz. Above 200 MHz, resonance of the wire lengths caused the erratic behavior up to 1 GHz.

Core Shape: Guanella Transformers

To take full advantage of the Guanella transformer's good high frequency performance, the inter-turn capacitance between the transmission-line windings must be minimized, so the use of beads/sleeves/tubes for a '1 turn winding' is to be preferred over toroids with multi-turn windings.

The beaded line is useful where the minimum frequency is above 30 MHz. Choose a thin transmission line, and beads that are a tight fit over it. This will maximize each bead's impedance. Many short beads are better than a few long ones with the same overall length, because the gaps between the beads reduce the end to end capacitance of the transformer.

The toroid is useful where good LF performance is required. It should have the smallest possible hole through the middle, consistent with the turns being reasonably separated. This will give the highest value of C_1 , and thus the best low frequency performance.

The twin-hole core usually gives an inter-turn transmission-line with too low an impedance for use on Guanella transformers.

Core Shape: Ruthroff Transformers

Toroids are usually the best shape for N-filar Ruthroff transformers. As shown in Part 1, the best high frequency performance is to be had by using the shortest possible total wire length; so use the core that gives the shortest winding length for 1 turn (l_w , in mm), and use as few turns as possible. The best low frequency performance is achieved using the greatest

Now to
3.2 GHz
clean, fast
switching.

Split Personality

To ENGINEERS,
we are the
performance-price leader



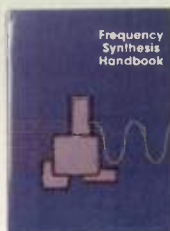
To OEMs,
we are the ultimate
in reliability.

The Standard for Performance

For over fifteen years engineers and OEMs alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed and spectral purity. These direct analog and direct digital synthesizers meet the most challenging systems development requirements... ATE systems, satcom, wireless, medical imaging, secure communications, and more. You'll also find them in production environments, where they play a key role in quality assurance.

Our synthesizer models cover the 100 KHz to 1 GHz band with 0.1 Hz

**Free offer
while supplies
last**



resolution. They are available with switching times from 1 μ sec, spurious outputs as low as -75 dBc and outstanding phase noise characteristics (SSB phase noise at 1 GHz, 1 KHz offset, -110 dBc/Hz).

The Standard for Reliability

PTS synthesizers were designed from the outset to deliver the best reliability in the business. We adhere to conservative derating practices, keep power consumption and internal heat buildup to an absolute minimum and subject finished systems to rigorous temperature cycling and electrical testing. The result: a field-proven 25,000 hr MTBF. Since 1985 we've offered a full 2 year warranty and a flat-rate repair fee of just \$350 for years 3 through 10.

It's time you had the best of both worlds. The best performance-price and the best reliability. Call today for

more information and we'll also send you a free copy of the RF Design Frequency Synthesis Handbook.

Features and Options

- BCD or GPIB remote control
- DDS with phase-continuous switching
- OCXO, TCXO or external frequency standard
- Resolution to 0.1 Hz
- Digital phase rotation
- Output power to +13 dBm
- Proven 25,000 hr MTBF
- 2 yr warranty
- \$350 repair fee, yrs 3 - 10 (\$500, Model PTS 1000)

PTS

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.
9 Beaver Brook Road, Littleton, MA 01460
Tel: 508 486-3008 Fax: 508 486-4495

INFO/CARD 51

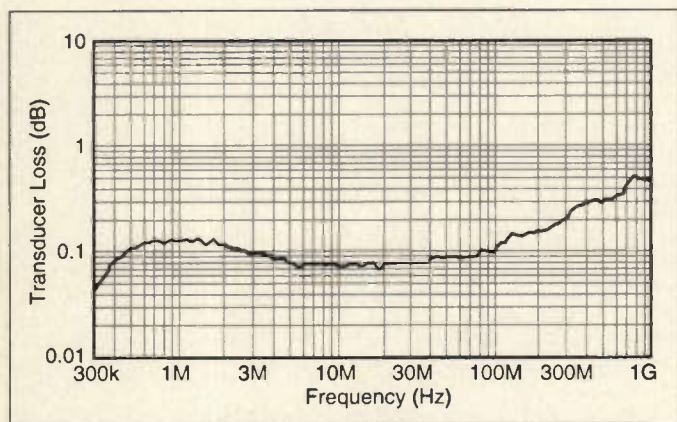


Figure 23. Loss of 50:75 Ω transformer on A8X30 core.

number of turns and a core with the lowest core factor. There is thus a trade-off between the winding length, the core factor, and the potential bandwidth of the transformer. This is related to the form factor (F), which is calculated from:

$$F = I_w C_1 \quad (11)$$

The core with the smallest value of F should be selected.

Core Shape: Auto-Transformers

For auto-transformers, the same considerations as for the Ruthroff transformers apply, with the exception that the high frequency performance is sacrificed for winding convenience. For low power transformers, use twin-hole cores. Large twin-hole cores are hard to come by, so for high power designs, use two tube cores side by side. The tube cores can be made from a stack of suitable torroids.

Windings

The wire used should be as thin as possible. For some microwave directional couplers, coaxial cable the thickness of a human hair is used. On Nickel-Zinc or dust-iron cores, try to leave a gap of at least half a wire width between adjacent turns where the winding passes through the center of the toroid. The windings should extend over 330°, leaving a gap of 30° between the winding ends. These measures all reduce the capacitance. There is a limit to this: if the wires are made too small, the required transmission line characteristic may be difficult to achieve, and the line's loss may be increased due to the decreasing skin depth with frequency.

Core Heating

For low power transformers, the only effect of R_p is on the insertion loss, which is an inconvenience which can usually be removed with a little extra amplification. (The exception to this being low-noise designs, which must have low-loss transformers.) However, R_p also sets a limit to the transformer's power handling capacity due to core heating. To handle high powers R_p must be quite large. For example, take a 400 W 200:50 Ω HF balun. The core dissipation is to be 1 W maximum. The required bifilar choke impedance can be calculated to be $50 \times 400/1 = 20 \text{ k}\Omega$.

In this article R_p has been calculated as a small-signal value derived from the complex permeability data. At high power there will be additional hysteresis loss, which must be calculated from the manufacturer's data.

This reduces the actual value of R_p , however the small-signal value provides a useful practical guide to the expected core heating.

Intermodulation Products

It has been stated that transmission line transformers do not suffer from intermodulation products because the magnetic fluxes of the two windings cancel. This is not true. In general, for each bifilar winding there is a difference between the average voltages at the input and output. This voltage is connected across the bifilar choke, and causes a small out of balance current to flow. This is true even where the transformer is being used solely as a delay element: the voltage difference is provided by the phase shift of the RF.

This magnetization current will exercise the ferrite's hysteresis loop. Unfortunately, the only simple way to

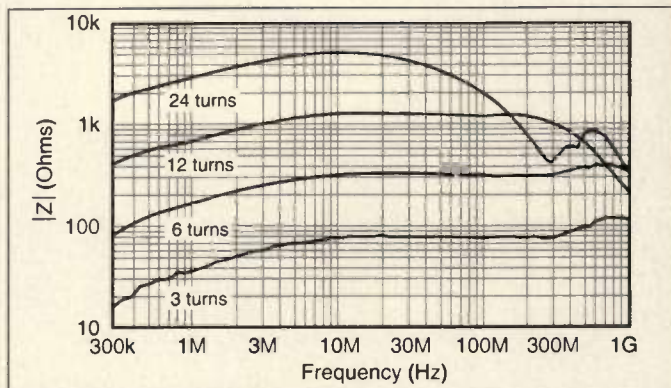


Figure 24. Impedance vs. frequency for choke wound on K37X38 toroid.

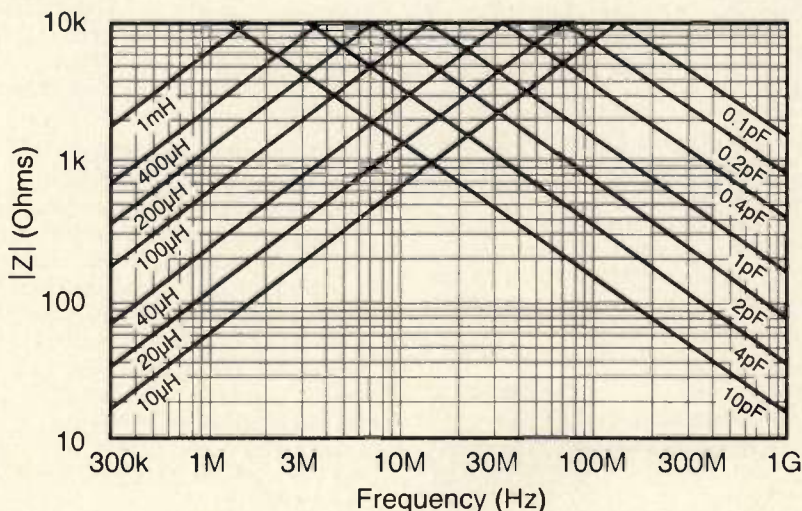


Figure 25. Impedance levels for various values of bifilar choke inductance and capacitance.

predict the resultant intermodulation products is by using CAD calculations. I have not tried this.

The Non-Working Transformer

In Part 1 of this article, I made an unsupported statement regarding Figure 3. I said that the transformer consisting of a few turns on a ferrite ring would not work at RF. The time has come to both qualify and justify this statement.

The transformer in Figure 3 is obviously a pure Faraday type, and is clearly the wrong shape, as defined above. To work efficiently, it must operate on the LF part of the permeability characteristic where the resistive losses are low. However, more turns would be needed to achieve sufficient primary inductance to make the transformer work. The only way that the transformer in Figure 3 could work was if the input and output impedances were small, say less than 1 Ω . I have measured a transformer like the one in Figure 3 in a 50:12.5 Ω circuit. The center of its pass-band was at 5 MHz, where its insertion loss was 2 dB. Its bandwidth was very small.

Conclusion

It has been argued that data for core materials that are given for conventional transformers and inductors are of no use when trying to predict the performance of transmission-line transformers. This is not true. To select a grade of ferrite for a transformer, the manufacturer's complex permeability or impedance spectra should be consulted. These, after mathematical manipulation, can give a good estimate of transformer loss.

At the start of this article, I pointed to the apparent disagreement between Snelling's and Sevick's view of transmission line transformers. I hope that it is now obvious that there is no disagreement because:

- Following Snelling's advice on 'conventional' transformer design leads to the construction of transmission-line transformers
- Sevick did not claim the auto-transformer as a transmission-line device.

I hope that this article has encouraged RF designers to build their own transformers. There is much still to be discovered about them. They are also one of the last components that the circuit designer can design for himself [13].

RF

References

1. Jerry Sevick, *Transmission Line Transformers*, W2FMI, 2nd Edition, ARRL 1990.
2. E.C. Snelling, *Soft Ferrites: Properties and Applications*, 2nd Edition, Butterworth, 1988, p. 230.
3. R.K. Blocksome, *Single Sideband Systems & Circuits*, McGraw-Hill 1987, Sabin and Schoenike, Eds., Chapter 12.
4. Norm Dye and Helge Granberg, *Radio Frequency Transistors: Principles & Practical Applications*, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1993, pp. 159-189.
5. John J. Nagle, *Wideband RF Auto-transformers*, K4KJ, Ham Radio, November 1976, pp. 10-16. (Very readable article, contains plenty of good transformer info., but treat some statements with caution.)
6. H.L. Krauss and C.W. Bostian, *Solid State Radio Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons, 1980, pp. 371-387.
7. *Radio Communication Handbook*, RSGB, Fifth Edition, p. 4.25.
8. C. Norman Winningstad, *Nanosecond Pulse Transformers*, IRE Trans. on Nucl. Sci., Vol. NS-6, No. 1, March 1959, pp. 26-31.
9. S.E. London and S.V. Tomashevitch, *Line transformers with Fractional Transformation Factor*, Telecomm and Radio Engineering, Vol 28/29, April 1974, pp. 129-131.
10. "Soft Ferrites" Book MA01 1993, Philips Export B.V. 1992
11. "MMG Product Catalogue Book 1 - soft ferrite components and accessories", MMG 1993. (for MMG-Neosid data)
12. "Transmission-Line Transformers" Ersch Rotholz, IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech., Vol. MMT-29, No. 4, April 1981, pp. 327-331.
13. "Don't be Afraid of High-Frequency Transformers" Detlef Burchard, VHF Communications, Vol 26, Summer 2/1994, pp. 93-109.

About the Author

Nic Hamilton is the section leader of the EMC and RF RADHAZ laboratory at the Royal Air Force Signals Engineering Establishment (RAFSEE). Before joining RAFSEE, he worked at the Royal Signals and Radar Establishment where he worked on HF radio research. This work was not a part of his official duties. He can be reached at The Officers' Mess, RAFSEE, RAF Henlow, Beds., SG16 6DN, UK.

Printed circuit board prototypes for MICROWAVE and WIRELESS applications are our specialty.

"When I see it,
I'll believe it."

We make flawless printed circuit prototypes for low and high frequency applications.

"When I see it,
I'll believe it."

We can build your PTFE printed circuit board prototypes in only 12 hours.

"When I see it,
I'll believe it."

WANNA SEE IT?
CALL 1-800-279-5572

Lower your printed circuit board costs, not your standards. Don't skip the prototype process when you need printed circuit boards on PTFE, Teflon, Duroid or GX laminates.

SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS specializes in prototyping circuit boards for all MICROWAVE and WIRELESS applications.

Multi-layers, Quick-Turn or Exotics. Our proprietary technologies and processes give us an edge over ordinary printed circuit board fabricators.

Make us prove it. Call Now.



INFO/CARD 52

RF Circuits For Communication Applications

Steve Andrezyk and Raphael Matarazzo
Harris Semiconductor

Commercial applications in the 800-MHz to 1-GHz band have been growing at a rapid pace. Products such as cellular/cordless phone, PCS, WLAN and wireless remote equipment highlight the need for flexible, integrated, low-cost, front-end RF devices. Integrated circuits reduce board size, improve reliability and optimize the manufacturing process. The higher level RF IC will be characterized for all critical system specifications (1 dB compression, noise figure, third order intercept, etc.). This article reviews several application circuits using ICs for RF transceiver front-end design, including a low noise amplifier (LNA)/mixer, a Gilbert cell down-converter, an up-converter, and a cascode amplifier.

The ICs used for these designs constitute four of Harris' integrated RF building block components for analog front end transceiver design needs. They are fabricated in a 8-GHz f_T UHF-1 silicon based complementary bipolar SOI process. These devices can be used with input signals up to 1.2 GHz. Figure 1 highlights three of the four devices in a generic dual conversion RF front-end block diagram. The HFA3600 low noise amplifier/mixer offers a low minimum noise figure for sensitive, wide dynamic range receivers, as well as a power down feature. The HFA3102 dual long tail pair is a flexible RF building block used as an amplifier, multiplier, or AGC. The HFA3101 Gilbert cell can be used for up- and down-conversion. The HFA3XXX series of transistor arrays (not shown) are uncommitted high frequency NPNs and PNPs utilized for custom RF designs.

The dielectric isolated (DI) process used to fabricate these devices improves the RF performance over standard junction isolated (JI) processes. A JI NPN transistor is isolated from the substrate by a reverse-

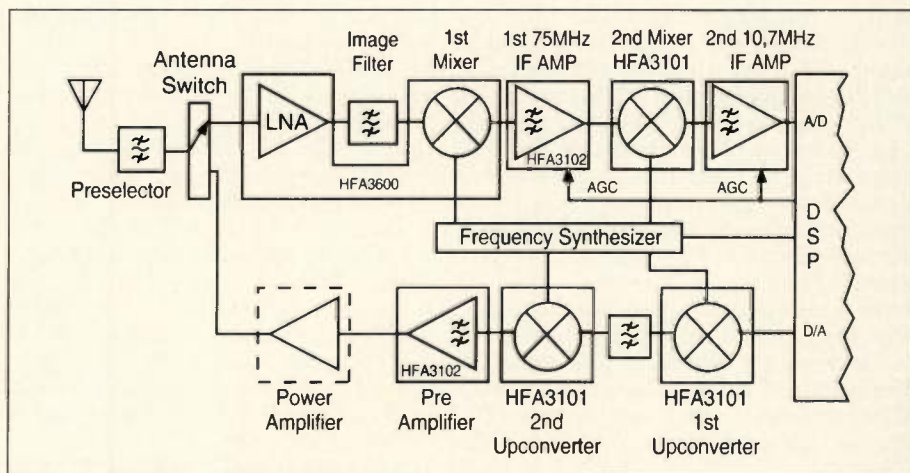


Figure 1. RF front end block diagram.

biased pn junction which, like a diode, has a leakage current and parasitic capacitance. With the DI process, each transistor is isolated from other transistors by an oxide layer. This allows fast PNPs as well as fast NPN transistors. UHF-1 is a bonded wafer DI process. Two wafers with a thin layer of thermal oxide are chemically bonded together in a controlled process environment. One side of the wafer is used for the active devices while the other serves as the "handle" wafer or substrate. Low doping of the DI handle wafer raises the resistance of this insulating material to reduce mutual capacitance and dielectric losses. Devices with an on-board spiral inductor (fabricated on the HFA3600 using metal 2) have an improved Q or quality factor as well as self-resonant frequency due to the high resistivity of the handle wafer.

LNA/Mixer

This critical first stage element in the receiver chain establishes system noise figure and dynamic range. The mixer down converts the RF input to a useable intermediate frequency (IF). Figure 2 shows the LNA/mixer and

the evaluation board components operating with a 900 MHz input. The device has LNA and mixer gain of 19 dB, not including signal loss from the image filter. Current consumption at 5 V is 11.2 mA during normal operation, and 250 μ A in the power-down mode. The HFA3600 is also characterized down to 4 volt supply operation for the portable market.

The next two sections review design considerations for the LNA and mixer elements of the HFA3600, which can be used cascaded or independently.

I) LNA — Matching the impedances of the various RF front end functional blocks to minimize reflections and signal loss throughout the system is critical. Characterization of Γ_{opt} , or the source impedance for minimum noise figure, lets engineers design a matching network between the LNA input and the antenna T/R switch stage that provides the best noise performance. The LNA input Γ_{opt} at 900 MHz is close to 50 ohms. This makes it easy to match the input port to a 50-ohm antenna switch or preselector with a simple coupling capacitor, eliminating the need for impedance matching networks at the input for many applica-

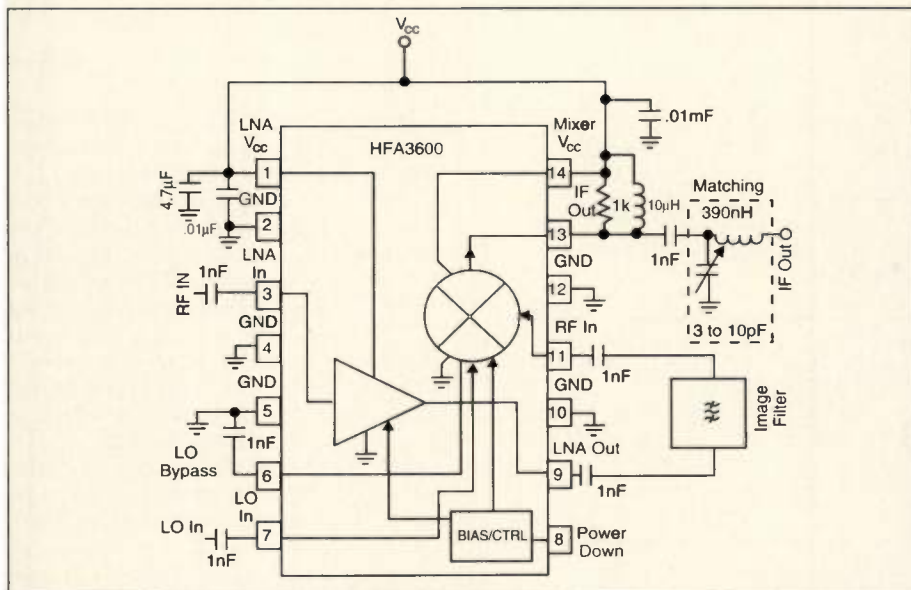


Figure 2. 900 MHz front end LNA/mixer circuit.

tions. Under these conditions, the LNA achieves a 2.4 dB noise figure and 12 dB gain.

Designers whose applications require more demanding noise figure and gain performance can use the noise and gain circle information provided with the device (Figure 3). Noise and gain circles are used to establish a compromise between gain and noise figure at a fixed frequency. The source impedance in front of the LNA determines gain and noise figure per the plotted circles on the Smith chart. For example, a minimum 2.2 dB noise figure and an associated 11.5 dB gain requires the source impedance matching network specified at the intersection of those gain and noise circles. Higher gain can be achieved at the cost of noise figure with the appropriate source impedance network.

Controlling package and bondwire

parasitics, along with transistor geometry helps establish good 50-ohm ports in the HFA3600. The input of the LNA and mixer, and the output of the LNA can directly interface with a 50-ohm source and load. This allows them to be directly coupled to common 50-ohm SAW or helical image filters using a single coupling capacitor to each port, as shown in Figure 2.

An image filter rejects incoming RF signals that could generate the same IF frequency (images) after mixing with the local oscillator (LO). Use of a high quality image filter along with a high IF frequency (>75 MHz) reduces the demands on selective filters at the antenna for the limited frequency bands in the cellular spectrum. The HFA3600 has 40 dB isolation between the LNA-out port and the mixer RF-in port. The device is primarily characterized for a 75 MHz IF.

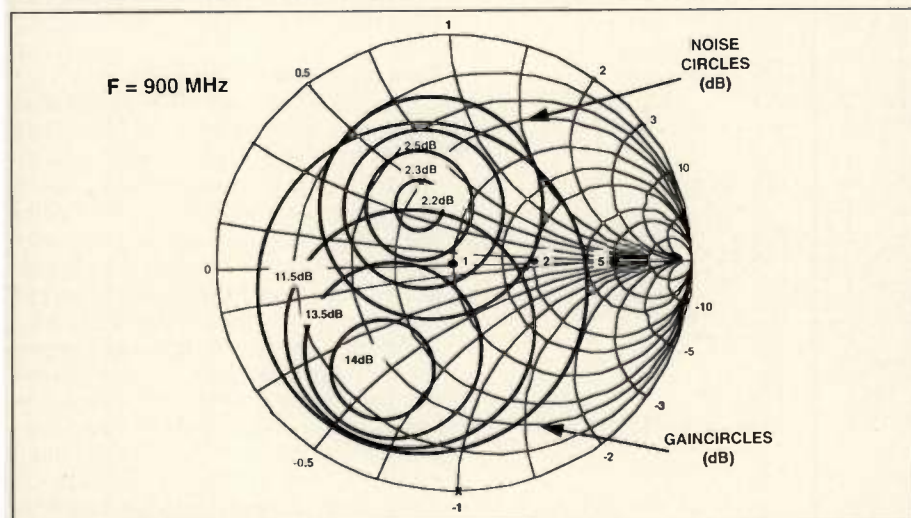


Figure 3. HFA3600 LNA noise and gain circles.

12 MODELS
TO CHOOSE FROM!
1850 MHz – 1990 MHz
FREQUENCY RANGE

- 1.3:1 VSWR
- Linear/Vertical Polarization
- 7-18.5 dBi Gain
- 15 dB min front to back ratio



PCS ANTENNAS

Huber + Suhner's Planar Antenna technology provides superior coverage with maximum range in a small lightweight aesthetic package. Our standard products encompass designs for Microcell PCS/PCN, ISM, and rural telephones. Should you have a custom application, our technical sales team is supported by application engineers and antenna designers to meet the challenge. Our designs are versatile and dependable for indoor or outdoor use.



HUBER+SUHNER, INC.

ONE ALLEN MARTIN DRIVE • ESSEX, VT 05451
TEL: 802-878-0555 FAX: 802-878-9880

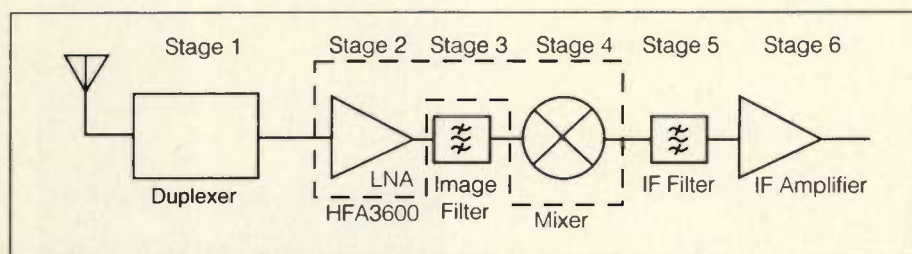


Figure 4a. Typical front end cascade block diagram.

	Duplexer	LNA	Image Filter	Mixer	IF Filter	IF Amplifier
Stage:	1	2	3	4	5	6
Noise Figure (dB)	3.00	2.30	3.00	12.10	8.00	3.00
Gain (dB)	-3.00	12.80	-3.00	7.00	-8.00	20.00
IP3 (dBm)	100.00	12.80	100.00	3.20	100.00	100.00
dNF/dT (dB/ °C)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
dG/dT (dB/ °C)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
System Temp. (°C)	25.00		Reference Temp. (°C)		25.00	
Input Power (dBm)	-30.00		Noise Bandwidth (MHz)		1.00	
Pout (dBm)	-33.00	-20.20	-23.20	-16.20	-24.20	-4.20
dNF/dNF (stage)	0.30	0.50	0.003	0.50	0.04	0.08
dNF/dG (stage)	-0.70	-0.50	-0.48	-0.06	-0.03	0.00
Cascade Noise Figure (dB)	8.55		Cascade Gain (dB)		25.80	
Noise Temperature (°K)	1785.0		Input IP3 (dBm)		-10.80	
Signal-to-Noise Ratio (dB)	75.5		Output IP3 (dBm)		15.01	
Spur-free Dynamic Range (dB)	63.1		IM3 O/P Level (dBm)		-42.63	
Nominal Detectable Signal (dBm)	-105.5					

Figure 4b. Nominal cascade performance using Hewlett-Packard APPCAD NoiseCalc (V1.02).

II) Mixer — The IF output of the mixer is an open collector, which offers maximum flexibility in IF stage impedance-matching. An RF choke in parallel with the collector resistance improves the DC biasing of the open-collector transistor. The inductor short-circuits the collector resistor at DC, preventing it from changing the quiescent bias point on the load line.

Use of the inductor is strongly recommended for high values of collector resistance, to avoid saturation in the mixer current-switching stages.

At high frequencies, when the choke is an open circuit, the output impedance of the mixer is set by the collector resistance. The collector resistor should typically be between 330 ohms and 1 kohms. Greater conversion gain

is achieved with a higher resistance. The HFA3600 mixer has 7 dB conversion gain with a 1 kohm resistor.

The upper end of the receiver dynamic range is determined by the mixer's output third-order intercept ($IP3_{OUT}$), a function of the available LO drive level. This mixer has a 4.4 dB $IP3_{OUT}$ for a -1 dBm LO input power. Portable, power-sensitive designs can use a lower power LO drive level with a proportional drop in the $IP3_{OUT}$ (2.2 dB at -6 dBm).

The Harris LNA/mixer can be evaluated in a receiver cascaded arrangement (Figure 4a) using readily available software programs such as Hewlett Packard's APPCAD NoiseCalc. The example in Figure 4b shows a typical screen from this software package with six stages of the receiver front end. The user enters typical values for noise figure, gain and $IP3_{OUT}$ for each stage from the duplexer to the first IF stage. (Between-stage matching is assumed to have been kept within acceptable limits.)

System performance is calculated and presented on the bottom half of the screen as in Figure 4b. The nominal detectable signal for this cascaded receiver arrangement is -105.5 dB, with an 8.55 dB cascade noise figure. The system $IP3_{OUT}$ is 15.01 dB. Designers may modify the electrical characteristics of an individual stage to obtain the desired receiver performances. For example, if an active filter with 0 dB gain, 9 dB noise figure and 7 dB $IP3_{OUT}$ is used to replace the passive filter given in Figure 4b, the cascaded noise figure is improved from 8.55 to 7.33 dB with a degradation of the input third order intercept point from -10.8 to -14.8 dBm.

Down-Converter

The HFA3101 all-NPN transistor array is configured as a Gilbert cell, which enables four-quadrant multiplication. It can be used for direct down-conversion to a much lower IF. Unlike the LNA/mixer, this topology is a double-balanced architecture, which generally improves feed-through performance over the single-balanced type.

Figure 5 shows the internal transistor configuration, as well as the external circuitry required for a down-converter or mixer application. Test conditions included a 900 MHz RF input and 825 MHz LO, for a 75 MHz IF. The circuit was tested on a carefully laid out evaluation board of 0.031 inch

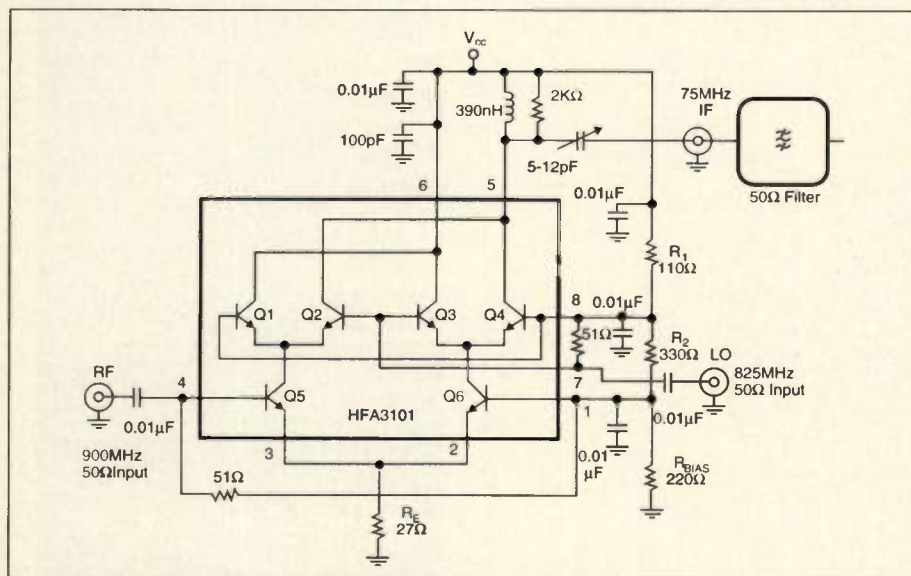


Figure 5. HFA3101 down converter circuit implementation.

G-10 material. Quality chip resistors and capacitors and very short board trace lines minimized reflections.

Bias levels for the transistors in the Gilbert cell are established using the resistive network R_1 , R_2 and R_{bias} . The voltage drop across R_2 must be large enough to ensure that the base-to-collector junction of the lower pair is reverse biased. 51 ohm resistors bias the bases of the upper and lower differential pairs, and provide terminations for the LO and RF signals.

The emitter resistor R_e sets the bias current through the cell, which impacts available voltage overhead for the differential pairs and affects the AC input impedance. The emitter current is equal to :

$$I_e = \left[\frac{V_{cc} \cdot R_{bias}}{R_1 + R_2} - V_{be} \right] \cdot \frac{1}{R_e}$$

The 27 ohm emitter resistor is optimum for biasing the cell current for an expected input signal level less than 26 mV and a 3- to 4-V bias supply. An output coil aids both voltage overhead and conversion gain.

The 50 ohm RF and LO inputs are capacitively coupled to the Gilbert cell IC input ports. Good quality decoupling capacitors on the resistive bias network become AC terminations at RF frequencies.

Test data was recorded for the circuit biased at 3 V and 8 mA and -6 dBm LO input power. Results were 8.5 dBm power gain, 11.5 dBm IP3_{OUT}, and 14.5 dB SSB noise figure.

Down-converter spectrum results are shown in Figure 6. The IF-band spectrum shown on the left achieves an 8.5 dBm conversion gain at 75 MHz for the -26 dBm RF input. This conversion gain allows direct connection to a 50 ohm antenna, along with a high gain IF strip for certain low-cost receiver applications. The out-of-band spectrum shows feed-through at the IF port. This can be improved by adding a low-pass filter.

Up-Converter

Similarly, the Gilbert cell IC can be used as an up-converter in the transmitter portion of a transceiver. The same evaluation board layout for the down-converter can be used with some modifications for matching components. The up-converter circuit in Figure 7 was tested with a 76 MHz modulating RF input and an 825 MHz LO

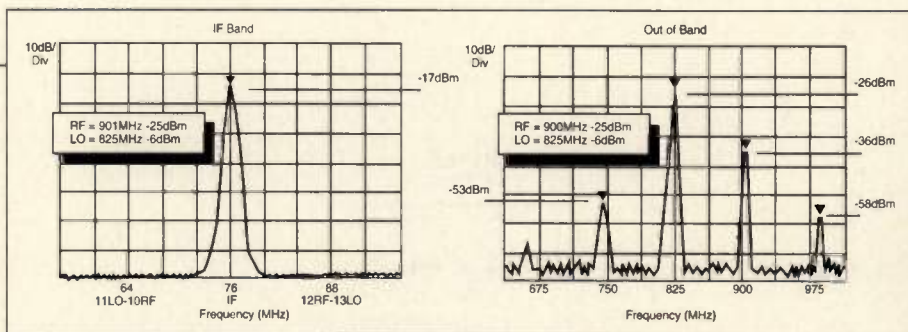
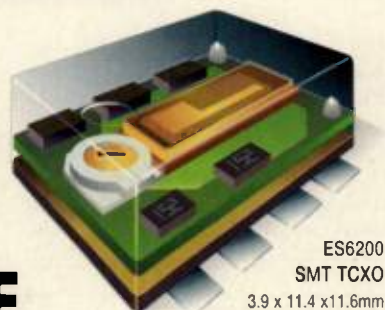


Figure 6. HFA3101 down converter frequency spectrum.

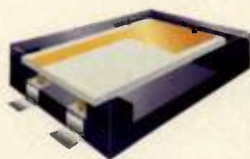
Surface Mount Crystals & TCXOS

GET EXCEPTIONAL STABILITY AND SAVE VALUABLE REAL ESTATE



ES6200
SMT TCXO
3.9 x 11.4 x 11.6mm

Looking for a highly stable oscillator in a 3.9 mm surface mount package? The ES6200 offers 1 ppm stability from -20°C to +70°C.



ECCM 3 Crystal
1.5 x 6.7 x 5.2mm

The ECCM 3/4 crystal provides ±10 ppm tolerance over ±5 ppm stability from -10°C to +60°C. That's what we call performance!

The ES6200 oscillator and ECCM3/4 crystals are available now for immediate shipping. Data sheets

are available by fax-on-demand at 1-800-ECLIPTEK, or visit our site on the World Wide Web. Service excellence is a standard feature with all Eclipsek products.

Call for accurate answers, guaranteed quality and on-time delivery. Ask for your free copy of the International Sourcebook for Crystals & Oscillators.



1-800-ECLIPTEK • (714) 433-1200 • (714) 433-1234 Fax
ecsales@eclipsek.com • <http://www.eclipsek.com/eclipsek/>

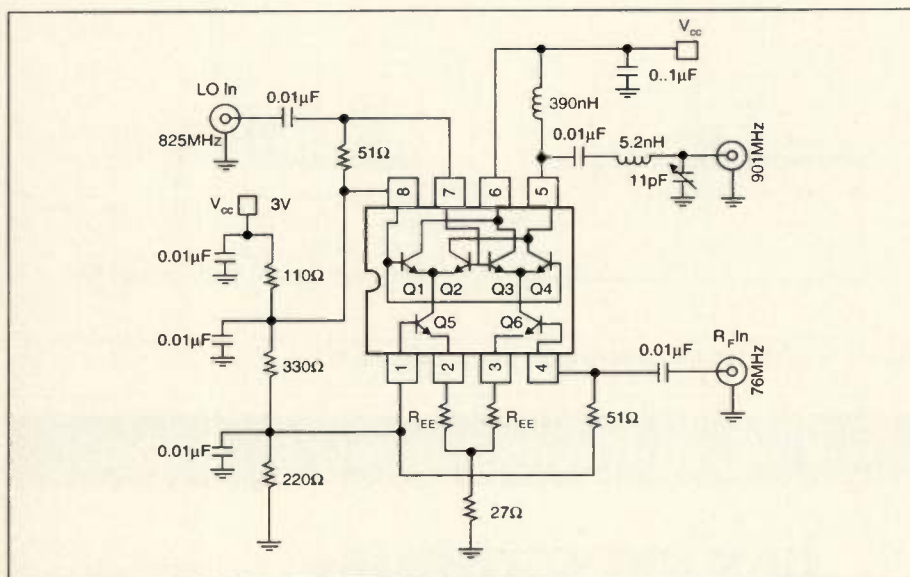


Figure 7. HFA3101 up converter circuit.

or carrier frequency. The desired up-converted RF output for the transmitter is 901 MHz.

Obviously, signal levels in the transmitter path are higher than incoming signals in the receiver path. If the modulating RF input signal in the transmitter exceeds 26 mV (peak), the

linear range of operation for the lower differential pair amplifier must be extended. An increase in linearity for higher level signals can be obtained by using emitter degeneration resistors (R_{EE}) off the emitters of the lower transistor pair, Q5 and Q6. This increases the linear range of operation for the

lower differential pair by a factor of approximately $I_e R_{EE}$. The linear range improvement is obtained at the cost of a proportional reduction in the voltage gain by the same factor. Figure 8 illustrates the overall improvement in dynamic range and linearity when using 4.7 ohm emitter degeneration resistors. Adjacent intermodulation distortion terms were reduced by 22 dB. The tradeoff for this improvement in dynamic range is a 2.5 dB gain reduction.


Up-converter circuit performance data was taken with a 4 V supply and 18 mA bias current. Power gain was 7.2 dB for a 0 dBm LO power level. With a matched output network, measured LO isolation and RF isolation were 28 dBc and 22 dBc, respectively.

Cascode Amplifier

The HFA3102 dual long tail pair consists of two NPN emitter-coupled pairs with an NPN-transistor current source. A two-transistor cascode amplifier offers a higher output bandwidth and larger collector voltage capability than the traditional common emitter amplifier. In Figure 9, two of the transistors in the dual long tail pair are configured as a cascode amplifier. The cascode amplifier consists of a common-emitter (the tail transistor) input stage feeding a high output impedance common-base stage. The collector of the common-emitter (CE) stage is heavily loaded by the low input impedance emitter of the common base (CB) stage, reducing any feedback voltage. This configuration prevents high frequency feedback through the CE collector capacitance back to the input.

The test circuit was set for a 10 mA output current with a transistor h_{FE} of 40. As in the Gilbert cell, a resistive divider provides proper DC bias to the cascode transistors. It also sets the base voltage of Q2 which sets V_{CE2} . A few mA is sufficient to set the divider and provide the necessary base current. The presence of two additional parts, resistor R_b and a shunt capacitor across R_3 of the divider, offers a low-noise alternative to the traditional cascode resistive divider biasing approach.

The AC signal is capacitively coupled to the base of the common emitter. Shunt capacitors at the divider nodes provide an AC short circuit which removes noise generated from the divider resistors (R_1 , R_2 , R_3). The



FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

ELECTRO DYNAMICS CRYSTAL CORP.

Crystals

- Microprocessor
- Military Spec/QPL
- Communication
- Custom Crystals

Oscillators


- Hybrid Clock
- TCXO
- VCXO
- Custom Oscillators

9075 Cody Overland Park KS 66214

Phone (800) EDC-XTAL Fax (913) 888-1260

INFO/CARD 57

HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS - BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS



2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A.....	\$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A.....	\$119.95 Kit

Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA R.F. Device Data

AN758 300W	EB63 140W
AN782 140W	EB27A 300W
AN779L 20W	EB104 600W
AN779H 20W	AR305 300W
AR313 300W	

NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier
MOTOROLA AR347

POWER SPLITTERS AND COMBINERS
2-30MHz

600 Watt PEP 2-Port.....	\$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port.....	\$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port.....	\$ 89.95

100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit).....	\$159.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board).....	\$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual).....	\$ 5.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts


CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Unico/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS


SBL-1 (1-500MHz).....	\$ 6.50
SBL-1X (10-1000MHz).....	\$ 7.95

ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
Broadband HF Transformers

Add \$4.50 for shipping and handling.


For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.





Communication Concepts Inc.

508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840 • (513) 426-8600
FAX (513) 429-3811



INFO/CARD 58

only contributor of thermal noise in the bias circuit is R_B . In this configuration, however, the thermal noise is attenuated by R_s (source impedance of the AC input) divided by R_B . In this case, making R_B large actually lowers the thermal noise transferred to the amplifier. Some test results will illustrate this effect.

At the output stage, an RF choke in parallel with the collector resistance provides part of the output matching network. It also affects the DC biasing of the amplifier in that it changes the classic DC load line slope, making it vertical. The new quiescent point or Q-point is moved to the right of the I_C V_{CE} load line, where the base current response is spaced further apart. This Q-point is also set at V_{CC} , allowing the AC peak voltage to exceed the rail voltage. This is possible because the inductor in parallel with the load resistor stores energy ($V = L di/dt$).

This cascode amplifier circuit achieves 15.1 dB gain and a 3.68 dB noise figure at 800 MHz. Changing the bias resistor R_b to 50 ohms improves the input return loss, but raises the noise figure to 5.35 dB. This illustrates the need to keep R_b high to reduce thermal noise. Figure 10 shows the two-tone (799 MHz and 801 MHz) intermodulation distortion of the circuit. The measured output third order intercept was 15.8 dBm, with a 5.5 dBm compression point. S-parameters for the tuned cascode, recorded between 700 MHz and 1 GHz are shown in Figure 11.

Conclusion

The three devices discussed, along with transistor arrays, facilitate an

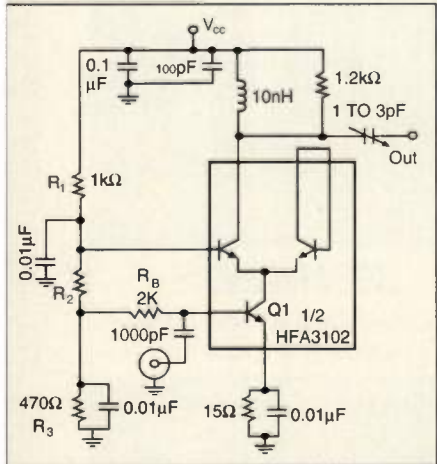


Figure 9. HFA3102 cascode amplifier circuit implementation.

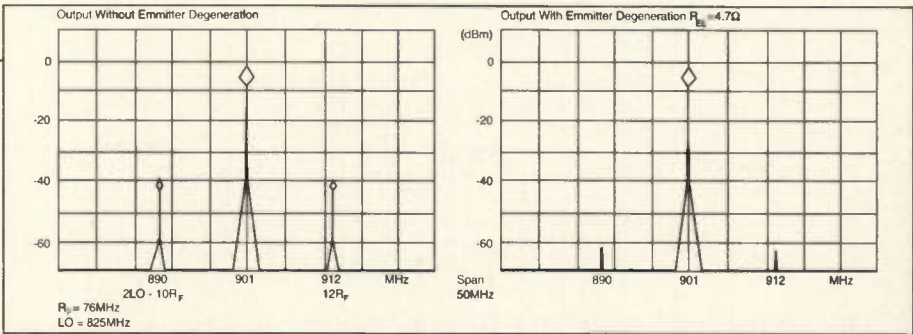


Figure 8. Up converter frequency spectrum with and without emitter resistors.

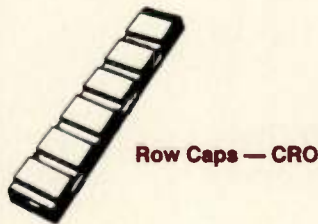
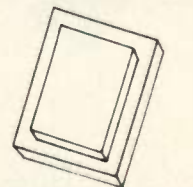
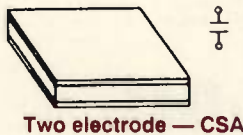
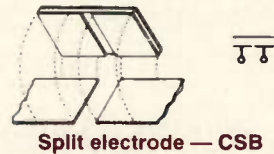
a company built on proven reliability

MICROWAVE Chip Capacitors

- Bond Strength — exceeds Mil Std-883, Method 2011
- Shear Strength — exceeds Mil Std-883, Method 2019
- Metalization — Gold, Mil-G-45204 Type III Grade A
- Quality Control System approved to Mil-I-45208
- Established Reliability Testing available to Mil-C-49464 as well as testing and screening to customer specification.
- Meet or exceed Mil-Std-883, Method 5008, Element Evaluation

Custom Designs

- Dielectrics
- Electrodes Configurations
- Metalization



"We offer the broadest variety of chip types, sizes, values, and tolerances available. This along with individualized attention, quality and on time delivery has helped create a wonderful bond of loyalty between COMPEX and our many customers."

Gerald C. Gordon, President



COMPEX CORP
electronic components

Taunton Professional Parke, 238 Taunton Blvd.
Medford, New Jersey 08055
(609) 596-9388 ■ FAX (609) 596-3482

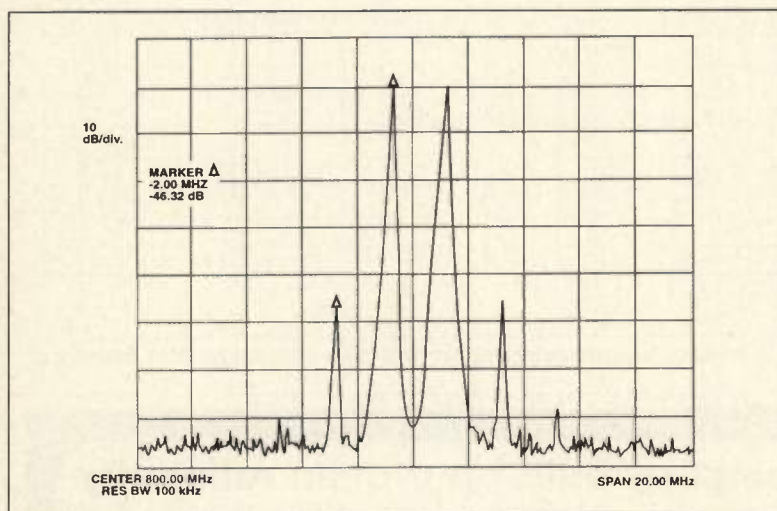


Figure 10. Two-tone (790 and 801 MHz) IMD distortion measurement. IMD products are at 797 and 803 MHz.

integrated design approach to front-end transceiver functions in the 800 MHz to 1 GHz spectrum. In addition to the characterization data described above for the LNA/mixer, Gilbert cell and Long-Tail Pair ICs, Spice models for the transistor arrays enable designers to analyze circuit performance before breadboarding. **RF**

References

1. S. Lee, R.D. Schultz, T. Brogan, "900-MHz Monolithic Low Noise Amplifier and Mixer", *Conference Proceedings, RF Expo East 1994*.
2. U. L. Rohde, T. T. N. Bucher, *Communications Receivers*, McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, 1988.
3. P. R. Gray, R. G. Meyer, *Analysis*

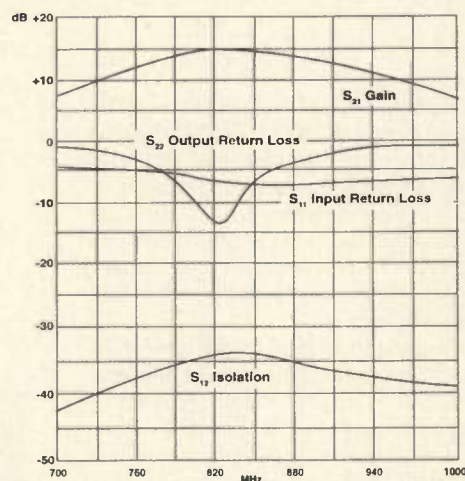


Figure 11. S parameters for the tuned 820 MHz cascode amplifier circuit.

and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1984.

4. P. E. Gray, C. L. Searle, *Electronic Principles, Physics, Models and Circuits*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1969.
5. C. D. Motchenbacher, F. C. Fitchen, *Low Noise Electronic Design*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1973.

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT CRYSTALS....



BOMAR

Over 30 years Experience

... Specializing in quick turn around on non-standard frequencies

... Inventing common microprocessor frequencies

Phone 800-526-3935

or

Fax 800-777-2197

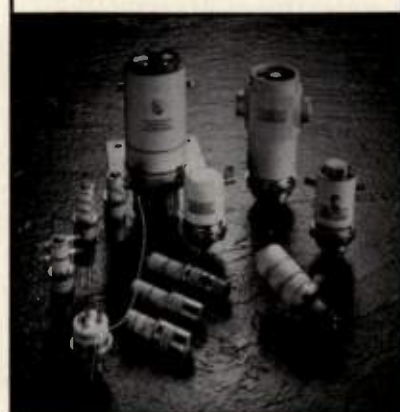
201 BLACKFORD AVENUE
MIDDLESEX, NJ 08846

INFO/CARD 54

CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS

C-D/SANGAMO

MICA RF CAPACITORS



JENNINGS

VACUUM CAPACITORS
VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
TEL (619) 438-4420
FAX (619) 438-4759

INFO/CARD 55

INTRODUCING

**INVEST THREE DAYS
IN YOUR CAREER —
GET A LIFETIME
OF REWARDS!**

RFdesign *seminar series*

Sponsoring magazine:

RFdesign

January 16-18, 1996

RF Design Seminar
Sheraton Park Central Hotel & Towers
Dallas, Texas



April 24-26, 1996

RF Pavilion at the
International Wireless
Communications Expo '96 (IWCE)
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada



October 21-23, 1996

RF Design Seminar
Colonial Hilton & Resort Hotel
Wakefield, Massachusetts

As today's wireless marketplace continues to be redefined, so do the strategies that are needed to bring these products to market. Industry leaders are seeking opportunities to reach the greatest number of prospects. The new **RF Design Seminar Series** provides decision-makers with the most cost effective educational experience available to the RF industry.

The Dallas, Texas and Wakefield, Massachusetts seminars will feature basic and advanced RF and wireless engineering special courses, technical paper presentations, plus exhibit and hospitality opportunities sponsored by key suppliers of RF and wireless products.

Additionally, *for the first time*, RF suppliers and users will establish a presence at the International Wireless Communications Expo in Las Vegas, Nevada. The RF Technology Pavilion on the IWCE exhibit floor will highlight the suppliers and manufacturers who facilitate the growing role that RF plays in the world of up-to-the minute technical presentations designed to keep both new and seasoned RF engineers in tune with this rapidly changing industry.

RF is expanding to facilitate this ever evolving field. To find out how you can participate in the new **RF Design Seminar Series**, contact:

Jessica Cook, Account Executive

Argus Trade Shows • 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW • Atlanta, GA 30339

(800) 828-0420 x422 • Fax: (770) 618-0441

Using RF Channel Sounding Measurements to Determine Delay Spread and Path Loss

By William G. Newhall, Kevin Saldanha, and Prof. Theodore S. Rappaport
Mobile & Portable Radio Research Group, Virginia Tech

Time dispersion in RF channels, induced by multipath caused by reflectors and scatterers in the propagation environment, must be considered when designing high-rate digital radio systems and wireless modems. This article describes the parameters used to characterize time dispersion and path loss in an RF channel from measured data. Following a discussion of the time dispersion parameters, the analysis and results of measurement data taken in a large train yard in the 902 - 928 MHz ISM band are presented.

A previous article on propagation measurements described a system used by Virginia Tech researchers to sound RF channels to determine the propagation delays and attenuation of the channel. The measurement results

obtained with the system are used by research laboratories to validate propagation prediction models, and by engineers who are designing new wireless applications and systems. Because of the importance of characterizing a channel to determine the reliability of a wireless system design, this article presents a brief tutorial on how to characterize time dispersion of a radio channel. A description of a recent measurement program, conducted in an active train yard in the 902 - 928 MHz ISM band, is then presented along with an explanation of the data analysis and some results derived from the measurement data.

Measured Propagation Delays in an RF Channel

The system used to measure propaga-

tion delays for this research was a spread spectrum sliding correlator system, a channel sounding technique used by many researchers to measure time delay spread [1,2,3]. This measurement system records snapshots, called power delay profiles, of received power versus time. (These snapshots actually show the correlation of two rectangular pulses convolved with the impulse response of the channel.) Figure 1 illustrates a power delay profile recorded during the train yard measurement campaign.

Figure 1 shows the power at the receiver relative to the peak power of the first arriving signal. The time axis shows absolute propagation delay, where $t=0$ on the axis corresponds to zero propagation delay between the transmitter and receiver. The peaks

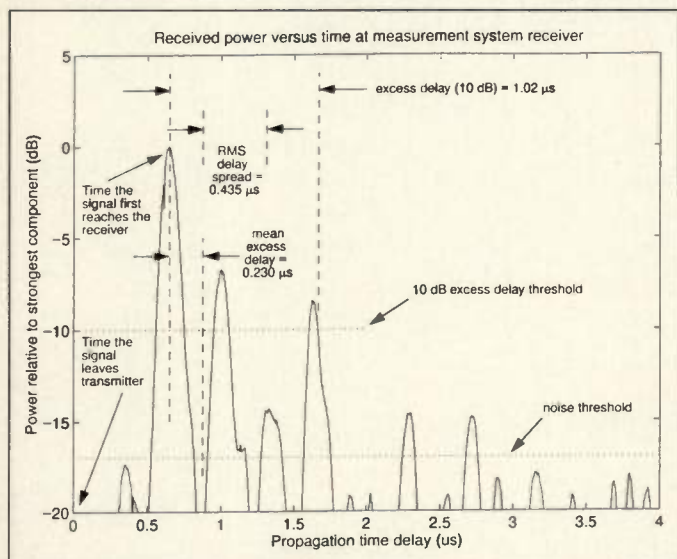


Figure 1. A power delay profile showing the delays induced by an RF channel.

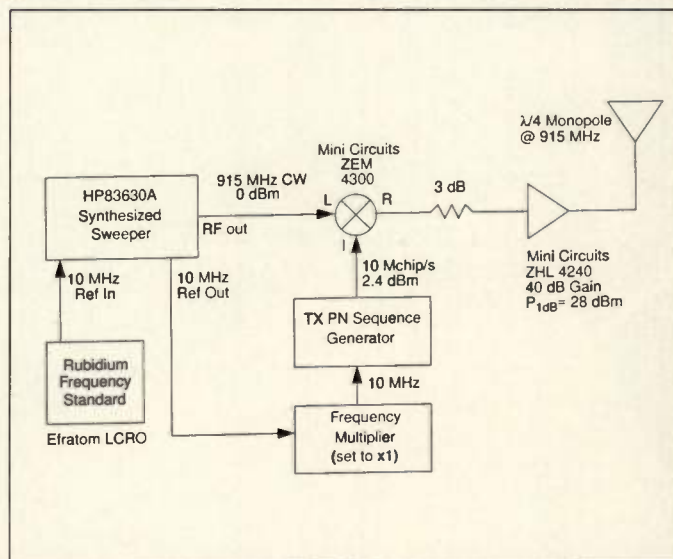


Figure 2. The 915 MHz wideband propagation measurement system transmitter used for the train yard research.

within approximately 17 dB of the peak of the strongest signal represent multipath delay caused by the RF channel. Peaks below the 17 dB noise threshold are caused by thermal noise and are not multipath components. This noise threshold is a function of the specific measurement system and is related to the noise figure, detector gain, and dynamic range.

The power delay profile in Figure 1 shows six peaks above the noise threshold, the first and strongest of which is the line-of-sight (LOS) signal. The LOS signal has a propagation delay of 645 ns, implying that the transmitter and receiver (T-R) separation was approximately 645 feet, since RF energy travels at roughly 1 foot per nanosecond in air. The five peaks following the LOS signal are delayed copies of the received LOS signal caused by excess distance travelled due to at least five multiple propagation paths. These delayed peaks, although several dB below the line-of-sight, can cause intersymbol interference (ISI) and affect the reliability of wireless systems.

Researchers use parameters which describe the delay exhibited by an RF channel. These parameters are excess delay (X dB), mean excess delay (τ) and RMS delay spread (σ_r) [4]. Because the actual shape of power delay profiles has little effect on wireless system performance [5], these parameters may be used to characterize channels for system design and determine reliable transmission rates.

Characterizing the RMS delay spread of an RF channel helps determine if the radio channel is a flat-fading or frequency-selective fading channel. Flat fading means that all frequency components transmitted through the channel within the channel bandwidth will experience the same degree of fading. Frequency-selective fading, however, means some portions of the band within the channel bandwidth will experience more severe fading than other parts of the channel band. If the channel is not flat, then an equalizer may be required at the receiver to achieve the desired system performance for a given data rate. A rule of thumb is that a channel can be considered flat when σ_r/T is less than 0.1 (where σ_r is the RMS delay spread and T is the symbol period).

For example, United States Digital Cellular (USDC) forward and reverse channel data rate is 24,300 symbols per

second (48.6 kbps). If a USDC system can tolerate a maximum σ_r/T value of 0.1, then the maximum tolerable RMS delay spread σ_r is 4.12 μ s. If the RMS delay exceeds 4.12 μ s in an environment, then equalization is required to achieve satisfactory performance. This is why some cellular phone manufacturers use equalizers in their design, particularly on the West-coast where many mountains surround the cities.

Excess delay (X dB) is the time delay between the first arriving component (peak) and the time past which no other components exist within a given level of X dB relative to the strongest component. For example, the power delay profile in Figure 1 illustrates excess delay for a 10 dB threshold. The excess delay is the time between the first component and the fourth component, beyond which no peaks exist

Meet the most flexible member of our Viterbi family...

The STEL-2070 Viterbi Decoder Programmable Constraint Length 7 or 9



- ◆ Operates up to 360 Kbps with K=7; up to 96 Kbps with K=9
- ◆ Industry Standard Polynomials 171₈ and 133₈ (K=7); 753₈ and 561₈ (K=9)
- ◆ Coding Gains of 5.2 dB with K=7; 6.0 dB with K=9
- ◆ Auto Node Sync for BPSK and QPSK Inputs
- ◆ Internal BER Monitor and Counter
- ◆ Programmable Scrambling — V35 (CCITT or IESS) or Invert G2
- ◆ Microprocessor Control Interface

This flexible Viterbi Decoder offers constraint length 7 and 9 performance to provide an optimum balance of coding gain and bandwidth efficiency.

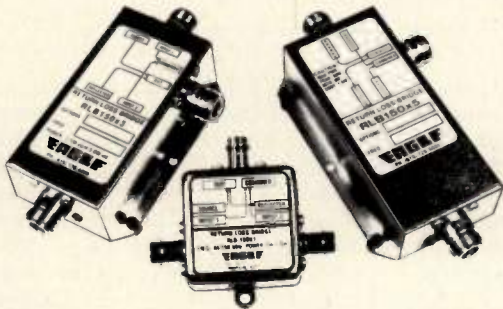
Contact us today to learn more about the STEL-2070 and other ASIC products



Telecom Products Group
480 Java Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1125
Tel: 408.541.9031
Fax: 408.541.9030
E-Mail: tpg_marketing@stelhq.com

STANFORD TELECOM

RETURN LOSS BRIDGES



FEATURES:

5 watt power
High directivity
RF reflected port
Replaceable pins
Internal reference
Rugged construction

Return loss bridges from Eagle cover from .04 MHz to 3.0 GHz. A robust five watt power rating, unmatched in the industry, allows for versatile measurements. Optional replaceable center pins allow quick and economical repair of damaged connectors. Why pay more for bridges with fewer features than EAGLE?

FREE APPLICATION NOTE: High Performance VSWR Measurements

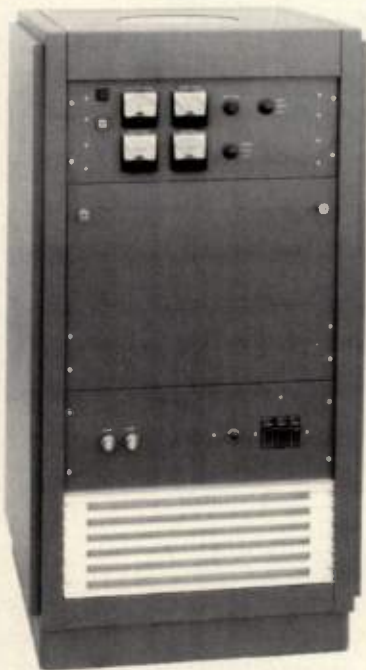
Models Available				
NUMBER	FREQ RANGE	DIRECT	O/S Ratio	PRICE
RLB150B1	.04-150 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	\$279.00
RLB150N3B	5-1000 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	\$389.00
RLB150N5A	5-3000 MHz	>40 dB	<1.0 dB	\$595.00

EAGLE

VOICE: (520) 204-2597
FAX: (520) 204-2568
P O Box 4010 Sedona, AZ, 86340

INFO/CARD 61

RF POWER SOURCES



◆ 1.8 to 1000 MHz
◆ 20 to 10,000 Watts

HENRY RF Power Sources have been a standard of reliability for 30 years. Thousands are in use in scientific, industrial, medical and semiconductor manufacturing installations around the world.

Tell us what you need, if we don't have it, we'll design it for you.

TOLL-FREE (800) 877-7979

HENRY RADIO



2050 South Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Phone (310) 820-1234
FAX 310-826-7790

INFO/CARD 62

within 10 dB of the strongest component. In this case, the first component is the strongest component, but this is not necessarily the case, especially when there is an obstructed LOS path between the transmitter and receiver.

Mean excess delay $\langle \tau \rangle$ is defined to be the first moment of the power delay profile, given by

$$\langle \tau \rangle = \frac{\sum_k P_k \tau_k}{\sum_k P_k} \quad (1)$$

where P_k is the absolute instantaneous power at data point k on the power delay profile, and τ_k is the time between the first detectable signal at the receiver and data point k . Figure 1 illustrates the mean excess delay on the power delay profile. For this profile, the mean excess delay is 235 ns.

RMS delay spread is the square root of the second central moment of the power delay profile, defined to be

$$\sigma_\tau = \sqrt{\langle \tau^2 \rangle - \langle \tau \rangle^2} \quad (2)$$

where

$$\langle \tau^2 \rangle = \frac{\sum_k P_k \tau_k^2}{\sum_k P_k} \quad (3)$$

where P_k is the absolute instantaneous power at data point k on the power delay profile, and t_k is the time between the first detectable signal at the receiver and data point k . RMS delay spread is actually independent of the time reference point; therefore, when calculating $\langle \tau \rangle$ and $\langle \tau^2 \rangle$ for equation 2, the delay of each data point can be referenced to time zero if so desired.

The Train Yard Measurement Campaign

Propagation research conducted in a train yard provided data for an environment which had not been characterized by delay spread parameters. Because of the number of good reflectors and obstructions (large, metal rail cars), and the geometry of the yard (long, parallel, closely spaced trains), train yard propagation characteristics could not be confidently extracted from other propagation studies. The train yard research results may be used to develop applications intended to track individual rail cars and for track-to-terminal communications.

Parameter Name	Symbol	Value	Units
Transmitter chip rate	α	10.00	Mchip/s
Receiver chip rate	β	9.990	Mchip/s
PN sequence length	M	2047	chips
Slip rate	R_{slip}	10.00	kHz
Slide factor	γ	1000	unitless
Spectrum analyzer ResBW	ResBW	10 or 30	kHz

Table 1. Measurement system parameters for the train yard measurements

The train yard chosen for the propagation study was the Norfolk Southern rail yard in Roanoke, VA, because of its size and activity. The yard extends several miles through the city of Roanoke, having a span of 54 tracks wide across the classification yard. With over 100 trains passing through daily, the environment was typical for large train yards, and RF propagation measurements may be extended to other large rail yards across the country.

The propagation measurements focused on three sites within the train yard. The first site was one used to observe the effect of receiver antenna location on delay spread for three types of rail cars. The average T-R separation at site one was approximately 17 meters. The second site was used to investigate propagation paths parallel to the tracks and the effect of changing yard conditions on delay spread, and the average T-R separation was approximately 189 meters. The third site was used to characterize the effect of changing yard conditions on delay spread for propagation paths across the entire yard, perpendicular to the tracks. The average T-R separation at site three was approximately 228 meters.

The Measurement System and Measurement Parameters

The sliding correlator measurement system used for the measurements is shown in Figures 2 and 3. This wide-band system, explained in detail in a previous article [6], was configured with system parameters shown in Table 1. The transmitter chip rate α of 10 MHz was chosen to sound the 902 - 928 MHz ISM band using a carrier frequency of 915 MHz. Using this chip rate, the time resolution obtained was approximately 100 ns, meaning that multipath components having a separation in time of more than 100 ns could be identified as separate components. The receiver chip rate β was 9.99 MHz,

Location	Max σ_t (ns)	Avg σ_t (ns)	StDev σ_t (ns)	σ n	σ (dB)
Site 1	280.7	94.6	58.3	-	-
Site 2	731.5	331.0	145.0	2.69	3.43
Site 3	1161.2	565.8	164.3	3.41	2.49
Sites 2 & 3	1161.2	454.3	194.3	3.08	8.78
All Sites	1161.2	412.9	216.8	-	-

Table 2. Delay spread and path loss results of train yard measurements.

Two of the World's Smallest Footprints



The North American Ant



The TOKO LL1608 Chip Inductor

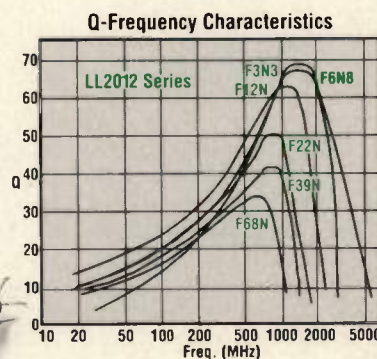
Actual Size

But Only Toko Has the Inductance You Need

Pack more components into smaller designs with the world's smallest chip inductors. Available in a wide range of inductances, these low profile devices give your design important advantages.

Call 1-800-PIK-TOKO today for specifications, samples, and prototyping kits. We'll also include a **FREE** RF Spectrum Chart, your complete product guide to applications across the RF Spectrum.

- 0603 package for smallest size and 0805 package for higher Qs
- E-12 Series pitch **NOW** from 1.2 to 470nH
- Ideal for high frequency designs up to 3GHz eliminates coupling between parts, delivering the highest possible SRF. Inherently more reliable and consistent versus wire wound types
- Tape and reel packaging for high volume, low cost automated manufacturing
- 5% tolerance available



TOKO

Toko America, Inc. 1250 Feehanville Drive Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

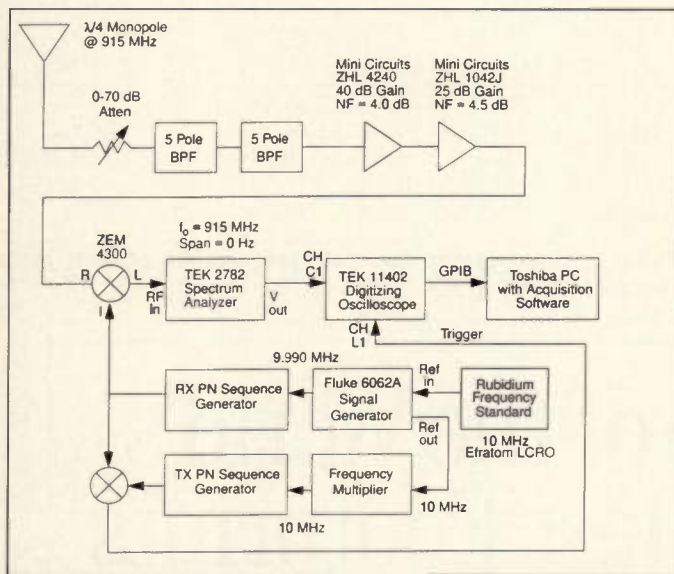


Figure 3. The 915 MHz wideband propagation measurement system receiver used for the train yard research.

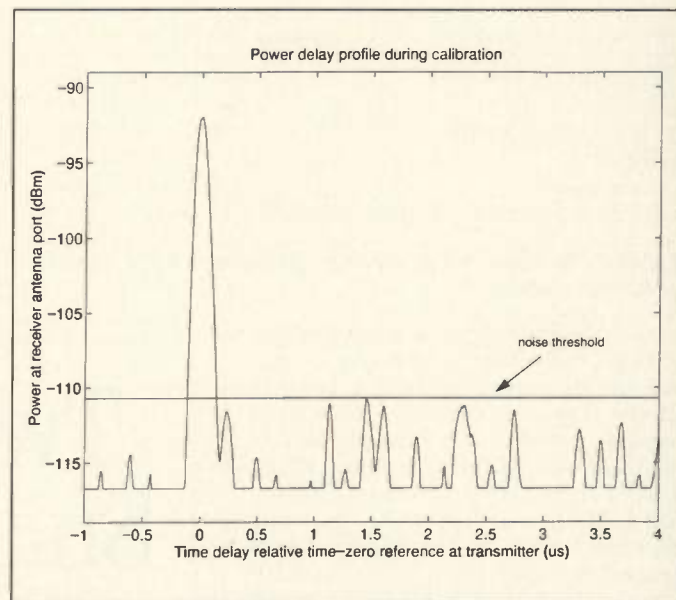


Figure 4. A sample calibration power delay profile.

making the slip rate R_{slip} , or the difference between the transmitter and receiver chip rates, equal to 10 kHz. The resolution bandwidth (ResBW) of the spectrum analyzer was varied between 10 kHz and 30 kHz for all measurement sites. A chip rate of 10 MHz and a slip rate of 10 kHz yielded a slide factor of 1000, meaning time delays observed on the oscilloscope were 1000 times greater than the actual propagation time delays. The profile in Figure 1 has already been corrected for the slide factor, and shows actual propagation time in air.

With the measurement system in this configuration, 396 power delay profiles were recorded at the three sites. Each power delay profile was recorded in a separate data file for post-processing.

Calculating Channel Parameters from Measurement Data

Since the recorded oscilloscope waveforms contain voltage versus time data, a relationship must be made between scope voltage and received power to reconstruct the power delay profile. This is done with calibration data taken before and after a measurement run. Calibration data consists of power delay profiles recorded when the system transmitter and receiver antenna ports are connected back-to-back with a cable and attenuators. Since the cable used for calibration is short compared to the spatial resolution of the system, the recorded profiles show a single

pulse at time zero (see Figure 4). During calibration, the power into the receiver antenna port is known, so a relationship can be established between the power at the receiver antenna port and the voltage peak observed on the oscilloscope. When operating in the linear range of the amplifiers and mixers used in the system, the received power (in dBm or dBW) at each data point of a power delay profile can be mapped to an absolute power level. For the measurement system used at the train yard, the ratio of a change in received power to the change in scope voltage was 59.1 dB/volt.

Because recorded power delay profiles have a noise floor caused by either thermal noise or PN (pseudo noise) leaked through the mixer, a threshold must be applied to keep noise peaks from being interpreted as multipath components during data analysis. This may be done by setting the threshold to the peak of the noise where a multipath component is known not to exist, such as in a range on the time axis far ahead of the LOS component or just behind the LOS component on the profile because of the cyclical nature of the sliding correlator. The threshold shown in Figure 1 is 17 dB below the LOS peak and derived from noise peaks later in the profile. All data points below this threshold are assumed to be noise and are not

included in the calculation of RMS delay spread or received power.

RMS Delay Spread from Measured Data

The RMS delay spread for each power delay profile is calculated from the displayed data points by using equations (1), (2), and (3). RMS delay spread results for the train yard measurements are summarized in Table 2. The last two rows in the table summarize results for a combination of the sites. Cumulative distribution functions (CDFs) shown in Figures 5, 6 and 7 also summarize the RMS delay spread results. These figures show the probability that the RMS delay spread will be less than a particular σ_r .

Received Power from Measured Data

The power delay profiles recorded by the measurement system were also used to determine received power and path loss between the transmitter and receiver. Calculating the received power uses the same noise threshold technique used for calculating RMS delay spread, and points below the established threshold are not included in the calculations.

The average received power for a given profile is proportional to the area under the curve. Because a single signal component in the power delay profile has a finite width, and is not an ideal infinitely narrow pulse, the pulse width must be normalized out of the

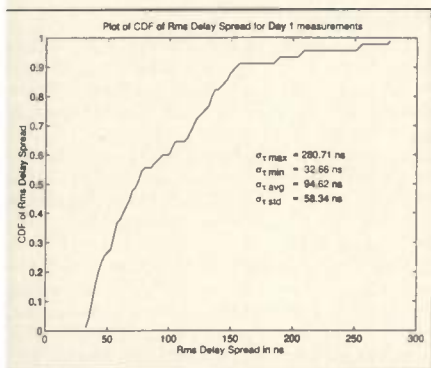


Figure 5. Cumulative distribution function for RMS delay spread measured at site one.

power delay profile to determine the true received power. As shown in [7], local averaged received power is not a function of bandwidth.

To determine power from the power delay profile, define the parameter A_N as the area under a power delay profile. With a periodic sounding signal, the area represents the received power. If $A_{N_{rec}}$ is the area under the power delay profile received during a channel sounding, and $A_{N_{cal}}$ is the area under the curve of a calibration power delay profile (Figure 4), then the power received during the channel sounding is

$$P_{rec}[\text{dBm}] = P_{cal}[\text{dBm}] + 10 \log \left(\frac{A_{N_{rec}}}{A_{N_{cal}}} \right) \quad (4)$$

where P_{cal} is the known power at the receiver antenna port during back-to-back or close range calibration. If $P_{abs}(k)$ is the power at data point k expressed in watts and Δt is the time between two data points, then the area under a power delay profile is given by

$$A_N = \sum_k P_{abs}(k) \cdot \Delta t \quad (5)$$

where k includes all data points above the noise threshold.

Now that the received power has been calculated, the path loss can be calculated by making some simplifying assumptions. Using the Friis free space transmission formula in logarithmic form, received power in dBm at the antenna port is given as

$$P_r[\text{dBm}] = P_t + U_t(\theta) + U_r(\theta) - L_p \quad (6)$$

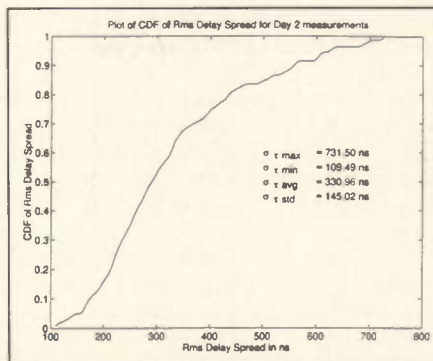


Figure 6. Cumulative distribution function for RMS delay spread measured at site two.

where P_t is the transmit power in dBm at the antenna port, $U_t(\theta)$ and $U_r(\theta)$ are the gain functions of the transmitter and receiver antennas in dB, respectively, and L_p is the path loss between isotropic antennas in dB, given by

$$L_p[\text{dB}] = 10 \log \left(\left(\frac{\lambda}{4\pi d} \right)^2 \right) \quad (7)$$

in free space. In real propagation environments where L_p is measured, equation 6 is still valid.

The antenna gain functions of the monopole antennas used for this research can be expressed as

$$U(\theta) = G - D(\theta) \quad (8)$$

where G is the gain of the antenna and maximum value of $U(\theta)$, and $D(\theta)$ is the discrimination function of the antenna in the θ direction (with the monopole oriented on the z -axis of the conventional spherical coordinate system). Combining (6) and (8) yields

$$P_r[\text{dBm}] = P_t + G_t + G_r - (L_p + D_t(\theta) + D_r(\theta)) \quad (9)$$

Propagation measurements in [8] simplify this equation by defining the isolation (L_I) variable to include the effect of both path loss and the discrimination function of the transmitter and receiver antennas, where

$$L_I[\text{dB}] = L_p + D_t(\theta) + D_r(\theta) \quad (9)$$

Therefore, the equation for received power can be written as

$$P_r[\text{dBm}] = P_t + G_t + G_r - L_I \quad (10)$$

For realistic antennas, isolation L_I equals path loss L_p only when anten-

Just Because Somebody's In Business Doesn't Put Them On The A-List



A is for achievers.

For accuracy.

For Argus.

With more trade journals to more audiences than just about anybody. Need a fresh, audited list of targeted customers in niche business markets? Don't just get a list. Get the A-List from Argus.

Call Renae or Diane at
770-681-0391 or fax
770-618-0347.

A
ARGUS
DIRECT

Home of the A-List

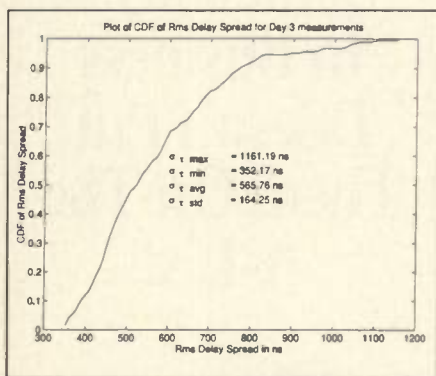


Figure 7. Cumulative distribution function for RMS delay spread measured at site three.

nas are aligned in the direction of maximum gain. When the discrimination functions of the antennas are not known or θ cannot be accurately determined, only isolation L_I can be determined from measurements, but path loss can be computed with assumptions.

To obtain an estimate of path loss statistics from the train yard data, unity antenna gains were used along with unity discrimination functions during data post-processing. These assumptions yielded reasonable results when compared to statistics derived from past research in different environments, as will be shown.

A common path loss model is the d^n model (log-distance path loss model) which gives mean (ensemble average) path loss as a function of T-R separation d as:

$$\langle L_P(d) \rangle = \langle L_P(d_0) \rangle + 10n \log \left(\frac{d}{d_0} \right) \quad (11)$$

where d_0 is a close-in reference distance and $L_P(d_0)$ is the path loss in dB at the reference distance. The path loss exponent n is usually used to characterize path loss in different environments; the free-space path loss exponent is 2. Using a reference distance of 1 meter and a free-space path loss assumption at the reference distance, the reference path loss $\langle L_P(d_0) \rangle$ is 31.7 dB at 900 MHz.

Best-fit path loss exponent estimates were calculated from site two and site three data using a 1 meter reference distance. Table 2 summarizes the results. Path loss exponents were found to be 2.7 for site two and 3.4 for site three. These exponents fall into a reasonable range when compared to propagation research in

other environments [4], and they suggest that mean path loss characteristics in the train yard are similar to those found in urban areas, which have path loss exponents in the range of 2.7 to 3.5 [4, 9]. Table 2 also shows the path loss exponent determined for site two and site three data combined.

The log-normal shadowing model includes the effect of shadowing in the d^n model by including a random variable, or

$$\langle L_P(d) \rangle = \quad (12)$$

$$\langle L_P(d_0) \rangle + 10n \log \left(\frac{d}{d_0} \right) + X_\sigma$$

where X_σ is a zero-mean log-normally distributed random variable with standard deviation σ expressed in dB. The value of σ was computed for site two and site three data, and results are shown in Table 2.

Conclusion

Advances in RF technology coupled with the demand for wireless developments have made it necessary for RF engineers to broaden their knowledge in radio propagation. Hardware designers are finding it necessary to have a base of knowledge in propagation to keep current with technology and research. This article was intended to discuss RF propagation measurements and how measured data is used to compute fundamental channel characteristics.

RF propagation measurements provide data from which time dispersion effects and path loss can be calculated. Time dispersion can be characterized by excess delay (X dB), mean excess delay, and RMS delay spread. The path loss exponent n and standard deviation σ can characterize path loss with a simple statistical model in a log-normal shadowing environment.

RF measurements were made in a large train yard to study its unique propagation characteristics. The largest RMS delay spread was 1161 ns and occurred during cross track measurements. Parallel-track measurements showed a maximum RMS delay spread of 732 ns, and close-in measurements at site one resulted in a maximum RMS delay spread of 281 ns. Path loss exponents were 2.7 for the parallel-track measurements and 3.4 for the cross-track measurements. RF

References

1. Devasirvatham, D.M.J., Murray, R.R., Wolter D.R., "Time Delay Spread Measurements in a Wireless Local Loop Test Bed," *Proceedings of the 1995 IEEE Vehicular Technology Conference* pp. 241-245.
2. Bultitude, R.J.C., Bedal, G.K., "Propagation characteristics on microcellular urban mobile radio channels at 910 MHz," *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications*, Vol. 7, pp. 31-39, Jan. 1989.
3. Cox, D.C., "Delay Doppler characteristics of multipath delay spread and average excess delay for 910 MHz urban mobile radio paths," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. AP-20, No. 5, pp. 625-635, Sept. 1972.
4. Rappaport, T.S., *Wireless Communications Principles and Practice*, Prentice Hall, 1996.
5. Parsons, J.D., *The Mobile Radio Propagation Channel*, Halsted Press, 1992.
6. Newhall, W.G., Rappaport, T.S., Sweeney D.G., "A Spread Spectrum Sliding Correlation System for Propagation Measurements", to be published.
7. Rappaport, T.S., "Characterization of UHF multipath radio channels in factory buildings," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 37, No. 8, August 1989, pp. 1058-1069.
8. Seidel, S.Y., Devasirvatham, D.M.J., Murray R.R., Arnold, H.W., Sutcliffe, L.G., "Radiowave Propagation Measurements for Sharing Spectrum Between Point-to-Point Microwave Radios and Personal Communications Systems," *Proceedings of the Fourth Virginia Tech Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications*, pp.11-1 to 11-10.
9. Seidel, S.Y., Rappaport, T.S., Jain, S., Lord, M.L., Singh, R., "Path Loss, Scattering, and Multipath Delay Statistics in Four European Cities for Digital Cellular and Microcellular Radiotelephone," *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 40, No. 4, Nov. 1991, pp. 721-730.

About the Authors

Bill Newhall is a graduate student at Virginia Tech's Mobile & Portable Radio Research Group. His work in wireless communications includes RF propagation research and hardware development.

Kevin Saldanha is a graduate student at MPRG, Virginia Tech. His research interests include study of RF propagation, characterization of DECT radio channels, and digital signal processing.

Ted Rappaport is a professor of Electrical Engineering and Founding Director of the Mobile & Portable Radio Research Group at Virginia Tech. He is an active teacher, researcher, and consultant in the wireless communications field.

For more information, contact either Ted Rappaport or Bill Newhall at (540) 231-2971, or send e-mail to: wireless@vt.edu.

RF DESIGN Software

RF engineering programs

About Our Software

The authors of these programs have allowed us to distribute them to interested engineers. Although some of the programs have been placed in the public domain, others are copyrighted by the author. All of them may be copied and used for your own purposes, but copyrighted programs may not be incorporated into products or otherwise re-used for profit.

Some programs may not be sophisticated in their presentation, but their computations are consistently accurate. Most (but not all) programs include source code, which allows you to modify them to suit your specific requirements.

**Request a complete list of
all available software
programs**

Prices and Terms

Monthly Disks

Annual Subscription

One-Year Set (Prior Years)

Domestic

\$25.00

\$170.00

\$120.00

Foreign

\$30.00

\$220.00

\$135.00

\$ Special Package \$

Domestic

\$600.00

Foreign

\$700.00

**SPECIAL
PRICE
SET!**

Six Year Set (1989-1994)

The Complete Index of RF DESIGN Articles 1978-1994

✓ Hard-Copy and On-Disk Listing in IBM

✓ Arranged by Topic

✓ **\$25.00 (\$30.00 outside U.S.)**

SEND TO: ARGUS Direct Marketing • 6151 Powers Ferry Rd NW • Atlanta, GA 30339

OR FAX TO: (770) 618-0347

RF EXPO PROCEEDINGS

Successful engineers like yourself are constantly searching for information to keep them up-to-date on the rapidly changing world of electronic technology. Twice a year, this vital information is presented in the technical sessions and complete tutorial series at the RF EXPOs.

If you were unable to attend a show or particular session — you can now obtain the same information in the RF Expo Proceedings. These proceedings cover almost every paper presented at the shows, topics including:

... PIN diodes, transistors and other RF components ... Direct Digital Frequency synthesizers
... amplifier and oscillator design ... test methods ... and many other essential RF topics.

**NOW A SPECIAL OPPORTUNITY TO PURCHASE YOUR OWN COPY OF
THE RF EXPO PROCEEDINGS AT REDUCED PRICES.**

... Hurry, supplies are limited ...

For prices and issue availability, call **ARGUS Direct Mailing**
at **(770) 618-0398** or FAX to: **(770) 618-0347.**

International Wireless Communications Expo

IWCE



INCREASE YOUR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS COVERAGE



APRIL 24-26, 1996

LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA USA

In today's highly competitive market, the International Wireless Communications Expo (**IWCE**) is the vehicle you need to put your emerging world of wireless, mobile, cellular, paging, satellite and RF communications into action.

IWCE is designed specifically to bring you the most serious, in-depth look at the latest products and services from over 350 leading suppliers. With a comprehensive educational program designed to keep you up-to-date on industry directions and applications, IWCE delivers the insight you need to stay competitive in today's — and tomorrow's — marketplace.

Advances in wireless communications are radically changing the world we live in. Don't get left behind. Be a part of the largest event for serious-minded professionals like you— **IWCE '96**.

**For more information, contact the
International Wireless Communications Expo**

Intertec Publishing

Argus, a division of Intertec

6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW

Atlanta, GA 30339

770/618-0499 • FAX: 770/618-0441

Sponsored by:



RFdesign



Cellular Integration

WHO SHOULD ATTEND?

- Engineers
- Corporate, Industrial & Government End-Users
- Sales & Marketing Executives
- Telecommunications Managers
- Systems Integrators
- Dealers & Service Providers
- Carriers & Operators
- Consultants & Agents
- Distributors & Manufacturers

WHAT'S NEW FOR '96

Enjoy Targeted Education Tracks that Examine Every Aspect of Wireless Applications!

RF Technology Track - Vital to engineering professionals, this track offers technical sessions and tutorials, such as frequency synthesis, RF circuit design and high-frequency filter design.

Latin America Track - Focusing on trends and issues important to the lucrative Latin American wireless marketplace. Attendees will explore topics such as the recently enacted Mexican communications law and various international trade legislation that can affect their penetration of the market.

PCS Track - Showcasing new ideas and products for this emerging technology. Personal Communications Services promises to be the most dynamic new frontier in wireless communications in the next decade, forever changing the wireless world. Industry leaders will provide solutions for the information needs evolving out of the traditional wireless telecom markets.

WHAT YOU CAN SEE

Antennas

Antennas and Antenna System Accessories
Multicouplers and Multicoupler
System Products Data

Mobile, Portable and Fixed Radios

Base Stations, Mobiles and Portables
Base Station Repeaters
Microwave Radio Products
Mobile Radios
Portable Radios
Radiotelephone and Radiotelephone Interconnects
Rural Radio Telephones
Special Radios
Transceivers

Mobile and Portable Radio Accessories

Accessories and Hardware
Auxiliary Equipment and Services
Batteries
Channel Elements
Coaxial Connectors and Accessories
Crystals
Microphones
Power Supplies
Radio Headsets
Radio Transmitter Identifiers
Tone Signalling and Control Equipment
Voice Privacy Equipment

PCS

PCS Accessories
PCS Antennas
PCS Handsets
PCS Infrastructure
PCS Broadband
PCS Narrowband
PCS Unlicensed
PCS Towers

Spread Spectrum ICs Aimed at ISM Band Applications

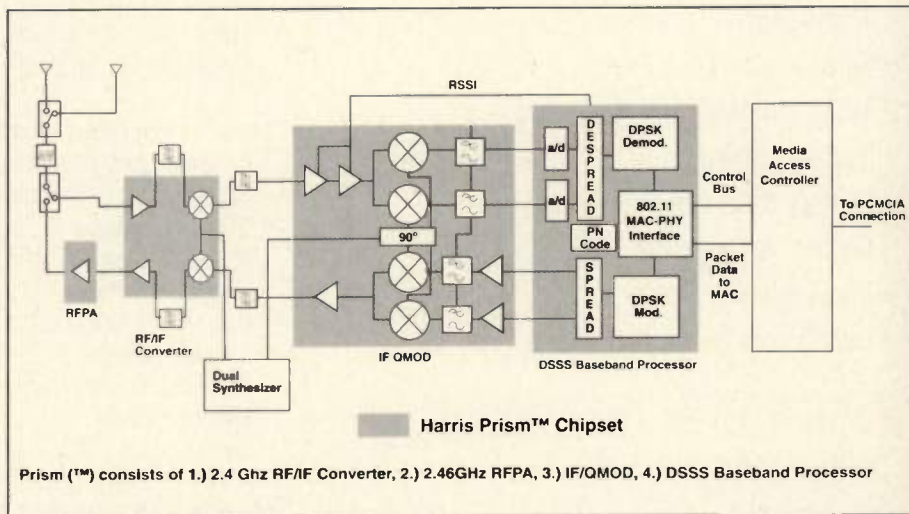
This month's Product Forum features integrated circuits for spread spectrum applications. As markets grow, and as demand increases for high performance combined with economy, highly-integrated devices are being developed to simplify the design of wireless communications products using spread spectrum transmission.

To help you gain insight into current and future trends in spread spectrum, the following companies offer their comments on the markets and technologies for these products, and the outlook for future requirements.

Stanford Telecom Sees Niches Growing into Markets

As an early innovator in spread spectrum technology, Stanford Telecom has found that this technology can be successfully applied to a wide range of wireless communication challenges. In many instances, as the market matures, what started out as technology niches are starting to look like real markets in their own right. As an example, mobile data transmission applications — such as remote meter reading and vehicle positioning — are turning into very significant businesses which rely on spread spectrum technology for high performance at affordable prices.

Stanford Telecom recently patented an orthogonal code-division-multiple-access (OCDMA) architecture that greatly reduces the effect of signal multipath interference, and enables greater utilization of bandwidth. We see OCDMA technology as perfect for cordless telephones and wireless public-branch-exchange (WPBX) key systems. We support our customers with both ASIC and board-level products, to enable commercial OEMs to build products utilizing this exciting technology.



RF Design readers were introduced to the Prism™ chip set from Harris Corporation in the Cover Story feature of the October 1995 issue. This set of integrated circuits is designed to support development of a baseband-through-RF transceiver that meets the standards of the soon-to-be-finalized IEEE 802.11 standard for 2.4 GHz frequency-hopping spread spectrum data transmission.

Loral Communication Systems Goes for Higher Performance

Loral Communication Systems produces high performance spread spectrum integrated circuits, board-level spread spectrum modems and proprietary products utilizing spread spectrum technology.

We expect the market for spread spectrum technology to undergo tremendous growth over the next two years, spurred by growing awareness of the capabilities of wireless systems. Up to this point, the applications for spread spectrum technology consisted primarily of fixed rate systems that were minimally compliant with FCC Part 15 and ISM Band rules.

The emerging applications take advantage of the power and flexibility available in devices such as the Loral PA-100 spread spectrum demodulator

ASIC. The pace of the market growth will accelerate as less expensive, highly integrated RF devices emerge for use in the upper ISM bands of 2.4 and 5.7 GHz.

Evolving markets for high performance spread spectrum products include wireless telephony, CDMA satellite channels, T1/E1 and higher rate point-to-point data links, as well as ranging and location systems.

Betheltronix, Inc. Responds to Market Expansion

The wireless communications market is growing rapidly and will continually increase over the next decade. The evolving mobile workforce will ensure this market expansion as PCS establishes a global framework of terrestrial and satellite-based systems operating up to 5.8 GHz.

A NEW LINE OF HIGH POWER COMBINERS FOR THE PCS AND CELLULAR MARKET

W

erlatone's new line of broadband, high power combiners provides unprecedented flexibility when designing a state-of-the-art PCS/Cellular network.

We proudly introduce these combiners, capitalizing on our 30 years experience in the supply of quality, high power RF components installed throughout the world.

Join our expanding list of valued customers in specifying...

**NON
COHERENT
HIGH POWER
APPLICATIONS
800 - 1000 MHz
1.8 - 1.9 GHz**

... Werlatone Quality.

... Werlatone Commitment.

... Werlatone Combiners.



**PCS
&
CELLULAR**



WERLATONE

DECADES AHEAD

INFO/CARD 65

WERLATONE Inc.
P.O. Box 47
Brewster, NY 10509
Telephone: (914) 279-6187
FAX: (914) 279-7404

the cordless telephone, wireless LAN, and data capture market segments will expand more rapidly as cost reductions in spread spectrum ICs are achieved. This expansion will be realized through increasing consumer public demands for the technology benefits of security, noise reduction, minimal interference, extended range, and immunity to multipath fading.

Betheltronix (BTI) responded to the need for cost-effective spread spectrum ICs by achieving higher levels of integration and low cost silicon designs. Our innovative BT1071 CMOS chip operates from 900 MHz to 5.8 GHz in a direct sequence (DS) or frequency-hopping (FH) mode. BTI continues to advance designs for lower cost and increased performance.

Zilog Offers SS Wireless Development Kit

The Zilog Z2000/Z182 Development Kit offers engineers a means of examining the performance and applications of the Z2000 spread spectrum transceiver and the Z182 controller. These ICs combine to form a complete baseband system ready for upconversion to RF and demodulating down converted RF signals.

The kit contains the Z0200000ZCC Evaluation Board, development software for command and debug functions, the Zilog EPM™ Electronic Programmer's Manual, and complete product documentation. Also available is the Z0200001ZCO Loopback Evaluation Board.

Zilog also will supply appropriate RF modules for development of a complete spread spectrum communications system. Available devices and boards are made by various vendors. An example is a 902-928 MHz RF section supplied by Utilicom for direct sequence spread spectrum in that ISM band. This unit supports both BPSK and QPSK modulation, 16-256 kbps data rates, and offers programmable output power from +10 to +28 dBm.

American Microsystems Has DSSS Transceiver IC

The S20043 from American Microsystems is a direct sequence spread spectrum (DSSS) transceiver IC. An evaluation kit is available (the S20043ERU) that transmits and receives data messages in the 915 MHz ISM band at data rates of 2.4, 100 and 400 kbits/sec. The S20043 radio is priced at \$3000 per unit including license to use the radio design and complete Gerber files and schematics.

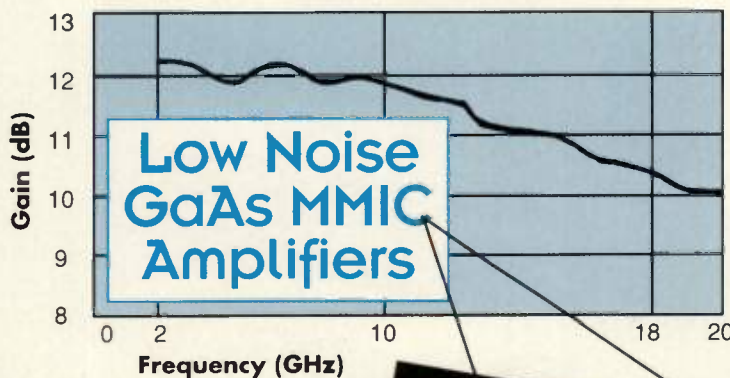
Axonix Provides the AX602 Spread Spectrum core IC

A spread spectrum baseband and RF IC is available from Axonix. The AX602 can be part of a system requiring few additional components to transmit data at a 300 kbits/sec in a variety of applications. Potential uses include control systems, keyless entry, industrial process control, image transmission/slow-scan TV, inventory control, access control, and other voice or data applications. The AX602 has a volume price of \$2.75.

RI

NEW from FEI Communications

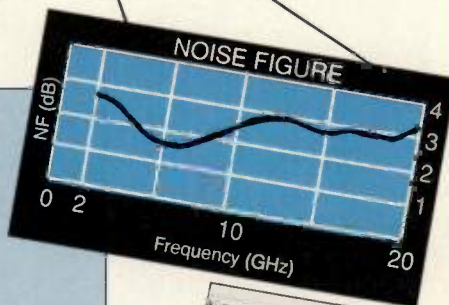
The AL-H102C is a broadband, HEMT distributed amplifier that's suitable for applications such as radar warning receivers and wide-band communications and surveillance systems.



FEATURES:

- RF Frequency: 2 to 20 GHz
- Low Noise Figure: <3.5 dB
- 10 dB Gain
- Unconditionally Stable
- Low DC Power Consumption
- 1.5:1 Input/Output VSWR

Ka Band MMICs NOW available;
20 to 40 GHz : Model AL-H103C



Get superior performance from the latest MMIC technology, backed by the high quality engineering and manufacturing excellence of TRW.



FEI Communications, Inc.

A Subsidiary of Frequency Electronics, Inc.
55 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Mitchel Field, NY 11553
TEL: 516-794-4500 • FAX: 516-794-4340

TRW

Not All High-Tech People Qualify To Be On An Argus List.



Rent the circulation file of this publication for your direct mail needs.
For our complete catalog, call Katherine at (770) 618-0290.

A
ARGUS
DIRECT
BUSINESS LISTS



LAP-TECH INC.

**FREQUENCY
CONTROL
PRODUCTS**

- **QUARTZ CRYSTALS 2 - 250 Mhz**
Precision glass encapsulation
Cold Weld and Resistance weld holders
Leaded and surface mount styles
Standard and custom design
- **CLOCK OSCILLATORS 0.25 - 170 Mhz**
TTL, HCMOS AND ECL
Hermetic packages with through hole
and surface mount configurations
- **EMERGENCY SERVICE DELIVERY**
- **QUALITY**
ISO 9002 pending

LAP-TECH Inc.
230 SIMPSON AVE.
BOWMANVILLE, ONTARIO
CANADA L1C 2J3

TEL: 905-623-4101
FAX: 905-623-3886

DESKTOP PROTOTYPING



*Video
available*

Quick Circuit Model 7000 SYSTEM FOR ENGRAVING, DRILLING, & ROUTING PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS

- EASY** Works with files from your existing CAD package
- QUICK** Most boards can be made in less than an hour
- FLEXIBLE** Uses FR4, G10, Duroid™, PTFE, and Ceramics
- VERSATILE** Produce Analog, Digital, RF, & Microwave boards
- DESIGN SECURITY** Designs never leave your office
- ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE** No chemicals, no odors, no disposal problems

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED STATES
CALL OUR BBS AT 770-455-8105 FOR THE LATEST VERSION OF OUR
WINDOWS ISOLATION AND DRIVER SOFTWARE



T-Tech Inc., 5591-B New Peachtree Road, Atlanta, GA 30341
Tel: (770) 455-0676 Fax: (770) 455-0970 Internet: sales@t-tech.com

PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS



#R-1 Oscillator Design Handbook

You can benefit from the contributions of more than 20 top RF engineers as they share their expertise on oscillator theory, design and applications. Along with traditional designs, this book includes some unique approaches not found anywhere else.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-2 Filter Handbook: Volume 1 - Applications

The best practical filter circuits from RF DESIGN are collected in this book, allowing you to see how the best engineers solve their design problems. Essential information on active, passive, lumped element, microstrip, helical and SAW filters will help make your filter design tasks easier.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-3 Filter Handbook: Volume 2 - Design

Do you need to brush up on filter theory and analysis? This book offers fundamental and advanced material on classic Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, plus notes on filter implementation, including filter performance with real, not ideal components. Another highlight is a tutorial series on SAW filter basics.
82 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-4 RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook

The best design - for - compliance articles from RF DESIGN and EMC TEST & DESIGN are collected in this practical handbook. Circuit board design, Part 15 techniques, ESD protection, filtering, bypassing and troubleshooting are among the featured topics. Notes on regulations and test methods are also included making this a well-rounded collection of EMC techniques.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-5 Power Amplifier Handbook

This book is loaded with practical circuits for power amplifiers operating from HF through L-band, from a few watts to over a kilowatt, with clear explanations of how these circuits were designed. Articles on high power couplers, combiners, biasing techniques and VSWR protection will help simplify the design of your next power amplifier system.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-6 Frequency Synthesis Handbook

Phase locked loops and direct digital synthesis are the main focus of this handbook, with articles ranging from Andy Przepelski's "PLL Primer" series to advanced analytical techniques. Theoretical material is complemented by practical circuits and application notes on some of the latest synthesizer products.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-7 Wireless Communications Handbook

Engineering methods for the new wireless applications are highlighted in this collection from RF DESIGN. Topics include spread spectrum systems, Part 15 devices, digital modulation, demodulation, transmission, reception and signal propagation. A special feature is a repeat of our popular tutorial series on Complex Modulation.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-8 Test & Measurement Handbook

This unique handbook covers general RF test information, specific test procedures and circuits for test applications. Universal test topics like spectrum and network analysis, phase noise measurement and IDM testing are complemented with specific notes on A/D converters, companders, crystals and more. A collection of test circuits includes isolators, detectors, frequency standards and calibrators.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

#R-9 Low Noise Design Handbook **NEW!**

Our newest handbook has amplifier design information that every RF engineer needs in his or her reference library. Design principles include noise, gain and matching fundamentals, along with advanced topics like broadband matching, component modeling and feedback. All this comes together in practical design examples for front-end, IF, instrumentation and medical applications.
80 pages\$25.00 + \$5 shipping (\$10 outside U.S.)

Special Set	Any		Shipping Domestic	Charge (Outside U.S.)
#R-21	4	\$70	\$5	(\$25)
#R-22	5	\$85	\$6	(\$28)
#R-23	6	\$100	\$7	(\$30)
#R-24	7	\$115	\$8	(\$34)
#R-25	8	\$130	\$9	(\$36)
#R-26	9	\$145	\$10	(\$38)

Book #	Title	Qty	Price

Payment required with order

Payment \$ _____ Subtotal \$ _____
☐ Check ☐ MC/VISA ☐ AM EX Shipping \$ _____
 Exp. _____ Total \$ _____

Foreign by above ONLY
(No wire transfers or foreign checks accepted)

Card # _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Telephone _____ Country _____

SEND TO: Argus Direct Marketing • 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW • Atlanta, GA 30339-2941
OR FAX TO: (770) 618-0347

April 1996

**Career Opportunities in Wireless Communications
Quarterly Recruitment Series**



**We Have 62,000* Wireless Engineers
Waiting for You . . .**

The **Argus Integrated Media Communications Group** has launched a series of quarterly recruitment supplements designed specifically for wireless engineers — **"Career Opportunities in Wireless Communications"**. Right now you could put yourself in touch with **62,000*** of the industry's wireless engineers when you reserve your space in our special supplement designed specifically for this highly sought after group. **Make sure your company has access to the most valuable resource in this growing market — the wireless communications engineer.**

**Contact Drew DeSarle at (800) 443-4969 to reserve your space
in the April "Career Opportunities" insert.**

Advertising Closing for April: March 1, 1996

*Publisher's own data

RF marketplace

Classified display ads are available at \$125 per column inch. Frequency rates available for multiple insertions. Please call for further information, 1-800-443-4969, ask for Shannon Shuman. Or fax your ad copy for a rate quote to (770) 618-0342.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

RF DESIGN radio • data • phone

RF design from circuit to system level. Analog, digital, ASIC, DSP, spread spectrum.

Lanni Johnson, CPC



OF ALBUQUERQUE, INC.

505-262-1871

FAX 505-268-4954

Excel of Albuquerque, Inc.

excelalb@ix.netcom.com

1700 Louisiana NE, Suite 210
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

YOUR RECRUITMENT EFFORT SHOULD START HERE

Go with one of the nation's most established search firms, the leader in the Wireless Industry. We have earned the respect of America's Wireless organizations through a reputation built on experience, integrity and results. Let F-O-R-T-U-N-E work for you.
800.875.2230

Fortune
Communications Group

Div. of Fortune Personnel Consultants
18552 MacArthur Blvd. #345
Irvine, CA 92715
Fax: 714.250.8535
Fax: 714.250.8046

NATIONAL HIGH MAGNETIC FIELD LABORATORY FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY

Seeking an RF Specialist. The position involves the design and development oversight of high frequency RF, possibly including high temperature superconducting technology, and high speed digital electronics for magnetic resonance technologies (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, Electron Spin Resonance and Ion Cyclotron Resonance). Experience in the areas of RFCAD software and digital interfacing preferred. A minimum of a Master's degree in electrical engineering, physics, or chemistry is required. Salary will be commensurate with experience. Applicants should send their resume and 3 letters of reference to T.A. Cross, NHMFL, 1800 E. Paul Dirac Drive, Tallahassee, FL 32310. Reference position #55729 (official university title will be Assistant in Engineering or Assistant in Research). The State of Florida is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Wireless Communications RF Engineers/Techs

ArrayComm is developing base station technology for wireless communications systems based on state-of-the-art signal processing techniques. This innovative engineering company has openings for the following positions.

Successful **RF ENGINEERING** candidates will have at least five years experience with circuit and system-level RF design, including familiarity with synthesizers, amplifiers, mixers, filters, and surface mount design from 10 MHz to 2GHz. This position also requires hands on prototyping and laboratory testing skills, field testing skills and familiarity with schematic entry and PCB layout. Knowledge of digital electronics, DSP, cellular protocols and systems, and an advanced degree are all pluses. A BSEE is required.

Successful **RF TECHNICIAN** candidates will assist in the design and development of prototype RF boards and systems. This position requires experience with SMT board-level designs from 10 MHz to 2 GHz. Knowledge of digital cellular protocols (GSM, NADC, PHS, etc.) and experience with cellular test equipment are all pluses.



Please send your resume and a cover letter indicating the position for which you are applying via e-mail to: Hum.Res@arraycomm.com (ascii text, postscript), by fax to (408)428-9083, or by mail to: Human Resources Department, ArrayComm, Inc., 125 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, CA 95134. A skills test may be required. Principals only.

YOUR FUTURE STARTS NOW!

KEY CAREER OPPORTUNITIES FOR QUALIFIED
R.F. ENGINEERS, NETWORK ENGINEERS
SYSTEMS ENGINEERS, TECHNICAL MANAGERS

MIXTEC GROUP

LEADERS IN EXECUTIVE SEARCH

Phone: (619) 773-0717 • Fax: (619) 862-9207

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

PCS/PCN/CELLULAR/CDPD
RF/HW/SW/FW/DSP
Terminals/Systems

FITZPATRICK & ASSOCIATES

16540 East Ashbrook Dr. • Fountain Hills, AZ 85268-2832
E-Mail: FITZPAT@ix.netcom.com
FAX: (602) 956-7644

RF Design

For rates and closing dates,
call Shannon Shuman at
(770) 618-0217 or fax to
(770) 618-0342.

WIRELESS ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES with MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

Mobile Systems International (MSI) currently has engineering positions open for RF and Network engineers. MSI is a world class company with a reputation for providing high quality advanced consulting support to telecommunications, PCS/PCN, ESMR, Cellular, and Paging operators, as well as other wireless system operators worldwide. MSI offers a wide range of services covering CDMA, GSM, IS-54 TDMA, AMPS, MIRS, Paging, and other wireless technologies. Typical services provided to our customers include:

- Radio, Signaling, and Network System Planning and Design
- Technology and Vendor Selection
- New Technology Integration
- Strategic and Management Consultancy
- System Dimensioning
- System Design Audits
- System Performance Monitoring
- Technical Training

MSI offers the opportunity not only to be involved with all of the newest wireless technologies but to also work with a group of highly qualified and experienced engineers. At MSI our engineering team takes pride in holding themselves to the highest engineering standards. Applicants should possess a BSEE or MSEE degree with a minimum of 1 year experience in the wireless engineering industry, and must be innovative as well as highly detail and results oriented. Excellent presentation and technical writing skills are also required. Other useful skills include knowledge of DOS and UNIX operating systems, microwave engineering, networking of wireless communications systems including GSM, IS-41 and SS7, development of RF propagation models, traffic engineering, and knowledge of antenna and receiver design principles. Travel may be required.

We at MSI are committed to further expanding our RF and Network engineering consultancy by the addition of experienced, well qualified wireless engineers. Engineers are needed in our Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta and Washington DC offices as well as other customer locations throughout North and South America and Asia. If you are a highly motivated engineer who meets the above mentioned qualifications MSI is the career move you are seeking. Please send your resume in strictest confidence to the address below. MSI is an equal opportunity employer.



MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
Personnel Department
One Lincoln Centre, Ste 200 • Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Fax: (708)261-3028

April 1996

Career Opportunities in Wireless Communications Quarterly Recruitment Series

We Have 62,000* Wireless Engineers Waiting for You ...

The Argus Integrated Media Communications Group has launched a series of quarterly recruitment supplements designed specifically for wireless engineers - **"Career Opportunities in Wireless Communications"**. Right now you could put yourself in touch with **62,000*** of the industry's wireless engineers when you reserve your space in our special supplement designed specifically for this highly sought after group. **Make sure your company has access to the most valuable resource in this growing market - the wireless communications engineer.**

**Look for the installment of this
special supplement in this issue.**

**Contact Drew DeSarle at (800) 443-4969 to reserve your space
in the April "Career Opportunities" insert.**

Advertising Closing date: March 1, 1996

*Publisher's own data

Detection Systems, Inc. manufactures security equipment, which includes RF data links. The opening listed below is at our facility in Fairport, NY, which is located outside of Rochester.

RF DESIGN ENGINEER

We are looking for an individual with experience in low power Part 15 design of receivers and transmitters. Both narrow band and spread spectrum experience is desired, with additional experience in low cost, long life battery powered gear.

Experience with electrically small antennas in hand held and fixed environments is a plus.

Required experience includes a minimum of 8 years of RF circuit design from 300 Mhz to 2.4 Ghz.

Qualified candidate should send resumes to:



Detection Systems, Inc.
130 Perinton Parkway
Fairport, NY 14450

or fax to: (716)421-4263

...YOUR CAREER

RF DESIGN GPS: The successful candidate must have a B.S.E.E. with a minimum 12 years of experience in the design of Lband LNAs, Mixers, VCOs and Microstrip Matching circuits. Knowledge of spread spectrum and modulation/demodulation schemes highly desirable. M.S.E.E. and/or VHF/UHF background a plus.

Pacific Rim Marketing Specialists: Knowledge of cellular systems. Understanding of market forces in cellular (consumer). Needed skills include: writing business plans, formulation fundamental business strategies, coordinating advertising.

Strategic Account Manager: Promote sales of all products and capabilities at assigned strategic accounts. Will devote significant engineering, and product development resources to these accounts, it is essential that the Strategic Account Manager develop extensive contacts within the Customer, Engineering, Purchasing, and Product Management organizations.

RF PA Engineers: Requires 3+ years' experience in design, test and manufacturing of high efficiency GaAs MESFET and HBT class A and C power amplifiers (<2watts) in the frequency range 1.2GHz. Experience in both discrete and MMIC design a plus.

Regional Field Sales: Aggressive individuals to create and serve new accounts. Positions are located throughout the U.S.A. An engineer who wants to enter sales world is acceptable. Base salary, commission and car. BSEE.

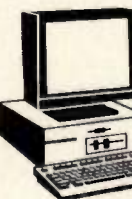
Cellular Engineers: Design/Develop RF and analog circuits for high capacity cellular systems. Requires minimum of 2 years experience in any of the following: DSP, ASIC Design, CAE Development, Digital Modulation, Digital Mobile Communications, Channel Equalizers, Transmitter-Receiver-Synthesizer or Audio Design, Digital Signal Processing.

Wireless Engineers

RF Design Engineers: Design of SI RF-ICs for wireless communication applications (AMPS, DAMPS, GSM, DECT, POS). SI RF-IC design experience in the 400-2400 Mhz; fast RF PLL synthesizer design experience; RF receiver/transmitter/design experience using Si bipolar and MOS technologies.

RF Small Signal and RF Power AMP System Engineers: Requires detailed technical knowledge of cellular and PCS systems with experience designing RF XMTS and RCVRS. Need 5+ years' related experience in RF.

Design Engineer Communications ICs: Requires B.S.E.E. (M.S.E.E. preferred) and 5+ years experience. Individual will be responsible for leading the design and characterization of high frequency transceiver ICs for wireless communications applications. Design includes circuit integration of baseband, converter and RF/IF circuitry.



MMIC Engineer: Develop L/S band GAA's MMIC power amplifiers for commercial wireless communications. Requires: M.S. or BSEE, +2 years experience with GAA's MMIC design, simulation, packaging and test.

RF Engineer: Design RF portions of digital video home terminals (set top boxes). In new Video Entertainment Systems now under development. The engineer will be responsible for the design of the RF receivers (tuners/transmitters). The engineer will join a growing team developing a line of low-cost, high volume terminal for a variety of interactive video services. 5-900 Mhz.

RF/MODEM ENGINEER: Requires BSEE/MSEE and 8+ years' experience with responsibility for the design of cable modems. Experience with QPSK and 64 QAM modems, digital modulators and demodulators, high-volume consumer products.

MICRO COMMUNICATIONS
EXECUTIVE SEARCH

871 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145

We specialize in the placement of wireless, RF, microwave communications.

FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS

CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272

E-mail: micsearch@aol.com

FAX: 508-794-5627

Not All High-Tech People Qualify To Be On An Argus List.



Rent the circulation file of this publication for your direct mail needs. For our complete catalog, call Kristin at (770) 618-0479.

ARGUS
DIRECT
BUSINESS LISTS

RF ENGINEERS Senior-Level

Litton Guidance & Control Systems, at their new Northridge, CA, facility, is seeking experienced engineers to develop advanced cockpit display systems, IFF systems, high-performance video and graphic processing and mission planning capabilities.

RF TRANSMITTER ENGINEER

Requires experience in designing high power pulse RF transmitters for use with IFF systems in the L-Band frequency range. Must have knowledge in the use of RF CAE programs (Touchstone/Super Compact) and mechanical techniques using AutoCad. Prefer MSEE, communications theory background and hands-on RF design expertise.

RADAR ALTIMETER ENGINEER

Requires experience in the design, testing and analysis of RF circuitry for radar altimeters including 4-13 GHz (oscillators), transmitter power amplifiers, directional couplers, microwave filters and small signal amplifiers. Must have BSEE or equivalent and expert CAE skills.

Litton/Northridge is a technical leader in the development of airborne computers, IFF, cockpit display systems, communication and control systems for aircraft and helicopter applications.

Please forward resume, with salary data, to: **Litton Guidance & Control Systems, Employment Dept. R, 19601 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA 91324. FAX (818) 717-6983. Equal Opportunity Employer.**

Litton

Guidance & Control Systems

DSP

Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call
Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034**,
770-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST. Or E-mail dsp@mindspring.com
Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a
limited basis -- call for more details.

**By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really
learn DSP. Guaranteed!**

Coming to a City Near You:

Scottsdale AZ - Long Beach CA - Ft. Lauderdale FL - Boston MA

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Several of our growing commercial major electronic companies located in the southeast have asked us to identify candidates in the mid-level experience range.

BSEE	SR Satelight Earth Station Tracking	to 75K
BSEE	SR Microwave Antenna Systems Test Eng.	to 70k
BSEE	Section Head RF Wireless Comm. Product Design	to 65K
BSEE	SR RF Design - Receivers/Synthesizers/VCO/Power Amp	to 65K
BSEE	RF Product Support Eng.	to 55K
BSEE	SR Power Supply Design Eng.	to 65K
BSME	Mechanical Component Eng.	to 60K

Fortune

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS OF RALEIGH, INC.
P.O. Box 98388R • Raleigh, NC 27624-8388
Phone: 919-848-9929 • Fax: 919-676-5099
Stan Deckelbaum

Engineer • • • • •

R.F. DESIGN ENGINEERS

Leave The Winter Behind...

and join PTI, a major Orlando based designer and manufacturer of frequency control products. Excellent opportunities available for R.F. Design Engineers:

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Requires minimum 1 year experience in the design & development of monolithic or discrete crystal filters in the 5 MHz to 250 MHz frequency range. Familiarity with crystal design desirable.

OSCILLATORS

Requires minimum 1 year experience in the design & prototype fabrication of OCXO's and TCXO's along with production problem solving skills.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package including medical/dental/life/disability insurance, tuition reimbursement, 401(K), stock bonus plan and relocation assistance. Interested applicants should submit resume to:



P.O. Box 547859 • Orlando, FL 32854-7859

EOE/AA Employer M/F/D/V

ENGINEERS

RF AND MICROWAVE

**Design/Manufacturing
Managers/Techs**

Live and work in sunny Boca Raton, Florida
Fax Resume 1 407 998-3712

(800) 443-4969



NOKIA

CONNECTING PEOPLE

Finland-based NOKIA is defining the future of telecommunications and electronics technology in areas ranging from digital telecommunications systems and equipment used in fixed and radio telephone networks, to wireless personal communication systems (PCS) products. We have the following opportunities at our R&D center in San Diego, CA. Positions require U.S. and possibly European travel.

RF ENGINEERING

The RF team at NOKIA develops RF/analog circuits including RF/analog ICs for the next-generation CDMA phones using state-of-the-art tools for design and test. You will also have an opportunity to share ideas with a multitude of other RF engineers in NOKIA worldwide working on systems like U.S. TDMA, JDC, GSM and AMPS. Our people are our most important resource and we are committed to high quality RF design for mass production.

- **RF Manager** - You will lead a team of RF engineers from initial design implementation through product integration and testing into high volume production. Your main objective will be to ensure exceptional team performance by enhancing team spirit and communicating objectives and values. Requires 8+ years' in RF design with emphasis on low cost radio design on an implementation and system level. Also requires experience producing high quality RF designs for high yield production. Code: BW/RFM.
- **Circuit Development** - Requires 5+ years' experience defining RF circuitry with demonstrated knowledge of amplification, oscillation, noise (phase and thermal), mixing, modulation, filtering, dynamic range, impedance matching and distortion; strong background designing, simulating and testing discrete RF circuitry. Code: BW/RFCD.
- **IC Design (RF/Analog)** - Requires 2+ years' experience with BiCMOS/Bipolar processes; design background in AMPS, mixers, VCOs, FM Demods, Op-AMPS and basic logic; understanding of specification generation, circuit design, layout, test board generation and testing. Code: BW/RFIC.
- **Analog ASIC Engineers** - Requires 4+ years' experience in analog/digital A/D, D/A ASIC design, CMOS and BiCMOS. Code: BW/RFAA.
- **Analog IC Technical Leader** - Technical Leader for full custom IC development. Includes vendor technical evaluation, audit and process capability, participating in strategic roadmap generation, planning and reporting to projects (customers). Requires experience in analog IC development; solid knowledge of analog IC design methods and tools (definition through design, layout and testing to characterization); Bip, BiCMOS and CMOS processes and fabrication. Leadership skills for a team working environment also required. Code: BW/RFAL.
- **RF PA Engineer** - Requires 3+ years' experience in design, test and manufacturing of high efficiency GaAs MESFET and HBT class A and C power amplifiers (<2 watts) in the frequency range 1-2GHz. Experience in both discrete and MMIC design a plus. Code: BW/RFPA.

To apply, please send your resume, referencing position code, to: NOKIA Mobile Phones R&D, Dept. 294, Code (see above), 9605 Scranton Rd., Ste. 450, San Diego, CA 92121; fax: (619) 450-6090; e-mail: sd_resumes@nmp.nokia.com. EOE.

American Nucleonics, a small progressive, wholly owned subsidiary of AIL Systems, Inc. has consistently provided the military with advanced RF Interference Cancellation hardware and subsystems for 30 years. Our continued success in the military market has now expanded into the commercial market.

ANC

SR RF DESIGN ENGINEER:
BS degree with minimum of 5 years experience. A solid background in RF design and analog is required to determine optimum design to fit customer requirements. Responsible for specifications, design and development of interference cancellation hardware. Broad knowledge of VHF/UHF RF circuits, PLL and closed loop systems are a necessity. Analytical capability is a plus.

A salary and benefit package designed to attract top quality candidates is offered. Please submit resumes to:

Ms. C.A. Falco
Human Resources Department
American Nucleonics Corporation
695 Hampshire Road
Westlake Village, CA 91359

EOE/M/F/V/D

MIDWEST OPENINGS
RF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS
B.S./M.S., 2 to 8+ years experience, base-band to 3.0 GHz, in any of the following: Receivers, Transmitters, Power Amplifiers, Synthesizers, Spread Spectrum, RF ASIC/MMIC Design, Modems, Communications DSP. Desire strong analytical skills and experience in RF circuit simulation using RF CAE tools. Multiple openings with top commercial companies in attractive Midwest locations. Reply with assured confidentiality to:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd. MT. Vernon, IA 52314
Phone: 319-895-8042 Fax: 319-895-6455
RF Engineering Recruiting for Midwest Clients Since 1987

RF EXPLOSION

RF state of the Art Developer seeks degreed engineers to join expanding staff. Positions available for the following: Fiber Optics, CATV, Cellular, Wireless, Analog/Digital, Test, MMIC, Mgmt. Additional oppts. available for Packaging, Mechanical Design, Power Supply, Acoustic, HW/SW, Systems Integration.

For consideration send your resume to:
Louis Schwartz, Technical Employment Consultants
52 E. Street Road • Suite C1 • Feasterville, PA 19053

Ph: 215-396-1840 • Fax: 215-396-1501

Nationwide opportunities in the
CELLULAR/WIRELESS industry.

Debra Sola-Furnari
TELE-TECH SEARCH
4773 Split Rail Place
W. Melbourne, FL 32904
(407) 951-4200 FAX (407) 951-0808

RF Design

For rates and
closing dates,
call **Shannon
Shuman at**
(770) 618-0217
or fax to
(770) 618-0342



Together We're Achieving What Other Companies Are Just Beginning To Imagine.

At Ericsson, we're dedicated to developing technology that's revolutionizing the way the world communicates. Our new \$20 million, 240,000 square foot R&D Center, presently under construction in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, is evidence of our commitment to design, manufacture and market the next generation of award-winning digital/analog cellular products. Be part of a team developing a hand-held satellite terminal or another program developing a PDC terminal for the Japanese cellular system, both based on TDMA technology. The following positions offer very challenging opportunities allowing participation from an early phase in the program throughout the full design cycle. Prior experience in cellular or satellite communication advantageous. Join one of three new program areas seeking R.F. engineers - Personal Digital Cellular terminals for the Japanese market, Satellite Cellular Terminals or Wireless Personal Communication Systems. The following openings currently exist:

R.F. DESIGN ENGINEERS - B.S.E.E. or M.S.E.E. with 6+ years R.F. Design experience. Receiver, transmitter and synthesizer designers of interest. Competence in computer based design as well as hands-on experience. Design work carried into production required. Understanding of practical tradeoffs with components and layouts necessary. *Job Code 95SAT277.*

R.F. DESIGN ENGINEERS - B.S.E.E. with 5+ years R.F. design experience. Design and develop 2 Ghz radio sections for hand-held terminals and small Base Stations for new PCS line. *Job Code 95BSW279.*

R.F. ASIC DESIGNERS - B.S.E.E. and 3+ years of BiPolar or BiCMOS radio applications experience. Will be working on multiple applications...every major wireless cellular application with multiple chipsets. *Job Code 95RMOT416.*

R.F. CELLULAR TEST & VERIFICATION - B.S.E.E. with 6+ years in R.F., logic, S/VV and test of communications equipment. Develop prototype test system. *Job Code 95RMOT409.*

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package in addition to tremendous opportunities for career advancement. For immediate consideration, please send resume referencing Job Code to: **Ken Keeler, Ericsson Inc., One Triangle Drive, P.O. Box 13969, Mail Drop RF1295, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, or fax us at 919-685-2610.**

Principals only -
please no agency referrals.

ERICSSON 
FOR THE HIGH-TECHKNOWLEDGEABLE SM

"An equal opportunity employer - affirmative action employer. M/F/HDCP"

Paging
PCS
Cellular
SatCom

CNI
Career Networks
Recruiters for the Wireless
& Telecom Industries
800-JOB LINK™
Specializing in Sales, Marketing,
Technical, Engineering, Operations
& Executive Placements
Gables One Tower, Suite 801
1320 S. Dixie Highway
Coral Gables, FL 33146
joblink@aol.com

Fax Resume to (800) JOB-FAXX

RF ENGINEER - Orlando, Florida

Optronic Laboratories is the world leader in full spectrum optical radiation measurement instrumentation, standards, and calibration services. Located in beautiful Orlando, Florida, we offer excellent benefits and growth potential in a technically challenging, dynamic organization where you have the opportunity to make a difference. If you are a results-oriented, degreed professional with hands-on experience with RF Driver Design 25Mhz to 300Mhz to, 1-100 Watts we would like to hear from you.

Forward resume to: Dir. of Engineering, Optronic Laboratories, 4470 35th st., Orlando, FL 32811

RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE WANTS YOU!



TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR
ADVERTISING DOLLAR, THE TIME
TO ACT IS NOW!

CALL
1-(800) 443-4969
FOR MORE DETAILS.

Partnership for Productivity

Hong Kong Productivity Council (HKPC) was established by statute in 1967 to promote productivity throughout Hong Kong's business sector. With over 600 highly trained consultants and staff, HKPC and its subsidiaries provide a multitude of services including consultancy, technology transfer, product development and training to over 4,000 client companies each year. Our services are supported by state-of-the-art technical and training facilities.

We work with our clients to optimize the use of resources and enhance the value added content of products and services.

As part of the team you will contribute to increasing productivity in Hong Kong and the region.

An ideal environment in which to grow.

TOGETHER.



Hong Kong Productivity Council

HKPC Building, 78 Tat Chee Avenue, Yau Yat Chuen, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Senior Principal Consultant

(circa US\$130,000 p.a. plus Housing & Other Benefits)

Electronics Services Ref: 68R96/RFD/0196

Your role

- To coach a RF team for design projects
- To market consultancy services offered by division
- To undertake special projects
- To design the strategies and R & D directions feasible for commercial applications

Our expectation

- Degree or equivalent
- At least 10 years' relevant experience in RF design of products, preferably undergone the manufacturing cycle
- Good planning, presentation and project management skills and excellent communication skill. Tutoring or teaching experience a plus
- Applicant with 8 years' relevant working experience will be considered for the post of Principal Consultant at the salary circa US\$ 93,330 p.a.

The successful candidate will be offered the appointment on 2-year contract. He/She will be remunerated with an attractive package including competitive salary, housing, annual leave, Medicare, education, passages, gratuity, children education (local and overseas) allowances and school passages.

Please send your application, together with a detailed resume, salary expected and contact telephone number to The Personnel Unit, Hong Kong Productivity Council, HKPC Building, 78 Tat Chee Avenue, Yau Yat Chuen, Kowloon, Hong Kong quoting the reference number on the envelope or fax to 852-2788 6259

RF DESIGN is THE PLACE to REACH PRIME PROSPECTS –

more than 40,000 readers who are design and R&D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries.

For rates and closing dates, call Shannon Shuman at (770) 618-0217 or fax to (770) 618-0342.

ENGINEERING

WAVETEK

Wavetek CATV/Communications Division, a division of Wavetek Corporation, is a world leader in communication test equipment offering state-of-the-art test equipment for new and evolving markets. These high profile positions are excellent opportunities for energetic, enthusiastic and self-confident individuals who desire to contribute to a highly motivated team in an entrepreneurial environment.

RF/SENIOR RF ENGINEER

Will perform RF circuit and system design simulation up to 1 GHz including PLL's, mixers, VCO's, modulators, demodulators, amplifiers and AGC systems. Strong communications theory background desired. Requires minimum BSEE (MSEE preferred) with experience in complex RF circuit and system design. Minimum of 5 years hands-on design experience or equivalent.

SENIOR LEVEL DIGITAL/SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Will perform system architecture design, digital design, and software design in embedded/real time systems. C language and Motorola processor experience desired. BSEE or MSEE and minimum 3 years experience.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Will perform system design and structured software design in embedded/real time systems. C language and Motorola processor experience desired. BSEE or MSEE and minimum 3 years experience.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING MANAGER

Will lead a team of engineers dedicated to developing and maintaining manufacturing processes in a high mix, low volume environment. Requires BS degree in EE or ME (EE preferred) or equivalent and 5 years experience in an electronics manufacturing environment including SMT experience and team management.

In addition to providing a challenging and rewarding experience, Wavetek offers a competitive salary and benefit package. Qualified candidates may send resume to: Wavetek, 5808 Churchman Bypass, Indianapolis, IN 46203 or fax to: 317-788-5999, Attn: H.R.

Wavetek is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Put
Your
Business
on the
INTERNET

Information:
Tel: 908-462-5964
Fax: 908-308-4633

We specialize in
Internet services
to the *communications*
community

Great Prices

Both
Large and
Small Firms

Your own Home Page on the World Wide Web. Plus much, much more.

The PROBLEM Solver

Fully Integrated Product
Design Facility, Microwave, RF,
Analog, Digital, and Mechanical Design
Fast Response-Exceptional Results
Geotek Design Services
18512 Carrot St. • Suite 108 • Spring, TX 77379
Ph: (713) 376-4606
Fax: (713) 251-3860

**Not All High-Tech
People Qualify
To Be On An
Argus List.**



Rent the circulation file of
this publication for your
direct mail needs. For our
complete catalog, call Kristin
at (770) 618-0479.

ARGUS
DIRECT
BUSINESS LISTS

RECRUITMENT

Peter Froehlich & Co.
executive search

SCTE
Sustaining
Member

Engineering Positions Available:

Senior RF Design,
Test • Digital • Analog
Market Development
Software Applications
Fiber Optic Electrical
Applications • Reliability
Manufacturing • Sales

Call or write. Fees paid.

P.O. Box 339 Weatherford, TX 76086
(800) 742-4947 • Fax: (817) 594-1337
E-Mail: 72774.3617@compuserve.com

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Our clients are hiring RF engineers with the
following skills:

Wireless Telecomm, Cellular, Mobile, Telephony,
NPCS, spread spectrum, DSP, AMPS, SMR,
GSM, CDPD, TDMA, CDMA, WLAN, WPBX,
Transmitters, Receivers, modulators, demodula-
tors, low noise amps, mixers, oscillators, filters,
DDS, synthesizers, 900/1900 MHz.

- ✓ Never a fee to applicants.
- ✓ Positions available nationwide.
- ✓ Send email, fax, or call Randy Brei today!

Brei & Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 445 Marlon, IA 52302-0445
(319)377-9196 FAX (319)377-9219

RBREI@NETINS.NET

<http://www.NETINS.NET/showcase/RDBREI/>

PCS RF NETWORK ENGINEERS TO MID \$70's
PCS ANTENNA ENGINEERS TO \$80's
PARABOLIC RF & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS TO \$70's

Please fax resume in confidence to

916-549-4168

RANDALL F. CHAMBERS & ASSOCIATES

"Wireless Recruiting Professionals"

PO Box 723, Bella Vista, CA 96008 • Tel 916-549-5331

PART 15 WIRELESS DESIGNS

Use one of our
proven RF
designs for your next
wireless project. Apex
offers over 70 years
of combined wireless
design experience and
extensive test and
simulation
capabilities

CALL FOR
FREE VIDEO

APEX

- Spread Spectrum Systems
- Portable, Low Power, Small Size Devices
- RF Identification Devices
- Pagers
- GPS
- Keyless Entry

WIRELESS, INC.

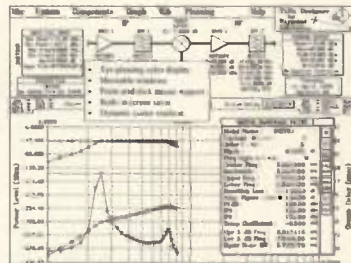
A subsidiary of SCS, Inc.

2400 CENTRAL AVE., SUITE A, BOULDER, CO 80301

(303) 443-6699 FAX (303) 443-4974

E MAIL: 75017.3120@COMPUSERVE.COM

SOFTWARE



- Evaluate multiple circuit designs using an interactive graphical interface
- Perform transient analysis on the Spice® circuit - get the whole picture
- Fast file filter equivalent circuit RW in the specification window shown
- A comprehensive software tool for your design projects separates and filters behind system design. Extensive on-line help viewing
- Specify up to five stages on the Planning screen (many stage or ESD parameter)

No greater value exists for frequency conversion software.

For A Limited Time

Waypoint Software

55412 Main Court
Woodland Park, CO 80363
(719) 687-4458

\$99.95

RF Design

Call:
(800) 443-4969
for more
information

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS



200 W • 150-200 MHz • 55% Efficiency • 35dB Gain

1 MHz-2GHz 1W-1KW

- Small Size • High Efficiency • Durable
- Module and Rack Mount Systems
- Customization Available



651 Via Alondra, #712
Camarillo, CA 90312 USA
TEL: (805) 388-8454
FAX: (805) 389-5393

INFO/CARD 75

Only TECDIA has THREE! SINGLE LAYER CHIP CAPACITORS

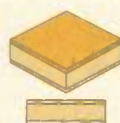
ONE
Type A
250V



TWO
Type B
250V



THREE
Type C
100V



FOR CAPACITORS WITH:

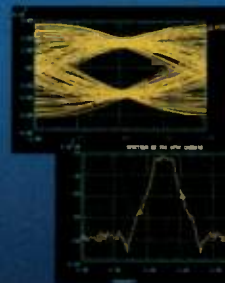
- Extremely smooth and uniform metalized surfaces
- Pt metalization to withstand 400°C die attach temperature up to 20 min max
- TiW adhesion layer to prevent diffusion and provide stability at very high temperatures

TECDIA

2672 Bayshore Parkway, Suite 702, Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 967-2828 Fax: (415) 967-8428

INFO/CARD 76

TESLA Communications Simulation



Still Only \$6

Mixed RF and digital simulation with spectrum analysis. Test performance without breadboarding! Simple, powerful and reliable. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call now

800-631-1113

TESOFT Inc. 770-751-9785 Fax 770-664-5177
PO Box 305 Roswell GA 30077

INFO/CARD 77

**RF DESIGN
MARKETPLACE
WANTS YOU!**



**TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR
ADVERTISING DOLLAR, THE TIME
TO ACT IS NOW!
CALL
1-(800) 443-4969
FOR MORE DETAILS.**



**RFIC Test
Sockets:**

Now you can test your RF devices and circuits to unmatched accuracy and repeatability. Condel Technology offers test sockets with less than, 4nH inductance for all of that standard RFIC packages such as TSSOP, SSOP, TQFP and can also make custom machined sockets to fit your unique package or module. The test sockets can be used either for hand test or inside a high volume automated device handler. So don't test the limits of your fixture, or your patience, call us for next RFIC socket or fixture requirement.

**CONDEL
TECHNOLOGY**

19925 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Phone: 408-253-1811
Fax: 408-253-9463

INFO/CARD 78

The filter design tool
that does it all...for less.

- Lumped, Distributed and Hybrid Circuits
- Mechanical Dimensions for Distributed Circuits
- Pole Placed Transfer Functions
- Much More

\$995 Complete
Domestic Shipping Included

FILTROID

Free Evaluation
Version Available

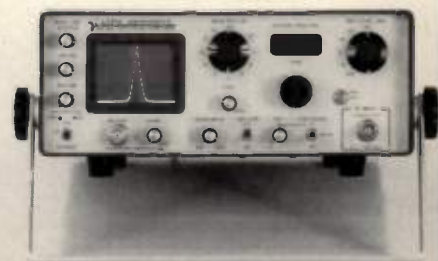
GEEsOF

Distributed By
Amber Technologies, Inc.
(508) 369-0515
FAX (508) 371-9692



INFO/CARD 79

Portable Spectrum Analyzers PS - 2A Series



- 0.1 - 1060MHz range in one scan (0 - 100MHz in 11 span widths)
- Measurement range: -108 dBm to +20 dBm
- Fully portable for field operation
- 5 resolution bandwidths (10 KHz - 1 MHz)
- 50 dB Input attenuator in 10 dB steps
- 2 / 10 dB scale display with base line clipper
- Multi-turn tuning
- Built-in AM / FM demodulation with speaker
- Digital controlled center frequency display
- Tracking generator (optional PS-2A TG-01)
- AC / DC / Battery powered (optional +12 V battery pack)
- Compact size (10.3" x 4.0" x 12.3") light weight (approx. 10 lbs)

List Price: \$2175 *** \$1895 *** Introductory offer

V.TECH Instruments, Inc. Tel (201) 546-7635
171 Burns Ave, Lodi, NJ 07644 Fax (201) 546-7651

INFO/CARD 80

RF LITERATURE/PRODUCT SHOWCASE

1GHz Spectrum Analyzer

Wayne Kerr offers a precision 1 GHz spectrum analyzer which is ideal for performing EMC compliance tests. The SSA 1000A Spectrum Analyzer has a frequency range from 9kHz to 1GHz which allows the instrument to meet EN/CISPR/VDE EMC specifications.

Designed for bench or rack mounting, it operates on AC, DC or battery power. Resolution bandwidths are 1kHz, 9kHz, 120kHz and 2MHz. IEEE 488.2 interface and LabWindows driver software are standard.

Wayne Kerr
11 Sixth Road
Woburn, MA 01801-1744
Tel: 617-938-8390
Fax: 617-933-9523

INFO/CARD 81

RF/Microwave

- CRO, DRO, LC Microstrip Designs.
- Free Running or Phase Locked.
- Designs Matched to Your Requirements.
- Cost Effective, High Quality Custom Design and Development.
- Fax or Send Requirements for Quick Response.

Signal Microwave Electronics

4764 Rayford Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32254
Phone: (904) 384-7023
Fax: (904) 389-9144

Frequency Sources

Thin Lithium Batteries



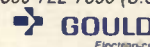
- As thin as 0.6 mm
- Thin rectangular format
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt



family of products:

- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power Sources
35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA
Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152
Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)



INFO/CARD 83

ProtoCell RF Prototyping System

In today's business environment, "First to Market" is the key to success....

ProtoCell is a unique, modular prototyping system designed for rapid fabrication and characterization of RF signal processing circuits.

Now with more than 60 PCBs covering over 95% of the passive RF component market, a growing line of PCBs for active monolithic devices, and a new line of

enclosures, ProtoCell is the innovative tool you need to win the race to market.



Innovative Technology
5118 Premiere Avenue Lakewood, CA
Phone / Fax: (310)925-0326

INFO/CARD 84



GMM Sync8z/CCP tm

GMM's Family of Products

- GMM Sync8z/CCP tm - 8 ports
- GMM Sync4ez/CCP tm - EISA card
- GMM Sync4/CCP tm - 4 ports
- GMM Sync2/CCP tm - 2 ports
- GMM Sync tm - 1 port

PCI bus product coming soon!

Call our toll-free 800 number for free brochure today
800-531-6145

17500 Redhill, Suite 250 Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 752-9447 Fax: (714) 752-7335

All GMM products made in the USA.

Communications Boards

INFO/CARD 85



NAPTECH buys, sells, rents & leases quality reconditioned Test Equipment by

* HP * Tekatronics * Fluke * Wavetek * etc.

Call or fax us your wish list for

* O'scopes * Meters * Counters * Generators * Analyzers * etc.
Remember we also Buy your surplus test equipment.

NAPTECH

P.O. Box 30
12312 Hwy. 175
Cobb, Ga. 95426

Phone: 707-928-1961 Fax: 707-928-1963

INFO/CARD 86

ALLIANT TECHSYSTEMS ENHANCED AIRBORNE MULTIPLEXER (A-TEAM) MODEL 7895



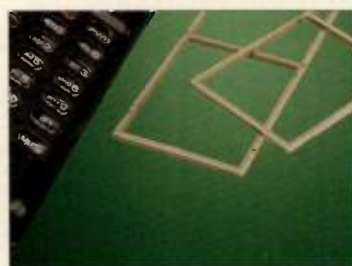
- Simultaneous operation of two UHF SATCOM transceiver on one antenna
- Transparent operation without communication degradation
- Low noise receive preamplifier
- Linear 10 dB power gain per noncoherent carrier

Contact Alliant Techsystems for innovative solutions to your commercial and military RF diplexer requirements

Alliant Techsystems Inc.
Advanced Technology Applications
3430 Sunset Avenue, Suite 1A
Wanamassa, NJ 07712
(908)922-4111 or
ereed@atl.com

ALLIANTTECHSYSTEMS

INFO/CARD 87



EMI Spacer Gaskets Simplify Commercial Installation

Durable, low cost conductive elastomers molded onto plastic spacer frames install quickly by hand or automation. Spacer gasket shielding effectiveness exceeds 65 dB from 100 MHz to 10 GHz. Customized gasket cross section and spacer shapes enable precise placement in closely tolerated installation with very low closure force requirements.

Chomerics, div. of Parker Hannifin Corp.

77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888
Tel: 617-935-4850
Fax: 617-933-4318

INFO/CARD 88

LOW COST HIGH PERFORMANCE FREQUENCY SOURCES

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR-MULTIPLIER



- ✓ MODEL VSA - \$195.00 .01 GHz TO 1.0 GHz
 - ✓ MODEL USA - \$245.00 1.0 GHz TO 1.8 GHz
 - ✓ MODEL SSA - \$295.00 1.8 GHz TO 4.2 GHz
- RF OUTPUT: +8dBm min., at any spot frequency in above ranges
FREQ. STABILITY: ± 30 ppm, -20°C to +60°C
B+: +12 to +16 VDC

Wilmanco

5350 Kazuko Court, Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 523-2390 FAX (805) 523-0065

INFO/CARD 89

The Buyers' Guide is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services available for design and development engineers. Buyers' Guide listings are sold on an annual basis at the rates shown.

Regular Listing	
Additional Line	
Bold Listing	
Additional Line	
1" Ad	
Drop Out In White	

Per Issue	Total/Year
\$22.00	\$264.00
\$19.00	\$228.00
\$25.00	\$300.00
\$21.00	\$252.00
\$200.00	\$2,400.00
\$25.00	\$300.00

All orders must be prepaid. You can forward your check or charge your ad to:



For information on closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call 1-800-443-4969. Ask for your yellow page representative.

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

CAPACITORS

Vacuum

Surcom Associates, Inc., 2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008(619) 438-4420

CRYSTALS/RESONATORS



Custom Crystals
60KHz - 200MHz
Oscillators and Elements

Sales and Service: 1-800-725-1426



SC-cut Crystal Resonators

For your SC-cut crystals requirement frequency 4-20 Mhz 3rd overtone, High Q, low aging $\pm 1 \times 10^{-10}$ per day, calibration ± 0.5 ppm, G-sensitivity up to $< 3 \times 10^{-10}$ /g Holders HC37, HC40.

11 Beith Hadfus St., Jerusalem 95483 Israel Tel. +972-2-6510082 Fax. +972-2-6510292

Quartz



American KSS Inc.

QUARTZ CRYSTAL PRODUCTS

Corporate Office 3295 Scott Blvd., Suite 100 Santa Clara, CA 95054 Tel: (408) 986-9577 Fax: (408) 986-1717	Eastern Regional Office 401 E. Louthier St. Carlisle, PA 17013 Tel: (717) 243-6008 Fax: (717) 243-4343	Southern Regional Office 5696 Peachtree Parkway Norcross, GA 30092 Tel: (770) 263-3768 Fax: (770) 263-3769
--	--	--



REEVES-HOFFMAN
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your AT Crystal requirements, including High Frequency Fundamental Oscillator Crystals up to 155.52 MHz and Filter Crystals to 150 MHz HFF.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

- CMOS TTL to 200 MHz
- HCMOS TTL to 80 MHz
- ECL to 630 MHz
- VCXOs to 200 MHz
- SMD to 300 MHz

FUNDAMENTAL Crystals to 350 MHz

800-982-5737(ext. 244)

Valpey-Fisher Corporation • 75 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748 Fax: 508-497-6377

Oak Frequency Control Group,
100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065(717) 486-3411

DIODES

Loral Semiconductor Division, 75 Technology Dr., Lowell, MA 01851 ... (508) 256-4113 ext. 3311

Varactor

Knox Semiconductor, Inc.
13 Quarry Rd., P.O. Box 609, Rockport, ME 04856(207) 236-6076 Fax(207) 236-9558

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/MCM

California Eastern Laboratories,
4590 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054-1817(408) 988-3500 Fax (408) 988-0279
Micro Hybrids, Inc., 2864 Route 112, Medford, NY 11763(516) 732-3448

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/MCM

RF, Analog & Mixed-Signal ASICs

Full-Custom Designed ICs: Bipolar, CMOS, BiCMOS
Frequency Synthesis, Mixers, Amplifiers, A/Ds, D/As, Switched Cap Circuits

RTG

TEL: (310) 534-3016 • FAX: (310) 534-3728
Inc. P.O. Box 3986, Torrance, CA 90510 • E-MAIL: sales@rtg.com

MODULAR COMPONENTS

AMPLIFIERS

Broadband

Dressler HF Technik GmbH,
Werther Str. 14-16, D-52224, Stolberg, Germany+49-2402-71091 Fax: (-71095)

RF Power

Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers, 529 Forman Dr. # B, Campbell, CA 95008(800) 986-9700

FILTERS

Delta Microwave Inc., 840 Vira Alondra, Camarillo, CA 93012(805)987-6892

Crystal

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013.....(717) 243-5929

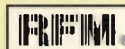
RF Microwave

Microwave Circuits, Inc., 6856 Eastern Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20012 (800)642-2587

Saw

Phonon Corp., 7 Herman Dr., PO Box 549, Simsbury, CT 06070(203) 651-0211

SAW Components & SubsystemsFax (203) 651-8618



RF Monolithics, Inc.

SAW-based RF Components and Modules for the Low-Power
Wireless, High-Frequency Timing, and Telecommunications Markets

Transmitters • Receivers • Resonators • Oscillators • Clocks • Filters
Call, write, or fax for a free product data book.

4441 Sigma Road
Dallas, Texas 75244 U.S.A.
Tel: 214/233-2903, Fax: 214/387-8148

OSCILLATORS



REEVES-HOFFMAN
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your Crystal Oscillator requirements, Clocks,
TCXO's, VCXO's, OCXO's, Hybrid & Discrete.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

Valpey-Fisher Corp., 75 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748.....(508) 435-6831 Fax (508) 435-5289

Crystal

Oak Frequency Control Group,
100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065(717) 486-3411

Saronix, 151 Laura Ln., Palo Alto, CA 94303(415) 856-6900 (800) 227-8974

Wenzel Associates, Inc., 1005 La Posada Dr., Austin, TX 78752(512) 450-1400

Microwave

Electronic Surveillance Co., Inc., 33328 Howe Ln., Creswell, OR 97426(503) 895-5071

Phase Locked

Mode Space Digital
235 Circle Drive, State College, PA 16801(814)466-3327 FAX:(814)466-6577

SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Harmon Electronics, Inc., 601 N. Main, Warrensburg, MO 64093(816) 747-2236

SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

CALL SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS NOW! (800) 279-5572

- PROTOTYPES AND SHORT RUNS FOR ALL MICROWAVE AND WIRELESS APPLICATIONS
- ALL POPULAR MICROWAVE LAMINATES: PTFE - TEFLON - DUROID - GX
- MULTI-LAYERS - QUICK TURN - EXOTICS

Southwest Circuits, 3760 E. 43rd Place, Tucson, AZ 85713
TEL (602) 745-8515 FAX (602) 747-8334 MODEM (602) 747-5108

RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

ANTENNAS

Sinclair Technologies, Inc., Oriskany Dr., Tonawanda, NY 14150(800)288-2763
Syndetix Inc., 2820 N. Telshor Blvd., Las Cruces, NM 88011(505) 522-8762
Custom Antenna Design, High Power, Including Flight Certified.....Fax (505) 521-1619

ATTENUATORS

Coaxial
SV Microwave, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, FL... (407) 840-1800 Fax (407) 844-8551

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

SRC Cables, 5590 Skylane Blvd., Santa Rosa, CA 95403(707)573-1900
Storm Products, Advanced Tech Group, 116 Shore Drive, Hinsdale, IL 60521.....(708) 323-9121
Cable Interconnect Systems
C&M Corporation, 51 S. Walnut St., Wauregan, CT 06387(203) 774-4812

FILTER ASSEMBLIES



For your Crystal Filter requirements from 1 KHz to 150 MHz Fundamentals and up utilizing Overtone Crystals.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

Low Pass

Coil Specialty Co., 2730 Carolean Ind. Dr., PO Box 978, State College, PA 16801... (814)234-7044

INDUCTORS AND CHOKES

Kintronics Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618 ... (615)878-3141 Fax (615)878-4224

ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS



AEROTEK COMPANY LIMITED
Manufacturers of Circulators and Isolators
Coaxial and Drop-in types, 400 MHz-18 GHz
"TOP QUALITY, REASONABLE PRICE"

1756 Sukhumvit 52, Sukhumvit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand.
AEROTEK Tel: (662) 311-4448, 332-5035 Fax: (662) 332-5034

Airtron Corp., 200 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950(201)539-5500

MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

Applied Engineering Products, P.O. Box 510, New Haven, CT 06513(203)776-2813
Coaxial Connectors, Inc., 1500 N.W. 62nd St., Ste.501, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309(305)772-2664
Southwest Microwave, Inc., 2922 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282(800) 587-5995

PRECISION

TELEPLEX, INC. - ALFORD DIVISION

4801 INDUSTRIAL PKWY. - INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA - 46226-4200 (317) 895 8800
• PRECISION COAX & W/G SLOTTED LINES 30MHZ TO 40 GHZ
• LOW V.S.W.R. INTERSERIES COAX ADAPTERS 6 1/8" TO 2.40mm.
• HIGH POWER - LOW LOSS BIAS TEES 20 AMPS THRU 3.0 GHZ
• CONSTANT IMPEDANCE LINE STRETCHERS LOW LOSS TO 18 GHZ
• ADJUSTABLE COAX TUNERS MATCH S.W.R. > 14:1, VHF TO 36 GHZ.
• ANDREW ALFORD ANTENNA PRODUCTS VHF-UHF-ITFS-VOR-MIL.



RF CONNECTORS

Molex, Inc., 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532800-MOLEX78
Specialty Connector Company,
2100 Earlywood, Franklin, IN 46131.....(317) 738-2800 Fax: (317) 738-2858

SURGE & TRANSIENT PROTECTORS



Lightning Suppressors · D.C. - 26 GHz
Coaxial - Powerline - Digital

FISCHER CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS, INC. · (310) 891-0635

SWITCHES

Electromechanical
Dow-Key Microwave Corp., 1667 Walter St., Ventura, CA 93003(805) 650-0260
Matrix Systems Corp., 5177 N. Douglas Fir Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302(818) 222-2301
MBF Microwave, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 252A, Hardy, AR 72424(501) 856-2685

SYNTHESIZERS

Novatech Instruments,
1530 Eastlake Ave. E., #303, Seattle, WA 98102(206) 322-1562 Fax (206) 328-6904

TELEMETRY



EMHISER RESEARCH INC
Verdi, Nevada USA

TEL (702) 345-2705
FAX (702) 345-2484

Will customize to your requirements:

Transmitters & Receivers

Telemetry • Video • Digital • Command • Beacon

Command Encoders & Decoders

Since 1978

VACUUM TUBES



RUSSIAN POWER TUBES RUSSIAN MICROWAVE TUBES

Quality Engineering and Manufacturing

Tel: (800) 578-3852 • Fax: (415) 233-0439
3000 Alpine Road • Portola Valley, CA 94028

WATTMETERS & LOADS



Wattmeters, Elements, Directional
Couplers, Loads, Attenuators, etc.



HENRY RADIO

TOLL-FREE (800) 877-7979

2050 S Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 • Phone (310) 820-1234 • FAX 310-826-7790

MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

CRYSTAL BLANKS

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013.....(717) 243-5929

PACKAGING/CRYSTAL HOLDERS

Crystal Holders
United Glass to Metal Sealing, Inc., 11A Executive Park Dr., North Billerica, MA 01862... (508)670-6494
Components/Hybrid Packages
Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013.....(717)243-5929

PC BOARDS

Laminates, Polyester Copper Clad
Glaesteel Industrial Laminates, P.O. Box 910 Collierville TN 38027(901) 853-5070

TEST EQUIPMENT

Racal Instruments, 4 Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92718(800) 722-2528
Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020(800) 345-6140

RF TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.,
15210 Ind. Pkwy., Cleveland, OH 44135(216) 267-2233 Fax (216) 267-3142

SERVICES

ANTENNA DESIGN & MEASUREMENT

Kintronics Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618..(615) 878-3141 Fax (615) 878-4224

EMC/EMI TESTING

TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc.,
12 Commerce Road, Newtown, CT 06470(203) 426-0888 Fax (203) 270-8883

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020(800) 345-6140

OEM PRODUCTS

Locus, Inc., 1842 Hoffman St., Madison WI 53704(608) 244-0500

TELEMETRY SYSTEMS & ENGINEERING

Telemetry Technologies, Inc., 3307 West St., Rosenberg, TX 77471(713) 344-9000

SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, CAD/CAE

SOFTWARE

Circuit Simulation

Design Automation, Inc., 4 Tyler Rd., Lexington, MA 02173(617) 862-8998 Fax (617) 862-3769
ingSoft Ltd. - the providers of the RF Designer® Solution(416) 730-9611
312 Dunview Ave., North York, ON M2N-4H9, Canada; bbs: 226-9820 Fax: 733-3884
Waypoint Software,
5540 Manor Court, Woodland Park, CO 80863-9084.....(719) 687-5458 (Waypointsw@aol.com)

SYSTEM SIMULATION

RHR Laboratories, 207 Harding Blvd. W., Richmond Hill, Ontario, CN L4C 8x6(905) 884-2392
Tesoft, Inc., 205 Crossing Creek Ct., Roswell, GA 30076(800) 631-1113
Makers of TESLA Com SimulatorFax (770) 664-5817 Intl (770) 751-9785

The Products & Services Directory is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services for the EMC/ESD industry. Products & Services Directory listings are sold on an annual basis.

For information on rates, closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call 1-800-443-4969. Ask for your yellow page representative.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

EMI SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS

EMI/RFI Filters

- Ritron Corp., P.O. Box 743 Skokie, IL 60076.....(708) 679-7180
 Santek, 9765 Marconi Dr., #205, San Diego, CA 92173.....(619) 661-8119
Ferrite Beads, Rods, Forms
 Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Walkill, NY 12589.....(800) 836-0427

ESD AND SURGE CONTROL COMPONENTS

Lightning Arrestors

- Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.....(310) 891-0635

CABLE AND CONNECTORS

Connectors And Adapters

- ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435.....(800) 366-3891 X3000

Optical Fibers And Connectors

- ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435.....(800) 366-3891 X3000

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - EMISSIONS

Absorbers

- Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719.....(619) 449-9492
 Microsorb Technologies, Inc., 14A Airport Dr. Hopedale, MA 01747.....(508) 634-1900
 Rantec, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Anechoic Chambers

- Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719.....(619) 449-9492
 Rantec, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Antennas

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888
 EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Antennas Above 30 MHz

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888
 EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Antennas Masifs

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888

Current Probes

- Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.....(310) 891-0635
 Ion Physics Corp., 11 Industrial Way, Atkinson NH 03811.....(603) 893-6687

Ferrite Absorber Tiles

- Rantec, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

GTEM Cells

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888

Line Impedance

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Line Impedance Stabilization Networks

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684
 Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.....(310) 891-0635
 Rantec, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Near Field Probes

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Shielding Effectiveness Testers

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - SUSCEPTIBILITY

Antennas

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888
 EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

E-Field Probes

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

GTEM Cells

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - SUSCEPTIBILITY

Pulse Generators

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Shielded Fiber Optic Links

- Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705.....(301) 937-8888

ESD TEST EQUIPMENT

ESD Event Detectors

- TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103.....(800) FOR-TREK

Surface & Volume Resistivity Meters

- TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103.....(800) FOR-TREK

MATERIALS, HARDWARE AND PACKAGING

SHIELDING MATERIALS

Antenna Towers

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Conductive Adhesives

- Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370.....(800) 343-1076 Fax: (617) 871-0065

Conductive Fiber/Fabric

- Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370.....(800) 343-1076 Fax: (617) 871-0065

Ferrite Absorber Tiles

- Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Walkill, NY 12589.....(800) 836-0427

Gasketing Materials

- Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370.....(800) 343-1076 Fax: (617) 871-0065

Laminates

- Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370.....(800) 343-1076 Fax: (617) 871-0065

Positioning Controls

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Shielding Foils and Tapes

- Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370.....(800) 343-1076 Fax: (617) 871-0065

Tripods

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

Turntables

- EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767.....(512) 835-4684

ESD PACKAGING

Antistatic and Conductive Polyurethanes

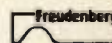
- Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650.....(708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

ESD ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Antistatic or Conductive Flooring



ESD Safe Rubber Flooring for Work Areas
 1-800-332-NORA
 Nora Rubber Flooring



TEST LABORATORIES AND CONSULTANTS

TEST LABORATORIES

- TUV Product Service, Inc., 1775 Old Hwy. 8, New Brighton, MN 55112.....(800) 472-7999

CONSULTANTS

- Kimmel Gerke Assoc. Ltd., 1544 N. Pascal, St. Paul, MN 55108.....(612) 330-3728
 EMC Design/Troubleshooting-Medical, Industrial, ITE, Vehicles & More-50+ years exp.

3-D Electromagnetic Analysis

Sonnet Software announces the North American Release of Micro-Stripes, from KCC Ltd of Nottingham, U.K. Micro-Stripes may be used to simulate the electromagnetic properties of structures with arbitrary three dimensional shapes. The program uses the transmission-line matrix (TLM) technique to obtain a large number of frequency points from one time-domain simulation. Micro-Stripes version 2.3 starts near \$30k and can be obtained from Sonnet Software.

Sonnet Software, Inc.
INFO/CARD #245

Spectrum Management

Softworks has introduced RF-SpecTrac™, a Windows™-based software package for radio frequency spectrum management and direction finding (DF) applications. When combined with appropriate RF measurement hardware, RF-SpecTrac allows you to record general and specific frequency activity using several factors such as time used, length of use, and frequency. The software provides a range of tools to interpret the data. RF-

SpecTrac also offers both omnidirectional and direction finding/line of bearing analysis functions.

Softworks Inc.
INFO/CARD #246

Planar/3D EM Simulation

Ansoft announces the release of Maxwell® Strata, a design tool for simulation of RF and microwave simulation of 2D, 2.5D and true 3D traces. Using the space domain method of moments, the program solves for s-, y-, and z- parameters. All radiation effects are considered. Antenna parameters such as gain, directivity, efficiency, input impedance and beamwidth can be calculated. Maxwell Strata is available on all popular UNIX workstations and on high-performance personal computers. Stand alone pricing, including the advanced post-processor, for a perpetual license is \$29,900. If bundled with another Ansoft product, the price is \$19,900.

Ansoft Corp.
INFO/CARD #247

Circuit Simulation/Layout

Insight_{RF} is a PC-based design system for RFICs and MMICs, as well as etched

circuit boards. Insight_{RF} offers easy schematic capture and extensive simulation capability. The program also performs physical circuit layout design and calculates parasitics. The effects of these parasitics can be inserted in the circuit simulation so that circuit layout can be optimized. Finally, Insight_{RF} can write the layout into a GDS2 stream file which can read directly by mask fabrication equipment. Insight_{RF} is available immediately for \$2,495 plus shipping and handling.

Intercept Software Inc.
INFO/CARD #248

Spectrum Sharing Software

Comsearch has announced new enhancements to its Spectrum Sharing software. Key features include implementation of carrier-to-interface (C/I) objectives, manual frequency assignment, threshold degradation calculations and threshold-to-interference (T/I). Spectrum Sharing's open architecture allows importation of cell layouts and assigned frequencies from RF design tools, allowing the PCS operator to select their software solutions freely.

Comsearch
INFO/CARD #249

RF DESIGN SEMINAR SERIES

Final Call for Papers — Las Vegas, NV

First Call for Papers — Wakefield, MA

Papers are invited for these RF Design Seminar Series events, which provide a unique forum for the exchange of ideas on RF engineering and technology. Technical presentations on any RF topic are encouraged, with special attention given to papers on recent engineering developments in components and techniques for applications of current interest:

Digital Cellular • PCS • ESMR • WLAN • unlicensed systems • RFID
IVHS • LEO • Digital Modulation • Antennas & Propagation • System Design

Proposals should indicate whether the paper will require one-half hour or one hour for presentation, including a question-and-answer period. Papers may cover engineering design or analysis, testing, development case histories, or tutorial material. Our deadlines for submission of proposals are:

Las Vegas, Nevada (held April 24-26, 1996) — immediately!

Wakefield, Massachusetts (held October 21-23, 1996) — March 15, 1996

All speakers and poster session participants receive free admission to the technical papers program, exhibits and a copy of the Proceedings. In addition, all presenters will be given discounts on class fees for the courses offered at this event. Your contribution to the program is appreciated! Send proposals to:

**Gary Breed, Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650,
Englewood, CO 80111, Fax: (303) 267-0234**

TECHNICAL EDITOR WANTED

Be part of the wireless explosion! Stay in touch with everything interesting in RF engineering!

RF Design is looking for a Technical Editor — requirements are a BSEE or equivalent and excellent language skills. A strong interest in RF is more important than lots of experience. Computer literacy is essential. We use Microsoft Word and Quark XPress on the Macintosh.

RF Design is part of a major high-tech publishing company. We offer a salary competitive with most entry-level engineering jobs, with opportunities for advancement. Send your resume with a cover letter, including salary history, to:

Technical Editor Search
RF Design
 6300 S. Syracuse Way
 Suite 650
 Englewood, CO 80111
 Fax: (303) 267-0234

Books for RF Engineers!



New! Digital Techniques in Frequency Synthesis

by Giora Goldberg

A pioneer in direct digital synthesis (DDS), the author presents all types of synthesizer design in this new reference book. After a thorough introduction to frequency synthesis, coverage is provided on PLL design, including extensive material on fractional-n synthesis. DDS receives special attention, including traditional DDS and combined DDS-PLL techniques. (McGraw-Hill 1995, 315 pp.)

#MH-15 \$60.00 (2 lb.)



New! 1996 ARRL Handbook

New Release!

The latest edition of this radio amateur's technical reference is now available. New material has been included in this edition on digital communications, satellite receivers, DSP filters, amplifiers, power supplies and accessories. Also new is software for matching networks, coil winding, active filters and a list of amateur radio suppliers. A valuable desk reference for radio amateurs and communications professionals. (ARRL 1995, 1168 pp., plus disk)

#AR-1 \$38.00 (4.5 lb.)



Back in Print! Controlling Radiated Emissions by Design

by Michel Mardiguian

A practical guide to EMI-robust design. Begins with a review of radiation mechanisms, then guides the reader through the design process — p.c. board layout, component-level design, motherboard and enclosure considerations, shielding and cabling, testing and troubleshooting. An essential reference to help obtain EMC-compliant designs. (Van Nostrand Reinhold 1992, 292 pp.)

#VR-1 \$68.00 (2 lb.)

Crestone Engineering
 5910 S. University Blvd.
 Bldg C-18 #360
 Littleton, CO 80121

Prices do not include shipping
 Call to place your order:
 Tel: (303) 770-4709
 Fax: (303) 721-1021

RF Design Software

Programs from RF Design
 provided on disk for your convenience

November Disk — RFD-1195

"A Collection of Impedance-Matching-Network Design Equations and Programs" by Antonio Eguizabal. Program calculates values for 12 different matching topologies, including Pi, Tee, L, tapped capacitor, gamma, and others (written in Turbo Pascal, provided in directly executable form, runs on any PC)

September Disk — RFD-0995

"Phase Noise Measurement for Under \$250" by Bill Suter. Wave analysis software used with the signal acquisition hardware described in the article. Takes output of A/D converter, applies a Hanning window and performs a FFT. Displays the system noise from 1 kHz to 100 kHz. (Quick C, source code and compiled, executable version. Important — see notes on program usage in article)

Also Available:

Index of RF Design Articles:
 1978-1995

Disk RFD-INDEX — \$25.00 (U.S.)

Amplifier and Oscillator
 Design Program
 RFCAD — \$99.00 (U.S.)

Monthly program disks:
 \$25.00 (U.S.)
 \$30.00 (foreign)

Yearly Disk Sets and
 Annual Subscriptions Available:
 Call for Information

Call or Write for a Catalog

All orders must be pre-paid by check, money order, or major charge card. All checks must be in U.S. dollars and payable to a bank located in the U.S.

Prices include shipping.

RF Design Software
 Argus Direct Marketing Dept.
 6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
 Atlanta, GA 30339-2941
 Tel: (404) 618-0398
 Fax: (404) 618-0347

Wireless Semiconductor Selection

Motorola has released a comprehensive selector guide for its wireless semiconductor device portfolio. The Wireless Communications Resource Guide (BR3006/D) is now available free-of-charge from Motorola's Literature Distribution Center. The guide contains information on devices from multiple Semiconductor Sector product groups.

Motorola Semiconductor
INFO/CARD #200

Updated Trimmer Bulletin

Sprague-Goodman Electronics announces the latest edition of their ceramic dielectric trimmer capacitor bulletin, Engineering Bulletin SG-305E, is now available. The new bulletin provides updated product data for their complete line of ceramic dielectric trimmer capacitors. Included is a new SURFTRIM[®] capacitor featuring small size and multilayer construction.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #199

Filter Catalog

Microlab/FXR announces the publication of a new catalog of high-power coaxial lowpass filters. The models featured are available for use in the 100 to 2,000 MHz region and with average power levels of up to 750 W.

Microlab/FXR
INFO/CARD #198

Amplifier Product Guide

A 25-page product guide from Cougar Components provides detailed specifications for their lines of high-power, TO-8B, high-gain, low-noise, high dynamic range, high efficiency, and low voltage amplifiers. Also covered are limiters, attenuators and AGC amplifiers. The catalog also contains information about Cougar's manufacturing capabilities.

Cougar Components Corp.
INFO/CARD #197

High-Frequency Design Guide

The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronics Circuits (IPC) offers a book, High-Frequency Design Guide, that addresses packaging and interconnect design for circuits operating in the frequency range of 100 MHz to 30 GHz. Document IPC-D-316 is available to IPC members for \$20; \$40 for non-members.

The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits
INFO/CARD #196

BER Tester Info

Noise Com has released a four-page black-and-white data sheet on its UFX-BER Series of precision carrier-to-noise

generators designed to test the bit error rate of digital transmission systems. Explained in the data sheet are features, specifications, applications, and ordering information.

Noise Com, Inc.
INFO/CARD #195

Note on Gluing Ferrite Cores

Philips Components has introduced a new application note titled, "Gluing of Ferrite Cores." Philips Magnetic Products recently investigated the relative strengths of 17 glues commonly used to bond ferrite core halves together. The note details the test conditions and presents the results of aging tests.

Philips Components
INFO/CARD #194

New and Reconditioned Test Equipment

The new 41-page Lectronic Research Labs catalog offers savings of up to 70 percent on high-quality reconditioned equipment as well as substantial discounts on hundreds of hard-to-find items including amplifiers, analyzers, generators, component kits, oscilloscopes, signal generators, power supplies, meters, tools and connectors.

Lectronic Research Labs
INFO/CARD #193

RF Telemetry/Range Safety

Hi-rel transmitters, receivers, power amplifiers, transponders, and data links in P, U, L, TV, S, and C-bands are described in a new product selection guide available from Aydin Vector Division. High efficiency and synthesized models are among those described.

Aydin Vector Div.
INFO/CARD #192

Antenna Catalog

A 24-page, four-color catalog from Antenex offers information on the company's whip, portable and Yagi antennas along with antenna mounts, cable assemblies and mounting hardware. Technical specifications and pricing information are listed for each product.

Antenex
INFO/CARD #191

Modulation Analyzer Literature

A two-page data sheet on the Model 8201 modulation analyzer has been released by Boonton Electronics. The black and white literature provides a complete description of the modulation analyzer, including specifications, operation, and applications.

Boonton Electronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #190

Crystals and Crystal Oscillators

The "International Sourcebook: Crystals & Oscillators" from Ecliptek provides a company background and describes Ecliptek's through-hole and surface-mount crystals. Technical specifications are also given for Ecliptek surface-mount and through-hole oscillators.

Ecliptek Corp.
INFO/CARD #189

Cable Assembly Catalog

Applied Specialties' 78-page cable assembly catalog contains part number and current prices for 14 different coaxial connector types. Thirty-four cable types are offered in 56 configurations. The catalog includes specifications and drawings and is available free-of-charge from Applied Specialties.

Applied Specialties Inc.
INFO/CARD #188

Personal Radio Systems

Modern Personal Radio Systems, edited by RCV Macario of the University of Wales, is published by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) as part of their IEE Telecommunications Series. The 336-page book is derived from a recent IEE Vacation School and is aimed at the engineer entering this field or seeking a good grounding in it. It includes new material on methods of coverage prediction and cellular network planning management. Price is \$89.00.

IEE/INSPEC Dept.
INFO/CARD #187

Site Management Guide

TESSCO, a supplier to the cellular, paging, PCS, and two-way communications industries, has published the 1995-96 edition of its Site Management Buyer's Guide. This specialized guide contains only site construction and maintenance products for SMR through PCS frequencies. The guide consolidates the offerings of more than 95 manufacturers of site construction and maintenance products.

TESSCO
INFO/CARD #186

Filter Selection

RLC Electronics introduces its E-Z Filter Finder disk. The E-Z Filter Finder is a DOS/Windows compatible program that will allow the user to input their filter requirements and select an appropriate RLC filter. The program can provide frequency response curves and package dimensions. If a standard RLC filter cannot be specified, the program will generate a quote sheet to be completed and sent to RLC's Engineering Department.

RLC Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #185

RF guide to editorial coverage

Absolute Time Corp.	51	Ford Motor Co.	48	Personal Communications Industry Association	26
Allied Business Intelligence	22	Fox Electronics	56	Philips Components	64, 113
American Microsystems, Inc.	55, 94	Georgia Institute of Technology	44	Philips Semiconductor	30
Amitron Corp.	24	GLS Associates, Inc.	24	Radio Adventures Corp.	54
Amphenol Corp.	24	Harris Semiconductor	74, 92	RAF Signals Engineering Establishment	64
ANADIGICS	55	Hirose Electric, Inc.	56	Recoton	48
Andrew Corp.	56	HP EEsof	50	RF Industries, Ltd.	56
Anritsu Wiltron	24	IEEE/INSPEC Dept.	113	RF Monolithics, Inc.	55
Ansoft Corp.	111	Illinois Superconductor	24	RF Power Components, Inc.	50
Antenex	113	Inmet Corp.	56	Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	24, 26, 50
Applied Specialties Inc.	113	Intercept Software Inc.	24	RLC Electronics, Inc.	51, 113
Axonn Corp.	48, 94	International Microwave Power Institute	22	Samsung Semiconductor	24
Aydin Vector Div.	113	JT Communications	50	Savi Technology	24
Berkeley Varitronics Systems, Inc.	51	KeyTek	24	SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, Inc.	53
Bethel/Tronix, Inc.	50, 92	KW Microwave Corp.	53	Siemens	66
Bird Electronic Corp.	22	Lectronic Research Labs	113	Softworks Inc.	111
Boonton Electronics Corp.	113	LNR Communications, Inc.	24	Sonnet Software, Inc.	111
Bowthorpe plc.	24	Loral Communications Systems	92	Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.	113
Caltech	24	Loral Microwave-Narda	51	Stanford Telecom	92
Champion Technologies, Inc.	56	Maxim Integrated Products	55	Sverdrup Technology	48
Chesapeake Microwave Technologies, Inc.	53	Micro Communications, Inc.	56	Technical Research and Manufacturing, Inc.	51
Coaxial Components	24	Microlab/FXR	113	Tele Quarz GmbH	56
Coilcraft	50	Microwave Power Devices	54	Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.	24, 51
Communications & Power Industries	54	Microwave Solutions Inc.	53	TESSCO	113
Comsearch	24	Motorola Semiconductor	24, 54, 113	Texas Instruments	24
Cougar Components Corp.	113	MPRG, Virginia Tech	82	The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits	18, 113
DIGCOM, Inc.	45	MTI - Milliren Technologies, Inc.	56	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc.	55
DMT	51	NAB Conventions	18	University California, Davis	45
DSP Group, Inc.	24	NASA, Jet Propulsion Lab	24	VLSI Technology, Inc.	54
E.F. Johnson Co.	56	Naval Postgraduate School	18	Weinschel	51
Eagleware Corp.	44	Nemal Electronics Intl.	24	Wenzel Associates	48
Ecliptek Corp.	113	Neosid	66	Z-Communications, Inc.	56
Electronic Industries Association	22	NH Office of Emergency Management	62	Zilog	94
Electronics Development Corp.	56	NIST	22, 24		
EMCO	48	Noise Com, Inc.	113		
Fair-Rite	66	Omnipoint Corp.	26		
FCC	22	PCSI	55		
Ferronics	66	Penstock	26		

RF advertising index

ADVERTISER	PAGE #	READER SVC #	ADVERTISER	PAGE #	READER SVC #
Aironet	2	1	Kalmus Engineering	9	7
Alliant Techsystems, Inc.	107	87	KVG North America	14	12
Amplifier Research	52, 53	38, 39	Lap-Tech	95	67
ANC	102		LCF Enterprises	106	75
Anritsu Wiltron	66A, 67	49	Litton	100	
Apex	105		LPKF CAD/CAM Systems, Inc.	28	20
ArrayComm	98		M/A Com	12, 13	11
Axonn	49	36	Marconi Instruments	29	22
Bomar Crystal Co.	105	54	Micro Communications Executive Search	100	
Brei & Associates	105		Milliren Technologies, Inc.	54	40
California Eastern Labs	CV4	70	Mini Circuits	CV3, 6, 31, 46, 47, 54	4, 23, 34, 44, 69
CareerNet	103		Miteq	63	47
Champion Tech.	18	15	Mixtec Group	98	
Chomerics	107	88	Mobile Systems International	99	
Coilcraft	27	19	Naptech	107	86
Communication Concepts	78	58	National Semiconductor	25	18
Compact Software	3	2	Nokia	102	
Compex Corp.	79	59	Oak Frequency Control	32	24
Condel Technology	106	78	Opitronic Laboratories	103	
Delphi Components	28	62	Penstock	69	50
Detection Systems, Inc.	100		Peter Froehlich & Co.	105	
Dielectric Labs	61	46	Piezo Technology, Inc.	101	
DKD Instruments	45	32	Programmed Test Sources	71	51
Don Gallagher & Associates	102		Q-Tech Corp.	10	8
Eagle	84	61	Raltron/Time & Freq.	41	29
Eagleware	23	17	Randall Chambers & Associates	105	
Ecliptek Corporation	77	56	Richardson Electronics	43	31
Edge Industries	51	37	Sawtek, Inc.	55	42
Elanix, Inc.	57	45	Signal Microwave Electronics	107	82
Electro Dynamic Crystal	78	57	Silicon Valley Power Amps	54	41
ENI	48	35	Southwest Circuits	73	52
Ericsson	103		Sprague Goodman	8	5, 6
Excel	98		Stanford Telecom	83	60
Fitzpatrick & Associates	98		Surcom Associates	80	55
Florida State University	98		Synergy	60	43
Fortune Communications Group	98		T-Tech	95	68
Fortune Personnel Consultants	101		Teddia	106	76
Frequency Electronics	94	66	Technical Employment Consultants	102	
Fujitsu Microelectronics	16, 17	14	Tele-Tech Search	102	
Future Electronics	33, 35, 37, 39	25, 26, 27, 28	Temex	20-21	16
Geesaman Software	106	79	TEMIC/Telefunken Semiconductor	11	
Geotek Design Services	105		Tesoft	106	77
Giga-tronics Inc.	15	13	Toko America, Inc.	85	63
GMM Research Corp.	107	85	TRL Technologies	41	30
Gould Electronics Inc.	107	83	V-Tech	106	79
Henry Radio	84	21	Viewsonics	101	
High Energy Corp.	45	33	Wavetek	104	
Hong Kong Productivity Council	104		Wayne Kerr	107	81
Huber & Suhner	75	53	Waypoint Software	105	
Innovative Technology	107	84	Werlatone, Inc.	93	65
IntraFamily	105		Wilmanco	107	89
ITT GTC	65	48	XTAL Technologies, Ltd.	10	9
			Z-Domain	101	

DC-2000 MHz

AMPLIFIERS

99¢

from ea. (qty. 25)

n plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wide-band and monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than \$4.14. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department.

All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S AMPLIFIER KITS

DAK-2: 5 of each MAR model (35 pieces) only \$59.95

DAK-2SM: 5 of each MAR-SM model (35 pieces) only \$61.95

DAK-3: 3 of each MAR, MAR-SM, MAV-11, MAV-11SM (48 pieces) only \$59.95

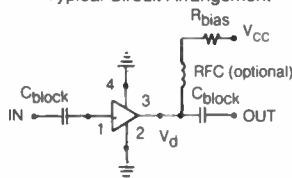
DESIGNER'S CHIP CAPACITOR KIT

KCAP-1: 50 of 17 values, 10pf to 0.1µf (850 pieces) only \$99.95

CHIP COUPLING CAPACITORS AT 12¢ ea. (50 min.)

Size (mils)	Value
80x50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120x60	.022, .047, .068, .1 µf

Typical Circuit Arrangement



MODEL	Freq. (MHz) DC TO	GAIN (Typ. dB) At 100MHz	MAX. Power (@ 1dB Compr.) dBm	NF dB (Typ.)	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
MAR-1	1000	18.5	1.5	5.5	.99
MAR-2	2000	12.5	4.5	6.5	1.12
MAR-3	2000	12.5	10.0	6.0	1.19
MAR-4	1000	8.3	12.5	6.5	1.29
MAR-6	2000	20.0	2.0	3.0	1.16
MAR-7	2000	13.5	5.5	5.0	1.31
MAR-8	1000	32.5	12.5	3.3	1.27
RAM-1	1000	19.0	1.5	5.5	*4.80
RAM-2	2000	12.5	4.5	6.5	*4.80
RAM-3	2000	12.5	10.0	6.0	*4.80
RAM-4	1000	8.5	12.5	6.5	*4.80
RAM-6	2000	20.0	2.0	2.8	*4.80
RAM-7	2000	13.5	5.5	4.5	*4.80
RAM-8	1000	32.5	12.5	3.0	*4.80
MAV-1	1000	18.5	1.5	5.5	.99
MAV-2	1500	12.5	4.5	6.5	1.12
MAV-3	1500	12.5	10.0	6.0	1.19
MAV-4	1000	8.3	11.5	7.0	1.29
MAV-5SM	50-1500	8.0	18.0	6.5	1.90
MAV-11	10-1000	12.7	17.5	3.6	1.57
VAM-3	2000	11.5	9.0	6.0	1.19
VAM-6	2000	19.5	2.0	3.0	1.16
VAM-7	2000	13.0	5.5	5.0	1.31

*Qty. 10

MAR & MAV MODELS: Plastic flat pack...for surface mount, add SM suffix to model number and 5¢ to price. Example: MAR-2SM...\$1.17.

MAV-5SM available plastic surface mount only.

RAM MODELS: Ceramic surface mount.

VAM MODELS: Plastic surface mount.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

INFO/CARD 69

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 154 Rev D

...*MORE NEW* 3 VOLT RF ICs FOR YOUR HANDHELD WIRELESS PRODUCTS

**Dozens of 3 Volt Amplifiers, Prescalers,
Up & Downconverters, IQ Mods & Demods,
and Transistor Arrays, including:**

UPC8104GR **new**

IQ Modulator
with Up Converter
800 MHz to 2.4 GHz
2.7 to 5.5 V Supply Voltage

UPC8106T/09T

Up Converters
800 MHz – 2.4 GHz
7 dB CG @ 1.9 GHz
2.7 to 5.5 V Supply Voltage

UPC2758T

Downconverter
100 MHz – 2.4 GHz
17 dB CG @ 2.0 GHz
+6 dBm IP3

UPC2762T/63T

Driver Amplifiers
100 MHz – 1.9 GHz
14 or 20 dB Gain and
+7 dBm P1dB @ 1.9 GHz

UPC2768GR **new**

Downconverter
DC – 450 MHz
80 dB Conversion Gain
On-chip Oscillator

UPC2771T **new**

Wideband Amplifier
100 MHz – 2.1 GHz
21 dB Gain and
+11.5 dBm P1dB @ 900 MHz

**...plus a wide variety of Silicon Devices
for 5 Volt applications, including:**

UPC2709T

Wideband Amplifier
100 MHz – 2.3 GHz
23 dB Gain
+8 dBm P1dB @ 900 MHz

UPC2766GR **new**

IQ Demodulator
35 dB AGC Dynamic Range
Flat Response to 1 GHz RF
DC–100 MHz I/Q Output

UPC2721GR

High Compression Point
Downconverter
900 MHz – 2.0 GHz
21 dB Conversion Gain

UPB1505GR **new**

Prescaler
÷64/128/256
3 GHz Guaranteed RF Input
High Input Sensitivity

**...plus dozens of discrete transistors
including three new small signal bipolar series:**

new	PART*	NF (dB)	GA (dB)	V/IC	f _{TEST} (GHz)
	NE68619	1.7	10.0	2V/3mA	2.0
	NE68719	1.5	8.0	1V/3mA	2.0
	NE68819**	1.6	8.0	3V/7mA	2.0

* AVAILABLE IN SIX DIFFERENT PLASTIC PACKAGES, INCLUDING THE ULTRAMINIATURE NEC "19" PACKAGE
** LOW PHASE NOISE DEVICE



NEC's 3 Volt ICs not only reduce power consumption in your wireless designs, they help reduce your parts count, improve the reliability, and simplify assembly.

We're committed to 3 Volt Silicon technology. These parts are just a sampling of the wide variety of the semiconductors we stock.

We also stock 5 Volt ICs — plus NEC's huge family of discrete devices. Many of these transistors are characterized at 1 to 3 Volts, and most are available in a number of package styles, including the new ultra-miniature 0.8 X 1.6 mm NEC "19" package.

For product literature, call your nearest CEL Sales Office. Or better yet, call anytime, 24 hours a day:

CEL/Fax 800-390-3232



CEL California Eastern Laboratories

NEC

CEL Headquarters 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054-1817; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 <http://www.cel.com>
Sales Offices Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985 San Diego, CA (619) 450-4395 Bellevue, WA (206) 644-3307
Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 Timonium, MD (410) 453-6600
Middleton, MA (508) 762-7400 Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 Snellville, GA (770) 978-4443 Altamonte Springs, FL (407) 774-7682